

# Contract for the Sale and Purchase of Residential Real Estate

*First Edition*

*This document has been approved by The Real Estate Institute of Queensland Limited and the Queensland Law Society Incorporated as being suitable for the sale and purchase of residential real estate in Queensland.*

**The Seller and Buyer agree to sell and buy the Property under this contract.**

## REFERENCE SCHEDULE

**Contract Date:** \_\_\_\_\_ *If no date is inserted, the Contract Date is the date on which the last party signs the Contract*

## PARTIES

### SELLER

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ABN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan Matthew Merton

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ABN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Belinda Kay Merton

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

### SELLER'S AGENT

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
NGU Logan Pty Ltd T/A NGU Real Estate Logan

ABN: 22 683 226 360 LICENCE NO: 4837756

ADDRESS: 497 Kingston Road

SUBURB: Kingston STATE: QLD POSTCODE: 4114

PHONE: 07 3462 2870 MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: logan@ngurealestate.com.au

### SELLER'S SOLICITOR

← or any other solicitor notified to the Buyer

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
Stanford Legal

REF: \_\_\_\_\_ CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: 07 3703 1801 MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: property@stanfordlegal.au

### BUYER

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ABN: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ABN: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

**INITIALS** (Note: initials not required if signed with Electronic Signature)

000040648102

**BUYER'S AGENT** (If applicable)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ABN: \_\_\_\_\_ LICENCE NO: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

**BUYER'S SOLICITOR**

← or any other solicitor notified to the Seller

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

TO BE NOMINATED

REF: \_\_\_\_\_ CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBURB: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ POSTCODE: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_ MOBILE: \_\_\_\_\_ EMAIL: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPERTY**

LOT: ADDRESS: 34/21-29 Second Avenue

SUBURB: Marsden STATE: QLD POSTCODE: 4132

DESCRIPTION: LOT: 34 PLAN: SP241865 AREA: 135 sqm ← more or less

TITLE REFERENCE: 50877485

SOLD AS: ☒ Freehold ☐ Leasehold

■ if neither is selected, the Lot is treated as being Freehold.

☒ Built On ☐ Vacant

Present Use: Residential

Local Government: Logan City

Excluded Fixtures: ■ attach annexure for additional space

Included Chattels: ■ attach annexure for additional space

**PRICE****Cyber Warning**

Cyber criminals are targeting real estate transactions by sending fraudulent electronic communications (emails) impersonating lawyers and real estate agents. BEFORE you pay any funds to another person or company using information that has been emailed to you or contained in this Contract, you should contact the intended recipient by telephone to verify and confirm the account details that have been provided to you.

PURCHASE \$  
PRICE:

Deposit Holder: NGU Logan PTY LTD

DEPOSIT:

Initial Deposit \$

Deposit Holder's Trust Account: NGU Logan PTY LTD Trust Account

payable on the day the Buyer signs this contract unless another time is specified below:

One Business Day From Contract Date

Bank: Commonwealth Bank

Balance Deposit \$

BSB: 064-194 Account No: 1071 8819

(if any)

payable on: One Business Day From

Unconditional Date

DEFAULT INTEREST RATE: \_\_\_\_\_ %

■ If no figure is inserted, the Contract Rate applying at the Contract Date published by the Queensland Law Society Inc will apply.

NOTE: failure to pay the deposit on the date(s) specified may result in termination of the contract and forfeiture of the deposit to the Seller.

INITIALS (Note: initials not required if signed with Electronic Signature)

000040648102

## SETTLEMENT

SETTLEMENT DATE: DAYS FROM CONTRACT DATE

- or any later date for settlement in accordance with clause 6.2, 6.3 or 11.6(1) or a special condition of this contract or under s79, s80 or s81 of the Property Law Act 2023.

**WARNING:** The Settlement Date as stated may change. If you require settlement on a particular date, seek legal advice prior to signing.

## GST

[Select one. For sale of house or residential land or residential unit between parties who are not registered or required to be registered for GST, select first option]

Completing the GST items may have significant consequences for the Seller and Buyer. The Seller and Buyer should seek professional advice about completion of the GST item and should not rely on the Agent to complete.

- ☒ No GST is payable or Purchase Price includes GST (if any) [clause 10.2 applies]
- ☐ Buyer must pay GST in addition to the Purchase Price [clause 10.3 applies]
- ☐ Margin Scheme [clause 10.4 applies]
- ☐ Going concern [clause 10.5 applies]
- ☐ Farm Land [clause 10.6 applies]

[If not completed, clause 10.2 No GST is payable or Purchase Price includes GST applies]

## GST WITHHOLDING OBLIGATIONS

Is the Buyer registered for GST and acquiring the Property for a creditable purpose?

- ☒ No  
☐ Yes

← **WARNING:** the Buyer warrants in clause 3.3(5) that this information is true and correct.

[Note: An example of an acquisition for a creditable purpose would be the purchase of the Property by a building contractor, who is registered for GST, for the purposes of building a house on the Lot and selling it in the ordinary course of its business.]

The Seller gives notice to the Buyer in accordance with section 14-255(1)(a) of the Withholding Law that:

(select whichever is applicable)

- ☒ the Buyer is not required to make a payment under section 14-250 of the Withholding Law in relation to the supply of the Property
- ☐ the Buyer is required to make a payment under section 14-250 of the Withholding Law in relation to the supply of the Property. Under section 14-255(1) of the Withholding Law, the Seller is required to give further details prior to settlement.

← **WARNING:** All sellers of residential premises or potential residential land are required to complete this notice. Section 14-250 of the Withholding Law applies to the sale of 'new residential premises' or 'potential residential land' (subject to some exceptions) and requires an amount to be withheld from the Purchase Price and paid to the ATO. The Seller should seek legal advice if unsure about completing this section.

## LAND TAX

**NOTE:** This item **must be completed if:**

- the Property is **not** the Seller's principal place of residence (their home); and
- the Seller is not otherwise exempt from paying land tax in connection with the Property.

[select one]

- ☒ No adjustment is to be made for land tax
- ☐ Land tax is to be adjusted on a single holding basis
- ☐ Land tax is to be adjusted on the Seller's actual land tax liability

[If not completed, no adjustment is to be made for land tax]

## CONDITIONS

### FINANCE

Finance Amount: \$ SUFFICIENT TO COMPLETE PURCHASE

Financier: FINANCIER OF BUYERS CHOICE

Finance Date:

DAYS FROM CONTRACT DATE

- Unless all of "Finance Amount", "Financier" and "Finance Date" are completed, this contract is not subject to finance and clause 4.1 does not apply.

### BUILDING AND/OR PEST INSPECTION DATE

Inspection Date: DAYS FROM CONTRACT DATE

- If "Inspection Date" is not completed, the contract is not subject to an inspection report and clause 4.2 does not apply.

INITIALS (Note: initials not required if signed with Electronic Signature)

000040648102

## MATTERS AFFECTING PROPERTY

### TITLE ENCUMBRANCES:

The Encumbrances listed below **will remain after** settlement under clause 7.2:

- ☒ **Seller Disclosure Statement was given to the Buyer**
- a. the **registered interests and encumbrances** listed on the title search included in the Seller Disclosure Statement other than any mortgage, caveat or charge; and
  - b. the **Unregistered Encumbrances** (note this includes statutory encumbrances affecting the land) disclosed in the Seller Disclosure Statement, unless this contract requires them to be discharged at or before settlement (for example clause 3.5).

☐ **Seller Disclosure Statement was NOT given to the Buyer**

List all Encumbrances that **will remain after** settlement under clause 7.2:

(You need to include specific description of all registered interests, unregistered interests and statutory encumbrances (see definition of Encumbrances)).

Any encumbrance relating to water, sewage, drainage, electricity or any other service which in any way affects the land whether such encumbrance is registered, unregistered or resulting from any other statute

### TENANCIES:

Is the Property sold subject to a Residential Tenancy Agreement or Rooming Accommodation Agreement?

- ☐ No  
☒ Yes, details are contained in the attached Tenancies Schedule

### OTHER MATTERS:

#### Residential Tenancy Agreements or Rooming Accommodation Agreements:

Has the Property been subject to a Residential Tenancy Agreement or Rooming Accommodation Agreement at any time within the period of 12 months before the Contract Date?

- ☐ No  
☒ Yes

← **WARNING TO SELLER:** If the Property or any part has been let at any time in the last 12 months the Seller is required under clause 5.5(1)(e) to provide evidence of the last rent increase. Failure to provide evidence by settlement may entitle the Buyer to terminate the contract.

If Yes, the day of the last rent increase for each residential premises comprising the Property is:

14 January 2024

### TREE ORDERS AND APPLICATIONS:

#### Neighbourhood Disputes (Dividing Fences and Trees) Act 2011, section 83:

Is the Lot affected by an application to, or an order made by, the Queensland Civil and Administrative Tribunal (QCAT) in relation to a tree on the Lot?

- ☒ No  
☐ Yes

If yes, a copy of the application or order is given with this contract.

← **WARNING:** Failure to comply with s83 Neighbourhood Disputes (Dividing Fences and Trees Act) 2011 by giving a copy of an order or application to the Buyer (where applicable) prior to Buyer signing the contract will entitle the Buyer to terminate the contract prior to Settlement.

## POOL SAFETY

**Q1.** Is there a pool on the Lot or on adjacent land used in association with the Lot?

- ☒ No  
☐ Yes

**Q2.** If the answer to Q1 is Yes, is there a Pool Compliance Certificate for the pool at the time of contract?

- ☐ No  
☐ Yes

← **WARNING TO SELLER:** If there is a regulated pool on the Lot, under clause 5.5(1)(f) the Seller must provide a Pool Compliance Certificate at settlement. If there is no Pool Compliance Certificate at the Contract Date you must give a Notice of No Pool Safety Certificate to the Buyer prior to entering into this contract

## ELECTRICAL SAFETY SWITCH AND SMOKE ALARM

■ **NOTE:** This section must be completed if there is a domestic dwelling on or comprising the Lot

The Seller gives notice to the Buyer that an Approved Safety Switch for the General Purpose Socket Outlets is:

- ☒ Installed in the residence  
☐ Not installed in the residence

← **WARNING:** By giving false or misleading information in this section, the Seller may incur a penalty. The Seller should seek expert and qualified advice about completing this section and not rely on the Seller's Agent to complete this section.

The Seller gives notice to the Buyer that smoke alarms complying with the Smoke Alarm Requirement Provision are:

- ☒ Installed in the residence  
☐ Not installed in the residence

← **WARNING:** Under clause 7.9 the Seller must install smoke alarms complying with the Smoke Alarm Requirement Provision in any domestic dwelling on the Lot. Failure to do so is an offence under the Fire Services Act 1990.

INITIALS (Note: initials not required if signed with Electronic Signature)

000040648102



**LOTS IN A COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME****(COMPLETE IF APPLICABLE)****STATUTORY WARRANTIES AND CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS**

If the Lot is a lot in a community titles scheme, the Seller gives notice to the Buyer of the following matters:

← **WARNING TO SELLER:** The Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997 and the Contract include warranties by the Seller about the Body Corporate and the Scheme land. Breach of a warranty may result in a damages claim or termination by the Buyer. Sellers should consider whether to carry out an inspection of the Body Corporate records to complete this section.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (a) Latent or Patent Defects in Common Property or Body Corporate Assets (s 223(2)(a)(b))* | REFER TO BODY CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |
| (b) Actual or Contingent or Expected Liabilities of Body Corporate (s 223(2)(c)(d))*       | REFER TO BODY CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |
| (c) Circumstances in Relation to Affairs of Body Corporate (s 223(3))*                     | REFER TO BODY CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |
| (d) Proposal to Record a New Community Management Statement (clause 12.9(1)(a))            |  |
| (e) Unapproved improvements on common property benefitting the Lot (clause 12.9(1)(b))*    |  |
| (f) Outstanding by-law contravention notices (clause 12.9(1)(c))*                          |  |
| (g) Proposed Body Corporate resolutions (clause 12.10)*                                    | REFER TO BODY CORPORATE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT |

\*Include in attachment if insufficient space

**INSPECTION OF BODY CORPORATE RECORDS**

Records Inspection Date: 19/09/2025

← If "Records Inspection Date" is not completed, the contract is not subject to a satisfactory inspection of records and clause 12.3 does not apply.

**LOTS IN A BUILDING UNIT AND GROUP TITLE PARCEL****(COMPLETE IF APPLICABLE)****WARRANTIES AND CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS**

If the Lot is a lot in a Parcel to which the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980* applies, the Seller gives notice to the Buyer of the following matters:

← **WARNING TO SELLER:** The Contract includes warranties by the Seller about the Body Corporate and the Parcel. Breach of a warranty may result in a damages claim or termination by the Buyer. Sellers should consider whether to carry out an inspection of the Body Corporate records to complete this section.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (a) Proposal to add to, alter or repeal by-laws (clause 13.9(1)(a))                     |  |
| (b) Unapproved improvements on common property benefitting the Lot (clause 13.9(1)(b))* |  |
| (c) Outstanding by-law contravention notices (clause 13.9(1)(c))*                       |  |
| (d) Proposed Body Corporate resolutions (clause 13.10)*                                 |  |

\*Include in attachment if insufficient space

**INSPECTION OF BODY CORPORATE RECORDS**

Records Inspection Date: \_\_\_\_\_

← If "Records Inspection Date" is not completed, the contract is not subject to a satisfactory inspection of records and clause 13.3 does not apply.

**INITIALS** (Note: initials not required if signed with Electronic Signature)

000040648102

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 It is agreed by all parties that any notice of execution of the Contract of sale may be sent by email. This special condition shall be conclusive proof that each of the parties consented to receiving notice of execution of the Contract by email prior to the notice being sent.
- 1.2 If no email address is listed on the Contract for a party or their solicitor then the other party may use the email address on any correspondence sent to them.
- 1.3 The email will be deemed to be received 15 minutes after it was sent. The sender's copy of the email with the time noted is sufficient evidence.
2. The Seller acknowledges that if the Deposit held by the Deposit Holder is insufficient to cover the Agent's commission and/or outstanding marketing and hereby irrevocably authorises and directs the Buyer's solicitor to draw a separate cheque at settlement to cover the Agent's commission less any Deposit held by the Deposit Holder.
3. Counterpart  
This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts each of which when executed and delivered shall constitute a duplicate original, but such counterparts together will constitute one and the same instrument.

## SIGNATURES

The contract may be subject to a 5 business day statutory cooling-off period. A termination penalty of 0.25% of the purchase price applies if the Buyer terminates the contract during the statutory cooling-off period. It is recommended the Buyer obtain an independent property valuation and independent legal advice about the contract and his or her cooling-off rights, before signing.

Buyer: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

Buyer: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

By placing my signature above, I warrant that I am the Buyer named in the Reference Schedule or authorised by the Buyer to sign.

(Note: No witness is required if the Buyer signs using an Electronic Signature)

Seller: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

Seller: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

By placing my signature above, I warrant that I am the Seller named in the Reference Schedule or authorised by the Seller to sign.

(Note: No witness is required if the Seller signs using an Electronic Signature)

INITIALS (Note: initials not required if signed with Electronic Signature)

000040648102

# TERMS OF CONTRACT

## FOR THE SALE AND PURCHASE OF RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE

### 1. DEFINITIONS

**1.1** In this contract, terms in **bold** in the Reference Schedule have the meanings shown under or opposite them and unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) **"Approved Safety Switch"** means a residual current device as defined in the *Electrical Safety Regulation 2013*;
- (b) **"ATO"** means the Australian Taxation Office;
- (c) **"ATO Clearance Certificate"** means a certificate issued under s14-220(1) of the Withholding Law which is current on the date it is given to the Buyer;
- (d) **"Balance Purchase Price"** means the Purchase Price, less the Deposit paid by the Buyer;
- (e) **"Bank"** means an authorised deposit-taking institution within the meaning of the *Banking Act 1959* (Cth);
- (f) **"Bank Cheque"**:
  - (i) includes a cheque drawn by a building society or credit union on itself; and
  - (ii) does not include a cheque drawn by a building society or credit union on a Bank;
- (g) **"Bond"** means a bond under the *Residential Tenancies and Rooming Accommodation Act 2008*;
- (h) **"Building Inspector"** means a person licensed to carry out completed residential building inspections under the *Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2018*;
- (i) **"Business Day"** means a day other than:
  - (i) a Saturday or Sunday;
  - (ii) a public holiday or special holiday in the Place for Settlement; and
  - (iii) a day in the period 27 to 31 December (inclusive);
- (j) **"CGT Withholding Amount"** means the amount determined under section 14-200(3)(a) of the Withholding Law or, if a copy is provided to the Buyer prior to settlement, a lesser amount specified in a variation notice under section 14-235;
- (k) **"Contract Date"** or **"Date of Contract"** means:
  - (i) the date inserted in the Reference Schedule as the Contract Date; or
  - (ii) if no date is inserted, the date on which the last party signs this contract;
- (l) **"Court"** includes any tribunal established under statute;
- (m) **"Digitally Sign"** and **"Digital Signature"** have the meaning in the ECNL;
- (n) **"ECNL"** means the Electronic Conveyancing National Law (Queensland);
- (o) **"Electronic Conveyancing Documents"** has the meaning in the *Land Title Act 1994*;
- (p) **"Electronic Lodgement"** means lodgement of a document in the Land Registry in accordance with the ECNL;
- (q) **"Electronic Settlement"** means settlement facilitated by an ELNO System;
- (r) **"Electronic Signature"** means an electronic method of signing that identifies the person and indicates their intention to sign the contract;
- (s) **"Electronic Workspace"** means a shared electronic workspace within the ELNO System nominated by the Seller that allows the Buyer and Seller to effect Electronic Lodgement and Financial Settlement;
- (t) **"ELNO"** has the meaning in the ECNL;
- (u) **"ELNO System"** means a system provided by an ELNO capable of facilitating Financial Settlement and Electronic Lodgement in Queensland;
- (v) **"Encumbrances"** includes:
  - (i) registered encumbrances;
  - (ii) Unregistered Encumbrances; and
  - (iii) Security Interests;
- (w) **"Enforcement Notice"** means any valid notice or order by any competent authority or Court requiring work to be done or money spent in relation to the Property;
- (x) **"Essential Term"** includes, in the case of breach by:
  - (i) the Buyer: clauses 2.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 5.1 and 6.1; and
  - (ii) the Seller: clauses 3.2, 3.3, 5.5(1) and 6.1; but nothing in this definition precludes a Court from finding other terms to be essential;
- (y) **"Extension Notice"** means a notice under clause 6.2(1);
- (z) **"Financial Institution"** means a Bank, building society or credit union;
- (aa) **"Financial Settlement"** means the exchange of value between Financial Institutions facilitated by an ELNO System in accordance with the Financial Settlement Schedule;
- (bb) **"Financial Settlement Schedule"** means the electronic settlement schedule within the Electronic Workspace listing the source accounts and destination accounts;
- (cc) **"General Purpose Socket Outlet"** means an electrical socket outlet as defined in the *Electrical Safety Regulation 2013*;
- (dd) **"GST"** means the goods and services tax under the GST Act;
- (ee) **"GST Act"** means *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* (Cth) and includes other GST related legislation;
- (ff) **"GST Withholding Amount"** means the amount (if any) determined under section 14-250 of the Withholding Law required to be paid to the Commissioner of Taxation;
- (gg) **"Improvements"** means all fixed structures on the Lot and includes all items fixed to them (such as stoves, hot water systems, fixed carpets, curtains, blinds and their fittings, clothes lines, fixed satellite dishes and television antennae, in-ground plants) but does not include the Reserved Items;
- (hh) **"Keys"** means keys, codes or devices in the Seller's possession or control for all locks or security systems on the Property or necessary to access the Property;
- (ii) **"Outgoings"** means rates or charges on the Lot by any competent authority (for example, council rates, water rates, fire service levies) but excludes land tax if the Reference Schedule provides that *No adjustment is to be made for land tax*;  
[Note: the definition of Outgoings is modified by clauses 12.2(2)(a), 13.2(2)(a) where applicable]
- (jj) **"Pest Inspector"** means a person licensed to undertake termite inspections on completed buildings under the *Queensland Building and Construction Commission Regulation 2018*;

- (kk) **"Place for Settlement"** means:
- (i) where the Seller is represented by a solicitor who has an office in Queensland, the city or town in Queensland in which the office of the Seller's Solicitor is located;
  - (ii) otherwise, within the Brisbane Central Business District;
- (ll) **"Pool Compliance Certificate"** means:
- (i) a Pool Safety Certificate under section 231C(a) of the *Building Act 1975*; or
  - (ii) a building certificate that may be used instead of a Pool Safety Certificate under section 246AN(2) of the *Building Act 1975*; or
  - (iii) an exemption from compliance on the grounds of impracticality under section 245B of the *Building Act 1975*;
- (mm) **"PPSR"** means the Personal Property Securities Register established under *Personal Property Securities Act 2009* (Cth);
- (nn) **"Property"** means:
- (i) the Lot;
  - (ii) the Improvements; and
  - (iii) the Included Chattels;
- [Note: the definition of Property is modified by clause 12.2(2)(b) or 13.2(2)(b) where applicable]
- (oo) **"Rent"** means any periodic amount payable under the Tenancies;
- (pp) **"Reserved Items"** means the Excluded Fixtures and all chattels on the Lot other than the Included Chattels;
- (qq) **"Residential Tenancy Agreement"** has the meaning in the RTRA Act;
- (rr) **"Rooming Accommodation Agreement"** has the meaning in the RTRA Act;
- (ss) **"RTRA Act"** means the *Residential Tenancies and Rooming Accommodation Act 2008*;
- (tt) **"Security Interests"** means all security interests registered on the PPSR over Included Chattels and Improvements;
- (uu) **"Seller Disclosure Statement"** means the disclosure statement and prescribed certificates given by the Seller to the Buyer under section 99(1) of the *Property Law Act 2023* (if applicable) before the Buyer signed this contract;
- (vv) **"Services"** means infrastructure for the provision of services including water, gas, electricity, telecommunications, sewerage or drainage;
- (ww) **"Site Value"** means:
- (i) in the case of non-rural land, the site value under the *Land Valuation Act 2010*; or
  - (ii) in the case of rural land, the unimproved value under the *Land Valuation Act 2010*;
- (xx) **"Smoke Alarm Requirement Provision"** has the meaning in section 147W of the *Fire Services Act 1990*;
- (yy) **"Transfer Documents"** means:
- (i) the form of transfer under the *Land Title Act 1994* required to transfer title in the Lot to the Buyer; and
  - (ii) any other document to be signed by the Seller necessary for stamping or registering the transfer;
- (zz) **"Transport Infrastructure"** has the meaning defined in the *Transport Infrastructure Act 1994*;
- (aaa) **"Unregistered Encumbrance"** has the meaning in the *Property Law Regulation 2024*; and
- (bbb) **"Withholding Law"** means Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (Cth).

## 2. DEPOSIT

### 2.1 Payment of Deposit

- (1) The Buyer must pay the Deposit to the Deposit Holder at the times shown in the Reference Schedule. The Deposit Holder will hold the Deposit until a party becomes entitled to it.
- (2) The Buyer will be in default if it:
  - (a) does not pay the Deposit when required;
  - (b) pays the Deposit by a post-dated cheque; or
  - (c) pays the Deposit by cheque which is dishonoured on presentation.
- (3) Subject to clause 2.1(4), if the Buyer:
  - (a) effects an electronic transaction to pay all or part of the Deposit to the account of Deposit Holder on a day;
  - (b) provides written evidence to the Deposit Holder that the electronic transaction has occurred; and
  - (c) does not take any action to defer the payment to the Deposit Holder to a later day,
 the payment is taken to be received by the Deposit Holder on the day the Buyer effects the electronic transaction even if, because of circumstances beyond the Buyer's control, the payment to the Deposit Holder's account happens on a later day.
- (4) If the Buyer has complied with clause 2.1(3) but the Deposit Holder has not received the payment by the due date:
  - (a) the Seller may give the Buyer notice that the payment has not been received by the Deposit Holder; and
  - (b) if the payment has not been paid into the account of the Deposit Holder by 5pm on the date 2 Business Days after the Seller's notice under clause 2.1(4)(a) is given to the Buyer then clause 2.1(3) will not apply and the Buyer will be in default.
- (5) The Seller may recover from the Buyer as a liquidated debt any part of the Deposit which is not paid when required.

### 2.2 Investment of Deposit

If:

- (1) the Deposit Holder is instructed by either the Seller or the Buyer; and
  - (2) it is lawful to do so;
- the Deposit Holder must:
- (3) invest as much of the Deposit as has been paid with any Financial Institution in an interest-bearing account in the names of the parties;
  - (4) provide the parties' tax file numbers to the Financial Institution (if they have been supplied); and
  - (5) provide the parties with an account statement in respect of the account in which the Deposit is held:
    - (a) at 30 June of each year; and
    - (b) when the Deposit Holder pays the Deposit to the party entitled to it.

### 2.3 Entitlement to Deposit and Interest

- (1) The party entitled to receive the Deposit is:
  - (a) if this contract settles, the Seller;
  - (b) if this contract is terminated without default by the Buyer, the Buyer; and
  - (c) if this contract is terminated owing to the Buyer's default, the Seller.
- (2) The interest on the Deposit must be paid to the person who is entitled to the Deposit.
- (3) The person who is entitled to the Deposit is presently entitled to the interest on the Deposit. Until settlement or termination of this contract, the Seller is presently entitled to the interest on the Deposit.
- (4) If this contract is terminated, and the Buyer is entitled to the Deposit:



- (a) the Buyer must reimburse the Seller for any tax paid by the Seller as a result of an earlier present entitlement to interest on the Deposit; and
  - (b) the Buyer has no further claim once it receives the Deposit and any interest on the Deposit, unless the termination is due to the Seller's default or breach of warranty.
- (5) The Deposit is invested at the risk of the party who is ultimately entitled to it.

### 3. PURCHASE PRICE

#### 3.1 Payment of Balance Purchase Price

On the Settlement Date, the Buyer must pay the Balance Purchase Price:

- (a) for an Electronic Settlement, by electronic funds transfer as directed by the Seller's Solicitor and/or the Seller's mortgagee in the Financial Settlement Schedule; or
- (b) otherwise, by Bank Cheque as the Seller or the Seller's Solicitor directs.

#### 3.2 Foreign Residents Capital Gains Tax Withholding

- (1) Clause 3.2 applies if both the following apply:
  - (a) the sale is not an excluded transaction under s14-215 of the Withholding Law; and
  - (b) the Seller has not given the Buyer on or before settlement for each person comprising the Seller either:
    - (i) an ATO Clearance Certificate; or
    - (ii) a variation notice under s14-235 of the Withholding Law, which remains current at the Settlement Date, varying the CGT Withholding Amount to nil.
- (2) The Buyer must lodge a Foreign Resident Capital Gains Withholding Purchaser Notification Form with the ATO for each person comprising the Buyer and give copies to the Seller with the payment reference numbers (PRN) on or before settlement.
- (3) If settlement is to be effected by Electronic Settlement, at settlement the Financial Settlement Schedule must specify payment of the CGT Withholding Amount to the account nominated by the Commissioner of Taxation.
- (4) If settlement is not an Electronic Settlement:
  - (a) for clause 3.1(b), the Seller irrevocably directs the Buyer to draw a Bank Cheque for the CGT Withholding Amount in favour of the Commissioner of Taxation or, if the Buyer's Solicitor requests, the Buyer's Solicitor's Trust Account;
  - (b) the Seller must return the Bank Cheque in paragraph (a) to the Buyer's Solicitor (or if there is no Buyer's Solicitor, the Buyer) at settlement; and
  - (c) the Buyer must pay the CGT Withholding Amount to the ATO in accordance with section 14-200 of the Withholding Law and give the Seller evidence that it has done so within 2 Business Days of settlement occurring.
- (5) For clause 3.2(1) and section 14-215 of the Withholding Law, the market value of the CGT asset is taken to be the Purchase Price less any GST included in the Purchase Price for which the Buyer is entitled to an input tax credit unless:
  - (a) the Property includes items in addition to the Lot and Improvements; and
  - (b) no later than 2 Business Days before the Settlement Date, the Seller gives the Buyer a valuation of the Lot and Improvements prepared by a registered valuer,
 in which case the market value of the Lot and Improvements will be as stated in the valuation.

### 3.3 GST Withholding

- (1) If the Buyer is required to pay the GST Withholding Amount to the Commissioner of Taxation at settlement pursuant to section 14-250 of the Withholding Law:
  - (a) the Seller must give the Buyer a notice in accordance with section 14-255(1) of the Withholding Law;
  - (b) prior to settlement the Buyer must lodge with the ATO:
    - (i) a *GST Property Settlement Withholding Notification* form ("Form 1"); and
    - (ii) a *GST Property Settlement Date Confirmation* form ("Form 2");
  - (c) on or before settlement, the Buyer must give the Seller copies of:
    - (i) the Form 1;
    - (ii) confirmation from the ATO that the Form 1 has been lodged specifying the Buyer's lodgement reference number and payment reference number;
    - (iii) confirmation from the ATO that the Form 2 has been lodged; and
    - (iv) a completed ATO payment slip for the Withholding Amount.
- (2) The Buyer is taken to have complied with clause 3.3(1)(b) and 3.3(1)(c) if the Form 1 is lodged through the Electronic Workspace and the Form 2 is shown as pending settlement (however described).
- (3) If settlement is to be effected by Electronic Settlement, at settlement the Financial Settlement Schedule must specify payment of the GST Withholding Amount to the account nominated by the Commissioner of Taxation.
- (4) If settlement is not an Electronic Settlement:
  - (a) the Seller irrevocably directs the Buyer to draw a Bank Cheque for the GST Withholding Amount in favour of the Commissioner of Taxation and deliver it to the Seller at settlement; and
  - (b) the Seller must pay the GST Withholding Amount to the ATO in compliance with section 14-250 of the Withholding Law promptly after settlement.
- (5) The Buyer warrants that the statements made by the Buyer in the Reference Schedule under GST Withholding Obligations are true and correct.

### 3.4 Adjustments

- (1) Rent and Outgoings must be apportioned between the parties in accordance with clauses 3.4, 3.5 and 3.6 and any adjustments paid and received on settlement so that:
  - (a) the Seller is liable for Outgoings and is entitled to Rent up to and including the Settlement Date; and
  - (b) the Buyer is liable for Outgoings and is entitled to Rent after the Settlement Date.
- (2) Upon written request by the Buyer, the Seller will, before settlement, give the Buyer a written statement, supported by reasonable evidence, of:
  - (a) all Outgoings and all Rent for the Property to the extent they are not capable of discovery by search or enquiry at any office of public record or pursuant to the provisions of any statute; and
  - (b) any other information which the Buyer may reasonably require for the purpose of calculating or apportioning any Outgoings or Rent under this clause 3.4.

If the Seller becomes aware of a change to the information provided the Seller will as soon as practicable provide the updated information to the Buyer.

### 3.5 Outgoings

- (1) Subject to clauses 3.5(2), 3.5(4), 3.5(5) and 3.5(6), Outgoings for periods including the Settlement Date must be adjusted:
  - (a) for those paid, on the amount paid;
  - (b) for those assessed but unpaid, on the amount payable (excluding any discount); and
  - (c) for those not assessed:
    - (i) on the amount the relevant authority advises will be assessed (excluding any discount); or
    - (ii) if no advice on the assessment to be made is available, on the amount of the latest separate assessment (excluding any discount).
- (2) If there is no separate assessment of rates for the Lot at the Settlement Date and the Local Government informs the Buyer that it will not apportion rates between the Buyer and the Seller, then:
  - (a) the amount of rates to be adjusted is that proportion of the assessment equal to the ratio of the area of the Lot to the area of the parcel in the assessment; and
  - (b) if an assessment of rates includes charges imposed on a "per lot" basis, then the portion of those charges to be adjusted is the amount assessed divided by the number of lots in that assessment.
- (3) The Seller is liable for land tax assessed on the Lot for the financial year current at the Settlement Date. If land tax is unpaid at the Settlement Date and the Queensland Revenue Office advises that it will issue a final clearance for the Lot on payment of a specified amount, then:
  - (a) if settlement is to be effected by Electronic Settlement, at settlement the Financial Settlement Schedule must specify payment of the specified amount to the account nominated by the Commissioner of State Revenue;
  - (b) otherwise, the Seller irrevocably directs the Buyer to draw a Bank Cheque for the specified amount from the Balance Purchase Price at settlement and the Buyer must pay it promptly to the Queensland Revenue Office.
- (4) If the Reference Schedule states that:
  - (a) *Land tax is to be adjusted on a single holding basis*, land tax must be adjusted on the assessment that the Queensland Revenue Office would issue to the Seller for the land tax year current at the Settlement Date if the Lot was the Seller's only land; or
  - (b) *Land tax is to be adjusted on the Seller's actual land tax liability*, land tax must be adjusted on the actual assessment that the Queensland Revenue Office has issued or will issue to the Seller for the land tax year current at the Settlement Date.
- (5) For clause 3.5(4), if there is no separate Site Value for the Lot, the land tax for the Lot shall be calculated on a notional Site Value equal to:

$$SV \times \frac{LA}{PA}$$

where:

SV means the Site Value of the land which includes the Lot and has a separate Site Value (the "**Parent Lot**")

LA means the area of the Lot

PA means the area of the Parent Lot.

[Note: this clause is modified by clauses 12.4 and 13.4 where applicable]

- (6) Any Outgoings assessable on the amount of water used must be adjusted on the charges that would be assessed on the total water usage for the assessment period, determined by assuming that the actual rate of usage shown by the meter reading made before settlement continues throughout the assessment period. The Buyer must obtain and pay for the meter reading.
- (7) If any Outgoings are assessed but unpaid at the Settlement Date, then:
  - (a) if settlement is to be effected by Electronic Settlement, at settlement the Financial Settlement Schedule must specify payment of the amount payable to the relevant authority;
  - (b) otherwise, the Seller irrevocably directs the Buyer to draw a Bank Cheque for the amount payable from the Balance Purchase Price at settlement and pay it promptly to the relevant authority.

If an amount is deducted under this clause, the relevant Outgoing will be treated as paid at the Settlement Date for the purposes of clause 3.5(1).

### 3.6 Rent

- (1) Rent for any rental period ending on or before the Settlement Date belongs to the Seller and is not adjusted at settlement.
- (2) Unpaid Rent for the rental period including both the Settlement Date and the following day ("**Current Period**") is not adjusted until it is paid.
- (3) Rent already paid for the Current Period or beyond must be adjusted at settlement.
- (4) If Rent payments are reassessed after the Settlement Date for periods including the Settlement Date, any additional Rent payment from a Tenant or refund due to a Tenant must be apportioned under clauses 3.6(1), 3.6(2) and 3.6(3).
- (5) Payments under clause 3.6(4) must be made within 14 days after notification by one party to the other but only after any additional payment from a Tenant has been received.

### 3.7 Cost of Bank Cheques

If settlement is not an Electronic Settlement:

- (a) the cost of Bank Cheques payable at settlement:
  - (i) to the Seller or its mortgagee are the responsibility of the Buyer; and
  - (ii) to parties other than the Seller or its mortgagee are the responsibility of the Seller and the Seller will reimburse this cost to the Buyer as an adjustment at settlement; and
- (b) the Seller is not entitled to require payment of the Balance Purchase Price by means other than Bank Cheque without the consent of the Buyer.

## 4. CONDITIONS

### 4.1 Finance

- (1) This contract is conditional on the Buyer obtaining approval of a loan for the Finance Amount from the Financier by the Finance Date on terms satisfactory to the Buyer. The Buyer must take all reasonable steps to obtain approval.
- (2) The Buyer must give notice to the Seller that:
  - (a) approval has not been obtained by the Finance Date and the Buyer terminates this contract; or
  - (b) the finance condition has been either satisfied or waived by the Buyer.
- (3) The Seller may terminate this contract by notice to the Buyer if notice is not given under clause 4.1(2) by 5pm on the Finance Date. This is the Seller's only remedy for the Buyer's failure to give notice.

- (4) The Seller's right under clause 4.1(3) is subject to the Buyer's continuing right to give written notice to the Seller of satisfaction, termination or waiver pursuant to clause 4.1(2).

#### 4.2 Building and Pest Inspection

- (1) This contract is conditional upon the Buyer obtaining a written building report from a Building Inspector and a written pest report from a Pest Inspector (which may be a single report) on the Property by the Inspection Date on terms satisfactory to the Buyer. The Buyer must take all reasonable steps to obtain the reports (subject to the right of the Buyer to elect to obtain only one of the reports).
- (2) The Buyer must give notice to the Seller that:
  - (a) a satisfactory Inspector's report under clause 4.2(1) has not been obtained by the Inspection Date and the Buyer terminates this contract. The Buyer must act reasonably; or
  - (b) clause 4.2(1) has been either satisfied or waived by the Buyer.
- (3) If the Buyer terminates this contract and the Seller asks the Buyer for a copy of the building and pest reports, the Buyer must give a copy of each report to the Seller without delay.
- (4) The Seller may terminate this contract by notice to the Buyer if notice is not given under clause 4.2(2) by 5pm on the Inspection Date. This is the Seller's only remedy for the Buyer's failure to give notice.
- (5) The Seller's right under clause 4.2(4) is subject to the Buyer's continuing right to give written notice to the Seller of satisfaction, termination or waiver pursuant to clause 4.2(2).

#### 4.3 Consent to Transfer of State Lease

- (1) If the Lot sold is leasehold, this contract is conditional on the Seller obtaining any necessary consent to the transfer of the lease to the Buyer by the Settlement Date.
- (2) The Seller must apply for the consent required as soon as possible.
- (3) The Buyer must do everything reasonably required to help obtain this consent.

*[Note: If clause 12.3 or 13.3 applies, the contract is also conditional on the Buyer's satisfaction with the Body Corporate's records]*

### 5. SETTLEMENT

#### 5.1 Time and Date

Settlement must occur by 4pm AEST on the Settlement Date.

#### 5.2 Electronic Settlement

- (1) Settlement must be effected by Electronic Settlement unless the form of transfer under the *Land Title Act 1994* required to transfer title in the Lot to the Buyer is not a required instrument to which section 5(1) of the *Land Title Regulation 2022* applies other than as a result of section 5(2)(a)(ii).
- (2) If settlement is to be effected by Electronic Settlement:
  - (a) the Seller must nominate the ELNO System to be used for the Electronic Settlement. Despite clause 11.3(9), the Seller may nominate the ELNO System by sending or accepting an invitation to an Electronic Workspace in an ELNO System;
  - (b) clause 5.2(2)(a) does not prevent the Buyer using an ELNO System which is interoperable with the ELNO System nominated by the Seller;
  - (c) the parties must:
    - (i) ensure that the Electronic Workspace is completed and all Electronic Conveyancing Documents and the Financial Settlement Schedule are Digitally Signed prior to settlement; and

- (ii) do everything else required in the Electronic Workspace or otherwise to enable settlement to occur on the Settlement Date;
- (d) if the parties cannot agree on a time for settlement, the time to be nominated in the Electronic Workspace is 4pm AEST;
- (e) if any part of the Purchase Price is to be paid to discharge an Outgoing:
  - (i) the Buyer may, by notice in writing to the Seller, require that the amount is paid to the Buyer's Solicitor's trust account and the Buyer is responsible for paying the amount to the relevant authority;
  - (ii) for amounts to be paid to destination accounts other than the Buyer's Solicitor's trust account, the Seller must give the Buyer a copy of the current account for the Outgoing to enable the Buyer to verify the destination account details in the Financial Settlement Schedule;
- (f) if the Deposit is required to discharge any Encumbrance or pay an Outgoing at settlement:
  - (i) the Deposit Holder must, if directed by the Seller at least 2 Business Days before settlement, pay the Deposit (and any interest accrued on investment of the Deposit) less commission as clear funds to the Seller's Solicitor;
  - (ii) the Buyer and the Seller authorise the Deposit Holder to make the payment in clause 5.2(2)(f)(i);
  - (iii) the Seller's Solicitor will hold the money as Deposit Holder under the Contract;
  - (iv) the Seller and Buyer authorise the Seller's Solicitor to pay the money as directed by the Seller in accordance with the Financial Settlement Schedule;
- (g) each party must pay its own fees and charges of using the relevant ELNO System for Electronic Settlement;
- (h) a party is not in default to the extent it is prevented from complying with an obligation because the other party or the other party's Financial Institution has done or not done something in the Electronic Workspace (for example, failing to complete details necessary to enable the other party to complete or sign the Electronic Workspace);
- (i) any rights under the contract or at law to terminate the contract may not be exercised during the time the Electronic Workspace is locked for Electronic Settlement; and
- (j) Electronic Settlement is taken to occur when Financial Settlement is effected, whether or not Electronic Lodgement has occurred.

#### 5.3 Place for Settlement

- (1) An Electronic Settlement will be deemed to take place in the Place for Settlement.
- (2) If the settlement is not an Electronic Settlement, subject to clause 5.3(3), settlement must be effected in the Place for Settlement at the office of a solicitor, Financial Institution or settlement agent nominated by the Seller.
- (3) If the Seller has not nominated an office under clause 5.3(2) or the parties have not otherwise agreed where settlement is to occur by 5pm on the date 2 Business Days before the Settlement Date, section 76(2)(b) of the *Property Law Act 2023* applies.



## 5.4 Transfer Documents

If the settlement is not an Electronic Settlement:

- (a) the Transfer Documents must be prepared by the Buyer and delivered to the Seller a reasonable time before the Settlement Date; and
- (b) if the Buyer pays the Seller's reasonable expenses, it may require the Seller to produce the Transfer Documents at the Queensland Revenue Office nearest the Place for Settlement for stamping before settlement.

## 5.5 Documents and Keys at Settlement

- (1) In exchange for payment of the Balance Purchase Price and the documents to be provided by the Buyer under clause 12.6 or 13.6 (if applicable), the Seller must deliver to the Buyer at settlement:
  - (a) unstamped Transfer Documents capable of immediate registration after stamping; and
  - (b) any instrument necessary to release any Encumbrance over the Property in compliance with the Seller's obligation in clause 7.2; and
  - (c) if requested by the Buyer not less than 2 Business Days before the Settlement Date, the Keys; and
  - (d) if there are Tenancies:
    - (i) the Seller's copy of any Tenancy agreements;
    - (ii) a notice to each Tenant advising of the sale in the form required by law; and
    - (iii) any notice required by law to transfer to the Buyer the Seller's interest in any Bond; and
  - (e) if the Property has been subject to a Residential Tenancy Agreement or Rooming Accommodation Agreement at any time within the period of 12 months before the Contract Date:
    - (i) for any Tenancies, evidence of the day of the last rent increase for each part of the Property before those Tenancies were entered into; and
    - (ii) for any part of the Property not subject to a Tenancy at settlement, evidence of the day of the last rent increase for that part of the Property, sufficient to satisfy section 93A or 105C of the RTRA Act; and
  - (f) a copy of a current Pool Compliance Certificate for each regulated pool on the Lot unless:
    - (i) the Seller has given the Buyer a current (at the time it was given) Pool Compliance Certificate before settlement; or
    - (ii) the Seller has given the Buyer a notice under section 28 of the *Building Regulation 2021* (Notice of No Pool Safety Certificate) before entry into this contract; and
  - (g) if clause 10.8 applies, a Tax Invoice.
- (2) If the Keys are not required to be delivered at Settlement under clause 5.5(1)(c), the Seller must deliver the Keys to the Buyer on or before settlement. The Seller may discharge its obligation under this provision by authorising the Seller's Agent to release the Keys to the Buyer.
- (3) For an Electronic Settlement, the Seller will be taken to have complied with clause 5.5(1) if:
  - (a) in relation to documents which are suitable for Electronic Lodgement in the Land Registry at settlement, the documents are Digitally Signed within the Electronic Workspace; and

- (b) in relation to any other document or thing, the Seller's Solicitor:
  - (i) confirms in writing prior to settlement that it holds all relevant documents which are not suitable for Electronic Lodgement and all Keys (if requested under clause 5.5(1)(c)) in escrow on the terms contained in the QLS E-Conveyancing Guidelines; and
  - (ii) gives a written undertaking to send the documents and Keys (if applicable) to the Buyer or Buyer's Solicitor no later than 2 Business Days after settlement; and
  - (iii) if requested by the Buyer, provides copies of documents in the Seller's Solicitor's possession.

## 5.6 Assignment of Covenants and Warranties

At settlement, the Seller assigns to the Buyer the benefit of all:

- (1) covenants by the Tenants under the Tenancies;
- (2) guarantees and Bonds (subject to the requirements of the RTRA Act) supporting the Tenancies;
- (3) manufacturer's warranties regarding the Included Chattels; and
- (4) builders' warranties on the Improvements, to the extent they are assignable. However, the right to recover arrears of Rent is not assigned to the Buyer and section 140 of the *Property Law Act 2023* does not apply.

## 5.7 Possession of Property

On the Settlement Date, in exchange for the Balance Purchase Price, the Seller must give the Buyer vacant possession of the Lot and the Improvements except for the Tenancies.

## 5.8 Title to Included Chattels

Title to the Included Chattels passes at settlement.

## 5.9 Removal of Reserved Items

- (1) The Seller must remove the Reserved Items from the Property before settlement.
- (2) The Seller must repair at its expense any damage done to the Property in removing the Reserved Items. If the Seller fails to do so, the Buyer may repair that damage.
- (3) Any Reserved Items not removed before settlement will be considered abandoned and the Buyer may, without limiting its other rights, complete this contract and appropriate those Reserved Items or dispose of them in any way.
- (4) The Seller indemnifies the Buyer against any damages and expenses resulting from the Buyer's actions under clauses 5.9(2) or 5.9(3).

# 6. TIME

## 6.1 Time of the Essence

Time is of the essence of this contract, except regarding any agreement between the parties on a time of day for settlement before 4pm.

## 6.2 Extension of Settlement Date

- (1) Despite clause 6.1, either party may, at any time up to 4pm on the Settlement Date, extend the Settlement Date by giving a notice under this clause (an "**Extension Notice**") nominating a new date for settlement which must be no later than 5 Business Days after the Scheduled Settlement Date.
- (2) The Settlement Date will be the date specified in the Extension Notice and time is of the essence in respect of this date.



- (3) More than one Extension Notice may be given under clause 6.2(1) but the new date for settlement nominated in an Extension Notice may not be a date later than 5 Business Days after the Scheduled Settlement Date.
- (4) In this clause 6.2, "**Scheduled Settlement Date**" means the Settlement Date specified in the Reference Schedule as extended:
- (a) under section 79, 80 or 81 of the *Property Law Act 2023*;
  - (b) under clause 6.3; or
  - (c) by agreement of the parties,
- but excluding any extension of the Settlement Date as a result of the operation of this clause 6.2.

### 6.3 Extension of Settlement Date – Late Unsigning

- If:
- (a) the Settlement is an Electronic Settlement;
  - (b) the unsigning of a party to the Electronic Workspace occurs between 3pm and 4pm on the Settlement Date due to a change made to the Electronic Workspace by another party to the Electronic Workspace;
  - (c) any party to the Electronic Workspace has not re-signed the Workspace by 4pm; and
  - (d) the Settlement Date has not previously been extended under this clause 6.3,

the Settlement Date will be automatically extended to the following Business Day, unless otherwise agreed by the Buyer and Seller and time is of the essence in respect of this date.

## 7. MATTERS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY

### 7.1 Title

The Lot is sold subject to:

- (a) any reservations or conditions on the title or the original Deed of Grant (if freehold); or
- (b) the Conditions of the State Lease (if leasehold).

### 7.2 Encumbrances

The Property is sold free of all Encumbrances other than the Title Encumbrances and Tenancies.

### 7.3 Requisitions

The Buyer may not deliver any requisitions or enquiries on title.

### 7.4 Seller's Warranties

- (1) Subject to clause 7.8, the Seller warrants that, at the Contract Date:
- (a) there is no outstanding enforcement notice under section 248 of the *Building Act 1975* or section 168 of the *Planning Act 2016* that affects the Property;
  - (b) there is no outstanding show cause notice under section 246AG(1) or 247 of the *Building Act 1975* or section 167 of the *Planning Act 2016* that affects the Property;
  - (c) the Seller has not received any other communication from a competent authority that may lead to the issue of a notice referred to in clause 7.4(1)(a), 7.4(1)(b) or an Enforcement Notice;
  - (d) there are no current or threatened claims or proceedings which may lead to a Court order or writ of execution affecting the Property;
  - (e) there is no outstanding obligation on the Seller to give notice to the administering authority under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* of a notifiable activity being conducted on the Lot; and

- (f) the Seller is not aware of any facts or circumstances that may lead to the Lot being classified as contaminated land within the meaning of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.
- (2) Subject to clause 7.8, the Seller warrants that, at settlement:
- (a) if the Lot is freehold: it will be the registered owner of an estate in fee simple in the Lot and will own the rest of the Property;
  - (b) if the Lot is leasehold: it will be the registered lessee, the lease is not liable to forfeiture because of default under the lease, and it will own the rest of the Property;
  - (c) it will be capable of completing this contract (unless the Seller dies or becomes mentally incapable after the Contract Date); and
  - (d) there will be no unsatisfied Court order or writ of execution affecting the Property.
- (3) Subject to clause 7.8, if the Seller breaches a warranty in clause 7.4(1) or 7.4(2), without limiting any other remedy, the Buyer may terminate this contract by notice to the Seller given before settlement.
- (4) The Seller warrants that:
- (a) the statements made by the Seller in the Reference Schedule under Residential Tenancy Agreements and Rooming Accommodation Agreements are true and correct; and
  - (b) if there are Tenancies, the current rent complies with the requirements of sections 91 and 93 of the RTRA Act, as those sections applied on the date of each Tenancy.
- (5) If the Seller's warranty in clause 7.4(4) is incorrect, the Buyer's only remedy against the Seller is for compensation. The Buyer may not delay settlement or withhold any part of the Balance Purchase Price because of any compensation claim under clause 7.4(5).
- (6) The Seller does not warrant that the Present Use is lawful.

### 7.5 Survey and Mistake

- (1) The Buyer may survey the Lot.
- (2) If:
- (a) there is an error in the boundaries or area of the Lot;
  - (b) there is an encroachment by structures onto or from the Lot;
  - (c) there are Services that pass through the Lot which do not service the Lot and are not protected by any Encumbrance to which this sale is subject; or
  - (d) there is a mistake or omission in this contract in describing the Property or the Seller's title to it, which is material, the Buyer may terminate this contract by notice to the Seller given before settlement.
- (3) If a matter referred to in clause 7.5(2) is:
- (a) immaterial; or
  - (b) material, but the Buyer elects to complete this contract,
- the Buyer's only remedy against the Seller is for compensation, but only if claimed by the Buyer in writing on or before settlement.
- (4) The Buyer may not delay settlement or withhold any part of the Balance Purchase Price because of any compensation claim under clause 7.5(3).

## 7.6 Requirements of Authorities

- (1) Any Enforcement Notice issued before the Contract Date must be fully complied with by the Seller before the Settlement Date unless details of the Enforcement Notice were disclosed to the Buyer in accordance with clause 7.8.
- (2) If the Seller fails to comply with clause 7.6(1), the Buyer is entitled to claim the reasonable cost of complying with the Enforcement Notice from the Seller after settlement as a debt.
- (3) The Buyer must comply with any Enforcement Notice:
  - (a) issued on or after the Contract Date; or
  - (b) issued before the Contract Date if details of the Enforcement Notice were disclosed to the Buyer in accordance with clause 7.8.
- (4) However, if any Enforcement Notice referred to in clause 7.6(3) is required to be complied with before the Settlement Date:
  - (a) the Seller must comply with the Enforcement Notice; and
  - (b) at settlement, the Buyer must pay the reasonable costs incurred by the Seller in doing so,unless the Buyer directs the Seller not to and indemnifies the Seller against any liability incurred for failure to comply with the Enforcement Notice.
- (5) Nothing in this clause 7.6 limits any claim for a breach of the Seller's warranties in clauses 7.4(1)(a), (b) and (c).

## 7.7 Property Adversely Affected

- (1) Subject to clause 7.8, if at the Contract Date:
  - (a) the Present Use is not lawful under the relevant planning scheme;
  - (b) the Lot is affected by a proposal of any competent authority to alter the dimensions of any Transport Infrastructure or locate Transport Infrastructure on the Lot;
  - (c) access to the Lot passes unlawfully through other land;
  - (d) any Services to the Lot which pass through other land are not protected by a registered easement, building management statement or by statutory authority;
  - (e) any competent authority has issued a current notice of intention to resume, regarding any part of the Lot;
  - (f) there is an outstanding condition of a development approval attaching to the Lot under section 73 of the *Planning Act 2016* or section 96 of the *Economic Development Queensland Act 2012* which, if complied with, would constitute a material mistake or omission in the Seller's title under clause 7.5(2)(d);
  - (g) the Property is affected by the *Queensland Heritage Act 1992* or is included in the World Heritage List; or
  - (h) the Property is declared acquisition land under the *Queensland Reconstruction Authority Act 2011*,the Buyer may terminate this contract by notice to the Seller given before settlement.
- (2) If the Buyer settles this contract, the Buyer will be treated as having accepted the Property subject to all of the matters referred to in clause 7.7(1).

## 7.8 Effect of Pre-Contract Disclosure

- (1) Clauses 7.4(1), 7.4(2), 7.5, 7.6(1) and 7.7 do not apply to the extent that any relevant fact or circumstance has been disclosed by the Seller to the Buyer:
  - (a) in this contract; or
  - (b) in the Seller Disclosure Statement; or
  - (c) otherwise in writing before the Buyer signed this contract.
- (2) If the Seller is required to comply with section 99 of the *Property Law Act 2023* in relation to this contract:
  - (a) the Buyer may not terminate the contract under clause 7.4(3) for a breach of the Seller's warranties in clauses 7.4(1)(a) and 7.4(1)(b); and
  - (b) clauses 7.7(1)(e) and (g) do not apply.

*[Note in this case the Buyer's rights are governed by section 104 of the Property Law Act 2023]*

## 7.9 Compliant Smoke Alarms

- (1) The Seller must install smoke alarms in any domestic dwelling on or comprising the Lot in accordance with the Smoke Alarm Requirement Provision by the Settlement Date.
- (2) If the Seller fails to comply with clause 7.9(1), the Buyer is entitled to an adjustment at settlement equal to 0.15% of the Purchase Price but only if claimed by the Buyer in writing on or before settlement. This is the Buyers only remedy for non-compliance with clause 7.9(1).
- (3) Nothing in this clause requires the Seller to provide evidence of compliance with clause 7.9(1).

## 7.10 Dividing Fences

Notwithstanding any provision in the *Neighbourhood Disputes (Dividing Fences and Trees) Act 2011*, the Seller need not contribute to the cost of building any dividing fence between the Lot and any adjoining land owned by it. The Buyer waives any right to claim contribution from the Seller.

## 7.11 Authority for Buyer's Searches

The Seller authorises the Buyer to inspect records held by any authority, including Security Interests on the PPSR, relating to the Property.

## 8. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS UNTIL SETTLEMENT

### 8.1 Risk

The Property is at the Buyer's risk from 5pm on the first Business Day after the Contract Date.

### 8.2 Access

After reasonable notice to the Seller, the Buyer and its consultants may enter the Property:

- (1) once to read any meter;
- (2) for inspections under clause 4.2;
- (3) once to value the Property;
- (4) once to carry out an inspection for smoke alarms installed in any domestic dwelling on or comprising the Lot; and
- (5) once to inspect the Property before settlement.

### 8.3 Seller's Obligations After Contract Date

- (1) The Seller must use the Property reasonably until settlement. The Seller must not do anything regarding the Property or Tenancies that may significantly alter them or result in later expense for the Buyer.
- (2) The Seller must promptly upon receiving any notice, proceeding or order that affects the Property or requires work or expenditure on the Property, give a copy to the Buyer.

- (3) Without limiting clause 8.3(1), the Seller must not without the prior written consent of the Buyer, give any notice or seek or consent to any order that affects the Property or make any agreement affecting the Property that binds the Buyer.

#### 8.4 Information Regarding the Property

Upon written request of the Buyer but in any event before settlement, the Seller must give the Buyer:

- (1) copies of all documents relating to any unregistered interests in the Property;
- (2) full details of the Tenancies to allow the Buyer to properly manage the Property after settlement, including the following documents if requested by the Buyer at least 7 days before settlement and provided the documents are in the Seller's possession:
  - (a) the entry condition report;
  - (b) the most recent routine inspection report;
  - (c) the RTA Form 2 Bond Lodgement form; and
  - (d) the current Tenant's tenancy application;
- (3) sufficient details (including the date of birth of each Seller who is an individual) to enable the Buyer to undertake a search of the PPSR;
- (4) the Local Government rate account number for the Lot; and
- (5) further copies or details if those previously given cease to be complete and accurate.

#### 8.5 Possession Before Settlement

If possession is given before settlement:

- (1) the Buyer must maintain the Property in substantially its condition at the date of possession, fair wear and tear excepted;
- (2) entry into possession is under a licence personal to the Buyer revocable at any time and does not:
  - (a) create a relationship of landlord and tenant; or
  - (b) waive the Buyer's rights under this contract;
- (3) the Buyer must insure the Property to the Seller's satisfaction; and
- (4) the Buyer indemnifies the Seller against any expense or damages incurred by the Seller as a result of the Buyer's possession of the Property.

### 9. PARTIES' DEFAULT

#### 9.1 Seller and Buyer May Affirm or Terminate

- (1) If the Seller or Buyer, as the case may be, fails to comply with an Essential Term, or makes a fundamental breach of an intermediate term, the Seller (in the case of the Buyer's default) or the Buyer (in the case of the Seller's default) may affirm or terminate this contract under this clause.
- (2) Clause 9.1 does not limit any other right or remedy of the parties including those under this Contract or any right at law or in equity.

#### 9.2 If Seller Affirms

If the Seller affirms this contract under clause 9.1, it may sue the Buyer for:

- (1) damages;
- (2) specific performance; or
- (3) damages and specific performance.

#### 9.3 If Buyer Affirms

If the Buyer affirms this contract under clause 9.1, it may sue the Seller for:

- (1) damages;
- (2) specific performance; or
- (3) damages and specific performance.

#### 9.4 If Seller Terminates

If the Seller terminates this contract under clause 9.1, it may do all or any of the following:

- (1) resume possession of the Property;
- (2) forfeit the Deposit and any interest earned;
- (3) sue the Buyer for damages;
- (4) resell the Property.

#### 9.5 If Buyer Terminates

If the Buyer terminates this contract under clause 9.1, it may do all or any of the following:

- (1) recover the Deposit and any interest earned;
- (2) sue the Seller for damages.

#### 9.6 Seller's Resale

- (1) If the Seller terminates this contract and resells the Property, the Seller may recover from the Buyer as liquidated damages:
  - (a) any deficiency in price on a resale; and
  - (b) its expenses connected with any repossession, any failed attempt to resell, and the resale, provided the resale settles within 2 years of termination of this contract.
- (2) Any profit on a resale belongs to the Seller.

#### 9.7 Seller's Damages

The Seller may claim damages for any loss it suffers as a result of the Buyer's default, including its legal costs on an indemnity basis.

#### 9.8 Buyer's Damages

The Buyer may claim damages for any loss it suffers as a result of the Seller's default, including its legal costs on an indemnity basis.

#### 9.9 Interest on Late Payments

- (1) The Buyer must pay interest at the Default Interest Rate:
  - (a) on any amount payable under this contract which is not paid when due; and
  - (b) on any judgement for money payable under this contract.
- (2) Interest continues to accrue:
  - (a) under clause 9.9(1)(a), from the date it is due until paid; and
  - (b) under clause 9.9(1)(b), from the date of judgement until paid.
- (3) Any amount payable under clause 9.9(1)(a) in respect of a period prior to settlement must be paid by the Buyer at settlement. If this contract is terminated or if any amount remains unpaid after settlement, interest continues to accrue.
- (4) Nothing in this clause affects any other rights of the Seller under this contract or at law.

### 10. GST

#### 10.1 Definitions

- (1) Words and phrases defined in the GST Act have the same meaning in this contract unless the context indicates otherwise.
- (2) A reference to a party paying an amount of GST, or receiving an Input Tax Credit, includes that amount being paid or received by its Representative Member, Joint Venture Operator or other similar person.

#### 10.2 No GST is payable or Purchase Price includes GST

If the GST section of the Reference Schedule specifies that *No GST is payable or Purchase Price includes GST* or is not completed, this clause 10.2 applies and the Buyer is not obliged to pay any additional amount to the Seller on account of GST on the Supply of the Property.



### 10.3 Purchase Price Does Not Include GST

If the GST section of the Reference Schedule specifies that *the Buyer must pay GST in addition to the Purchase Price*, this clause 10.3 applies and the Buyer must on the Settlement Date pay to the Seller in addition to the Purchase Price an amount equivalent to the amount payable by the Seller as GST on the Supply of the Property.

### 10.4 Margin Scheme

If the GST section of the Reference Schedule specifies *Margin Scheme* this clause 10.4 applies and:

- (1) the Purchase Price includes the Seller's liability for GST on the Supply of the Property. The Buyer is not obliged to pay any additional amount to the Seller on account of GST on the Supply of the Property.
- (2) the Seller:
  - (a) must apply the Margin Scheme to the Supply of the Property; and
  - (b) warrants that the Margin Scheme is able to be applied;
- (3) if the Seller breaches clause 10.4(2)(a) or its warranty under clause 10.4(2)(b) then:
  - (a) the Buyer may terminate this contract if it becomes aware of the breach prior to the Settlement Date;
  - (b) if the Buyer does not terminate this contract under clause 10.4(3)(a) or does not become aware of the breach until after the Settlement Date, it must pay to the Seller an amount equal to the Input Tax Credit which the Buyer will receive for GST payable for the Supply of the Property. Payment must be made when the Buyer receives the benefit of the Input Tax Credit;
  - (c) the Buyer is entitled to compensation from the Seller for any loss incurred as a result of the breach of clause 10.4(2).

### 10.5 Going Concern

If the GST section of the Reference Schedule specifies *Going Concern* this clause 10.5 applies and:

- (1) the Purchase Price does not include any amount for GST;
- (2) the parties agree the Supply of the Property is a Supply (or part of a Supply) of a Going Concern;
- (3) the Seller warrants that:
  - (a) between the Contract Date and the Settlement Date the Seller will carry on the Enterprise; and
  - (b) the Property (together with any other things that must be provided by the Seller to the Buyer at the Settlement Date under a related agreement for the same Supply) is all of the things necessary for the continued operation of the Enterprise;
- (4) the Buyer warrants that at the Settlement Date it is Registered or Required to be Registered under the GST Act;
- (5) if either of the warranties in clause 10.5(3) is breached:
  - (a) the Buyer may terminate this contract if it becomes aware of the breach prior to the Settlement Date;
  - (b) if the Buyer does not terminate this contract then, at the Settlement Date, the Buyer must pay to the Seller the amount payable by the Seller as GST on the Supply of the Property;

- (c) if the Buyer does not become aware of the breach until after the Settlement Date, it must pay to the Seller an amount equal to the Input Tax Credit which the Buyer will receive for GST payable in respect of the Supply of the Property. Payment must be made when the Buyer receives the benefit of the Input Tax Credit;
  - (d) the Buyer is entitled to compensation from the Seller for any loss incurred as a result of the breach of the warranty;
- (6) if the warranty in clause 10.5(4) is not correct the Buyer must pay to the Seller an amount equal to the GST payable in respect of the Supply of the Property, including any interest and penalties payable by the Seller in respect of this Supply. Payment must be made at the Settlement Date or, if settlement has occurred, immediately upon receipt of a Tax Invoice in accordance with clause 10.8;
- (7) if for any reason other than a breach of a warranty by the Seller or the Buyer this transaction is not a Supply of a Going Concern, the Buyer must pay to the Seller the amount payable by the Seller as GST on the Supply of the Property. Payment must be made at the Settlement Date or, if settlement has occurred, immediately upon receipt of a Tax Invoice in accordance with clause 10.8.

### 10.6 Farm Land

If the GST section of the Reference Schedule specifies *Farm Land* this clause 10.6 applies and:

- (1) the Purchase Price does not include any amount for GST;
- (2) the parties agree the Supply of the Property is a Supply (or part of a Supply) of farm land for farming;
- (3) the Seller warrants that:
  - (a) a Farming Business has been carried on the Property for at least five years preceding the day of the Supply; and
  - (b) the Farming Business will continue until the day of the Supply.
- (4) the Buyer warrants that it intends to carry on a Farming Business on the Property;
- (5) if either of the warranties in clause 10.6(3) is breached:
  - (a) the Buyer may terminate this contract if it becomes aware of the breach prior to the Settlement Date;
  - (b) if the Buyer does not terminate this contract then, at the Settlement Date, the Buyer must pay to the Seller the amount payable by the Seller as GST on the Supply of the Property;
  - (c) if the Buyer does not become aware of the breach until after the Settlement Date, it must pay to the Seller an amount equal to the Input Tax Credit which the Buyer will receive for GST payable in respect of the Supply of the Property. Payment must be made when the Buyer receives the benefit of the Input Tax Credit;
  - (d) the Buyer is entitled to compensation from the Seller for any loss incurred as a result of the breach of the warranty;
- (6) if the warranty in clause 10.6(4) is not correct the Buyer must pay to the Seller an amount equal to the GST payable in respect of the Supply of the Property, including any interest and payables payable by the Seller in respect of this Supply. Payment must be made at the Settlement Date or, if settlement has occurred, immediately upon receipt of a Tax Invoice in accordance with clause 10.8;

- (7) if for any reason other than a breach of a warranty by the Seller or the Buyer this transaction is not a Supply of farm land for farming, the Buyer must pay to the Seller the amount payable by the Seller as GST on the Supply of the Property. Payment must be made at the Settlement Date or, if settlement has occurred, immediately upon receipt of a Tax Invoice in accordance with clause 10.8.

### 10.7 Adjustments

- (1) Where this contract requires an adjustment or apportionment of Outgoings or Rent, that adjustment or apportionment must be made to:
- (a) the amount of the Outgoing, exclusive of any GST for which an Input Tax Credit may be claimed; and
  - (b) the amount of Rent or profit excluding an amount of GST which must be paid to the Australian Taxation Office.
- (2) The GST payable under clause 10.3 is correspondingly increased or decreased by any subsequent adjustment to the amount of GST for the Supply for which the Supplier is liable, however caused.

### 10.8 Tax Invoice

Where GST is payable on the Supply of the Property, the Seller must give to the Buyer a Tax Invoice at the Settlement Date or on any later date on which the Buyer is required to pay GST under clause 10.5 or 10.6.

### 10.9 Remedies

The remedies provided in clauses 10.4(3), 10.5(5), 10.5(6), 10.6(5) and 10.6(6) are in addition to any other remedies available to the aggrieved party.

## 11. GENERAL

### 11.1 Foreign Buyer Approval

The Buyer warrants that either:

- (a) the Buyer's purchase of the Property is not a notifiable action; or
- (b) the Buyer has received a no objection notification, under the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975*.

### 11.2 Duty

The Buyer must pay all duty on this contract.

### 11.3 Notices

- (1) Notices under this contract must be in writing.
- (2) Notices under this contract or notices required to be given by law may be given and received by the party's solicitor.
- (3) Notices under this contract or notices required to be given by law may be given by:
  - (a) delivering or posting to the other party or its solicitor; or
  - (b) sending it to the email address of the other party or its solicitor stated in the Reference Schedule (or another email address notified by the recipient to the sender).
- (4) Subject to clause 11.3(5), a notice given after this contract is entered into in accordance with clause 11.3(3) will be treated as given:
  - (a) 5 Business Days after posting; or
  - (b) if sent by email, at the time it is sent.
- (5) Notices given by personal delivery or by email between 5pm on a Business Day (the "first Business Day") and 9am on the next Business Day (the "second Business Day") will be treated as given or delivered at 9am on the second Business Day.
- (6) If two or more notices are treated as given at the same time under clause 11.3(5), they will be treated as given in the order in which they were sent or delivered.

- (7) Notices or other written communications by a party's solicitor (for example, varying the Inspection Date, Finance Date or Settlement Date) will be treated as given with that party's authority.
- (8) Subject to the requirements of any law, for the purposes of clause 11.3(3)(b) and clause 11.5 the notice or information may be contained within an email, as an attachment to an email or located in an electronic repository accessible by the recipient by clicking a link in an email.
- (9) A communication given using a messaging system in an ELNO System is not a notice for the purpose of this contract.

### 11.4 Electronic Signing

If this contract is signed by any person using an Electronic Signature, the Buyer and the Seller:

- (a) agree to enter into this contract in electronic form; and
- (b) consent to either or both parties signing the contract using an Electronic Signature.

### 11.5 Pre-contract Disclosure

The Buyer consents to the Seller's use of electronic communication to give any notice or information required by law to be given to the Buyer (including a Seller Disclosure Statement) which was given before the Buyer signed this contract.

### 11.6 Business Days

- (1) If the Settlement Date, Finance Date or Inspection Date fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then it falls on the next Business Day.
- (2) If anything else (other than payment of all or part of the Deposit) is required to be done on a day that is not a Business Day, it must be done instead on the next Business Day.

### 11.7 Rights After Settlement

Despite settlement and registration of the transfer, any term of this contract that can take effect after settlement or registration remains in force.

### 11.8 Further Acts

If requested by the other party, each party must, at its own expense, do everything reasonably necessary to give effect to this contract.

### 11.9 Severance

If any term or part of a term of this contract is or becomes legally ineffective, invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction it will be severed and the effectiveness, validity or enforceability of the remainder will not be affected.

### 11.10 Interpretation

#### (1) Plurals and Genders

Reference to:

- (a) the singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular;
- (b) one gender includes each other gender;
- (c) a person includes a body corporate; and
- (d) a party includes the party's executors, administrators, successors and permitted assigns.

#### (2) Parties

- (a) If a party consists of more than one person, this contract binds them jointly and each of them individually.
- (b) A party that is a trustee is bound both personally and in its capacity as a trustee.

#### (3) Acts and Regulations

Reference to an Act, regulation or statutory form includes all amendments, consolidations or replacements of them.

(4) **Inconsistencies**

If there is any inconsistency between any provision added to this contract and the printed provisions, the added provision prevails.

(5) **Headings**

Headings are for convenience only and do not form part of this contract or affect its interpretation.

(6) **Calculating Time**

If anything is permitted or required to be done:

- (a) a number of days or Business Days before a specified date, the date by which that thing may or must be done is to be calculated excluding the specified date;

Example: if the Settlement Date falls on a Friday, 2 days before the Settlement Date is Wednesday.

- (b) "at least" a number of days or Business Days before a specified date or a clear number of days or Business Days before a specified date, the date by which that thing may or must be done is to be calculated excluding the specified date and excluding the day on which the thing may or must be done;

Example: if the Settlement Date falls on a Friday, at least 2 days before the Settlement Date or 2 clear days before the Settlement Date is Tuesday.

- (c) a number of days or Business Days after a specified date, the date by which that thing may or must be done is to be calculated excluding the specified date.

Example: if the Contract Date falls on a Monday, 2 days after the Contract Date is Wednesday.

**11.11 Counterparts**

- (1) This contract may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which will together be deemed to constitute one and the same contract.
- (2) A counterpart may be electronic and signed using an Electronic Signature.

**12. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR COMMUNITY TITLE LOTS**

**12.1 When clause applies**

This clause 12 applies if the Lot is a lot in a community titles scheme under the *Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997*.

**12.2 Additional Definitions**

- (1) The following additional definitions apply:

- (a) **"Body Corporate"** means the body corporate of the Scheme.
- (b) **"Body Corporate Debt"** has the meaning in the Regulation Module but excludes the Body Corporate Levies for the period which includes the Settlement Date;
- (c) **"Body Corporate Levies"** means regular periodic contributions levied on the owner of the Lot (including, if applicable, levied under an exclusive use by-law) excluding any Special Contribution;
- (d) **"Exclusive Use Area"** means part of the common property for the Scheme allocated to the Lot under an exclusive use by-law;
- (e) **"Principal Body Corporate"** means, where the Scheme is a subsidiary scheme in a layered arrangement of community titles schemes, the body corporate for each higher scheme;
- (f) **"Scheme"** means the community titles scheme containing the Lot;
- (g) **"Scheme Land"** means the scheme land (as defined in the *Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997*) for the Scheme;

- (h) **"Special Contribution"** means an amount levied by the Body Corporate on the owner of the Lot under the Regulation Module for a liability for which no provision or inadequate provision has been made in the budget of the Body Corporate;

- (i) **"Regulation Module"** means the regulation module for the Scheme.

- (2) The following definitions in clause 1.1 are modified as stated:

- (a) **"Outgoings"** also includes Body Corporate Levies;
- (b) **"Property"** also includes the right to any Exclusive Use Areas except in clause 7.4(2)(a);
- (c) **"Reserved Items"** also includes all chattels in the Exclusive Use Areas which are not Included Chattels.

- (3) For clauses 3.5(1)(c)(i) and 3.5(7) the references to "authority" include the Body Corporate.

- (4) Words and phrases defined in the *Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997* have the same meaning in clause 12 unless the context indicates otherwise.

**12.3 Body Corporate Records Inspection**

- (1) This contract is conditional upon the Buyer being satisfied that it will not be materially prejudiced by any circumstances discovered on an inspection of the Body Corporate's records by the Records Inspection Date. The Buyer must take all reasonable steps to inspect the records.
- (2) The Buyer must give notice to the Seller that:
- (a) the Buyer:
- (i) despite taking all reasonable steps has been unable to inspect the Body Corporate's records by the Records Inspection Date; or
- (ii) is not satisfied with its inspection in accordance with 12.3(1), and the Buyer terminates this contract; or
- (b) clause 12.3(1) has been either satisfied or waived by the Buyer.
- (3) If the Buyer terminates this contract and the Seller asks the Buyer for further details the Buyer must give written reasons to the Seller without delay.
- (4) The Seller may terminate this contract by notice to the Buyer if notice is not given under clause 12.3(2) by 5pm on the Records Inspection Date. This is the Seller's only remedy for the Buyer's failure to give notice.
- (5) The Seller's right under clause 12.3(4) is subject to the Buyer's continuing right to give written notice to the Seller of satisfaction, termination or waiver pursuant to clause 12.3(2).

**12.4 Adjustment of Land Tax**

- (1) For clause 3.5(4), the Site Value of the Lot will be calculated in accordance with section 29 of the *Land Tax Act 2010*.
- (2) If there is no separate Site Value for the Scheme Land, clause 3.5(5) applies as if each reference to the Lot was a reference to the Scheme Land.

**12.5 Body Corporate Debts**

- (1) The Seller is liable for:
- (a) any Special Contribution for which a levy notice has been issued on or before the Contract Date; and
- (b) any other Body Corporate Debt (including any penalty or recovery cost resulting from non-payment of a Body Corporate Debt) owing in respect of the Lot at settlement.



- (2) The Buyer is liable for any Special Contribution levied after the Contract Date.
- (3) If an amount payable by the Seller under clause 12.5(1) is unpaid at the Settlement Date:
  - (a) for an Electronic Settlement, at settlement the Financial Settlement Schedule must specify payment of the relevant amount to the Body Corporate;
  - (b) otherwise, the Buyer may deduct the relevant amount from the Balance Purchase Price at settlement and must pay it promptly to the Body Corporate.
- (4) For the purposes of clause 12.5(1), an amount payable under an exclusive use by-law will be treated as levied on the date it is due.

#### 12.6 Notice of purchase to Body Corporate

- (1) The Buyer must:
  - (a) complete and sign a *BCCM Form 8 Information for body corporate roll ("Form 8")* and provide a copy to the Seller on or before settlement; and
  - (b) provide the Form 8 to the Body Corporate promptly after settlement.
- (2) If the Buyer fails to comply with clause 12.6(1)(b), the Buyer authorises the Seller to provide the copy of the Form 8 to the Body Corporate.

#### 12.7 Title

For clause 7.1, the Lot is also sold subject to the *Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997*, the by-laws of the Body Corporate and, if the Scheme is a subsidiary scheme, the by-laws of each body corporate which apply to the Scheme.

#### 12.8 Encumbrances

For clause 7.2, the Property is also sold subject to the statutory easements implied by Part 6A of the *Land Title Act 1994* and interests registered on the common property for the Scheme.

#### 12.9 Seller's Additional Warranties

- (1) The Seller warrants that at the Contract Date, except as disclosed in this contract or the Seller Disclosure Statement:
  - (a) the Seller:
    - (i) has not received notice of a meeting of the Body Corporate to consider; and
    - (ii) is not aware of a resolution of the Body Corporate,
 consenting to the recording of a new community management statement for the Scheme differing from the community management statement recorded for the Scheme at the Contract Date; and
  - (b) all necessary Body Corporate consents to improvements made to common property and which benefit the Lot or the registered owner of the Lot are in force; and
  - (c) the Seller has not received notice of a by-law contravention relating to the Lot from the Body Corporate or a Principal Body Corporate which has not been fully complied with or otherwise remains in effect.
- (2) If the Seller breaches a warranty in clause 12.9(1) and, as a result, the Buyer is materially prejudiced, the Buyer may terminate this contract by notice to the Seller given before settlement but may not claim damages or compensation.
- (3) Clauses 12.9(1) and 12.9(2) do not restrict any statutory rights the Buyer may have which cannot be excluded by this contract.

#### 12.10 Body Corporate Meetings

- (1) The Seller must promptly give the Buyer a copy of:
  - (a) any notice it receives of a proposed meeting of the Body Corporate and any Principal Body Corporate to be held after the Contract Date; and
  - (b) resolutions passed at that meeting and prior to settlement.
- (2) The Buyer may terminate this contract by notice in writing to the Seller given before settlement if it is materially prejudiced by any resolution of the Body Corporate or a Principal Body Corporate passed after the Contract Date other than a resolution, details of which are disclosed to the Buyer in this contract or in the Seller Disclosure Statement.
- (3) In clause 12.10(2) a resolution includes a decision of the Body Corporate Committee to consent to recording a new community management statement.
- (4) If the Buyer is not given a copy of the resolutions before settlement, it may sue the Seller for damages.

#### 12.11 Property Adversely Affected

For clause 7.7(1)(b), (c), (d) and (e), references to the Lot are taken to include any part of the Scheme Land.

### 13. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR BUGTA LOTS

#### 13.1 When clause applies

This clause 13 applies if the Lot is a lot in a Parcel to which the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980* applies.

#### 13.2 Additional Definitions

- (1) The following additional definitions apply:
  - (a) "**Body Corporate**" means the body corporate under the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980* for the Parcel;
  - (b) "**Body Corporate Debt**" has the same meaning as 'relevant body corporate debt' in section 41A of the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980* but excludes the Body Corporate Levies for the period which includes the Settlement Date;
  - (c) "**Body Corporate Levies**" means regular periodic contributions levied on the owner of the Lot (including, if applicable, levied under an exclusive use by-law) excluding any Special Contribution;
  - (d) "**Exclusive Use Area**" means part of the common property of the Parcel allocated to the Lot under an exclusive use by-law;
  - (e) "**Parcel**" has the meaning in the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980*;
  - (f) "**Principal Body Corporate**" means:
    - (i) a body corporate under the Relevant Specified Act of which the Body Corporate is a member; and
    - (ii) a body corporate under the Relevant Specified Act of which a body corporate in paragraph (i) is a member;
  - (g) "**Relevant Specified Act**" means whichever of the following applies to the Lot and the Parcel:
    - (i) the *Integrated Resort Development Act 1987*; or
    - (ii) the *Mixed Use Development Act 1993*; or
    - (iii) the *Registration of Plans (H.S.P. (Nominees) Pty. Limited) Enabling Act 1980*; or
    - (iv) the *Registration of Plans (Stage 2) (H.S.P. (Nominees) Pty. Limited) Enabling Act 1984*; or
    - (v) the *Sanctuary Cove Resort Act 1985*;

- (h) “**Section 53 Notice**” means the form of notice of transfer of the Lot under section 53(2)(a) of the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980*;
  - (i) “**Special Contribution**” means an amount levied by the Body Corporate on the owner of the Lot under section 32(1) of the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980* which is not a regular periodic contribution.
- (2) The following definitions in clause 1.1 are modified as stated:
- (a) “**Outgoings**” also includes Body Corporate Levies;
  - (b) “**Property**” also includes the right to any Exclusive Use Areas except in clause 7.4(2)(a);
  - (c) “**Reserved Items**” also includes all chattels in the Exclusive Use Areas which are not Included Chattels.
- (3) For clauses 3.5(1)(c)(i) and 3.5(7) the references to “authority” include the Body Corporate.
- (4) Words and phrases defined in the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980* have the same meaning in this contract unless the context indicates otherwise.

### 13.3 Body Corporate Records Inspection

- (1) This contract is conditional upon the Buyer being satisfied that it will not be materially prejudiced by any circumstances discovered on an inspection of the Body Corporate’s records by the Records Inspection Date. The Buyer must take all reasonable steps to inspect the records.
- (2) The Buyer must give notice to the Seller that:
  - (a) the Buyer:
    - (i) despite taking all reasonable steps has been unable to inspect the Body Corporate’s records by the Records Inspection Date; or
    - (ii) is not satisfied with its inspection in accordance with clause 13.3(1), and the Buyer terminates this contract; or
  - (b) clause 13.3(1) has been either satisfied or waived by the Buyer.
- (3) If the Buyer terminates this contract and the Seller asks the Buyer for further details the Buyer must give written reasons to the Seller without delay.
- (4) The Seller may terminate this contract by notice to the Buyer if notice is not given under clause 13.3(2) by 5pm on the Records Inspection Date. This is the Seller’s only remedy for the Buyer’s failure to give notice.
- (5) The Seller’s right under clause 13.3(4) is subject to the Buyer’s continuing right to give written notice to the Seller of satisfaction, termination or waiver pursuant to clause 13.3(2).

### 13.4 Adjustment of Land Tax

- (1) For clause 3.5(4), the Site Value of the Lot will be calculated in accordance with section 29 of the *Land Tax Act 2010*.
- (2) If there is no separate Site Value for the Parcel, clause 3.5(5) applies as if each reference to the Lot was a reference to the Parcel.

### 13.5 Body Corporate Debts

- (1) The Seller is liable for:
  - (a) any Special Contribution for which a levy notice has been issued on or before the Contract Date; and
  - (b) any other Body Corporate Debt (including any penalty or recovery cost resulting from non-payment of a Body Corporate Debt) owing in respect of the Lot at settlement.
- (2) The Buyer is liable for any Special Contribution levied after the Contract Date.

- (3) If an amount payable by the Seller under clause 13.5(1) is unpaid at the Settlement Date,
  - (a) for an Electronic Settlement, at settlement the Financial Settlement Schedule must specify payment of the relevant amount to the Body Corporate;
  - (b) otherwise, the Buyer may deduct the specified amount from the Balance Purchase Price at settlement and must pay it promptly to the Body Corporate.
- (4) For the purposes of clause 13.5(1), an amount payable under an exclusive use by-law will be treated as levied on the date it is due.

### 13.6 Section 53 Notices

- (1) The Buyer must:
  - (a) complete and sign Section 53 Notice and provide a copy to the Seller on or before settlement; and
  - (b) provide the Section 53 Notice to the Body Corporate promptly after settlement.
- (2) If the Buyer fails to comply with clause 13.6(1)(b), the Buyer authorises the Seller to provide the copy of the Section 53 Notice to the Body Corporate.

### 13.7 Title

For clause 7.1, the Lot is also sold subject to the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980*, the Relevant Specified Act, the by-laws of the Body Corporate and any other by-laws under the Relevant Specified Act which apply to the Parcel.

### 13.8 Encumbrances

- For clause 7.2, the Property is also sold subject to:
- (a) the easements implied or created by sections 15 to 17 of the *Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980*;
  - (b) the easements implied or created by the Relevant Specified Act; and
  - (c) interests registered on the common property for the Parcel.

### 13.9 Seller’s Additional Warranties

- (1) The Seller warrants that at the Contract Date, except as disclosed in this contract or the Seller Disclosure Statement:
  - (a) the Seller:
    - (i) has not received notice of a meeting of the Body Corporate to consider; and
    - (ii) is not aware of a resolution of the Body Corporate, to amend, add to or repeal the by-laws for the Parcel as recorded on the plan for the Parcel at the Contract Date;
  - (b) all Body Corporate consents to improvements made to common property and which benefit the Lot or the registered owner of the Lot are in force; and
  - (c) the Seller has not received notice of a by-law contravention relating to the Lot from the Body Corporate or a Principal Body Corporate which has not been fully complied with or otherwise remains in effect.
- (2) If the Seller breaches a warranty in clause 13.9(1), and, as a result, the Buyer is materially prejudiced, the Buyer may terminate this contract by notice to the Seller given before settlement but may not claim damages or compensation.
- (3) Clauses 13.9(1) and 13.9(2) do not restrict any statutory rights the Buyer may have which cannot be excluded by this contract.



### **13.10 Body Corporate Meetings**

- (1) The Seller must promptly give the Buyer a copy of:
  - (a) any notice it receives of a proposed meeting of the Body Corporate or a Principal Body Corporate to be held after the Contract Date; and
  - (b) resolutions passed at that meeting and prior to settlement.
- (2) The Buyer may terminate this contract by notice in writing to the Seller given before settlement if:
  - (a) a resolution of the Body Corporate or a Principal Body Corporate is passed after the Contract Date; and
  - (b) the Buyer would be materially prejudiced if required to settle this contract,unless details of the resolution were disclosed to the Buyer in this contract or the Seller Disclosure Statement.

### **13.11 Property Adversely Affected**

For clause 7.7(1)(b), (c), (d) and (e), references to the Lot are taken to include any part of the Parcel.

## Tenancies Schedule

Schedule to REIQ Contract for Sale and Purchase of Residential Real Estate

### TENANT

**Note:** For the purpose of this Contract, a Tenant may include a resident named in a rooming accommodation agreement under the *Residential Tenancies and Rooming Accommodation Act 2008 (Qld)*.

NAME/S:

Malik Yasir Abbas &amp; Khadjija Tui Zahra

TERM AND OPTIONS: Fixed

STARTING DATE OF TERM:

14 January 2025

ENDING DATE OF TERM:

20 January 2026

RENT:

\$ 460 per week

BOND:

\$ 1840

NAME/S:

TERM AND OPTIONS:

STARTING DATE OF TERM:

ENDING DATE OF TERM:

RENT:

\$

BOND:

\$

### MANAGING AGENT

AGENCY: The Approach Onsite Management

PROPERTY MANAGER: Mia Li

ADDRESS:

SUBURB:

STATE:

POSTCODE:

PHONE:

0402 501 151

EMAIL:

theapproachmarsden4132@gmail.com

# Seller disclosure statement



Queensland  
Government

Property Law Act 2023 section 99

Form 2, Version 1 | Effective from: 1 August 2025

**WARNING TO BUYER** – This statement contains important legal and other information about the property offered for sale. You should read and satisfy yourself of the information in this statement before signing a contract. You are advised to seek legal advice before signing this form. You should not assume you can terminate the contract after signing if you are not satisfied with the information in this statement.

**WARNING** – You must be given this statement before you sign the contract for the sale of the property.

**This statement does not include information about:**

- » flooding or other natural hazard history
- » structural soundness of the building or pest infestation
- » current or historical use of the property
- » current or past building or development approvals for the property
- » limits imposed by planning laws on the use of the land
- » services that are or may be connected to the property
- » the presence of asbestos within buildings or improvements on the property.

You are encouraged to make your own inquiries about these matters before signing a contract. You may not be able to terminate the contract if these matters are discovered after you sign.

## Part 1 – Seller and property details

Seller	Ryan Matthew Merton and Belinda Kay Merton
Property address (referred to as the “property” in this statement)	34/21 Second Avenue Marsden QLD 4132
Lot on plan description	Lot 34 on SP 241865

Community titles scheme or BUGTA scheme:	Is the property part of a community titles scheme or a BUGTA scheme: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <i>If <b>Yes</b>, refer to Part 6 of this statement for additional information</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b> <i>If <b>No</b>, please disregard Part 6 of this statement as it does not need to be completed</i>
--	--	--

## Part 2 – Title details, encumbrances and residential tenancy or rooming accommodation agreement

Title details	<b>The seller gives or has given the buyer the following—</b> A title search for the property issued under the <i>Land Title Act 1994</i> showing interests registered under that Act for the property. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> A copy of the plan of survey registered for the property. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>
---------------	---

<b>Registered encumbrances</b>	<p>Registered encumbrances, if any, are recorded on the title search, and may affect your use of the property. Examples include easements, statutory covenants, leases and mortgages.</p> <p>You should seek legal advice about your rights and obligations before signing the contract.</p>
<b>Unregistered encumbrances (excluding statutory encumbrances)</b>	<p>There are encumbrances not registered on the title that will continue <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b> to affect the property after <b>settlement</b>.</p> <p><b>Note</b>—If the property is part of a community titles scheme or a BUGTA scheme it may be subject to and have the benefit of statutory easements that are <b>NOT</b> required to be disclosed.</p> <p><b>Unregistered lease (if applicable)</b></p> <p>If the unregistered encumbrance is an unregistered lease, the details of the agreement are as follows:</p> <p>» the start and end day of the term of the lease: <input type="text" value="14.01.25 - 20.01.26"/></p> <p>» the amount of rent and bond payable: <input type="text" value="Rent = \$460.00 p/w   Bond = \$1840.00"/></p> <p>» whether the lease has an option to renew: <input type="text" value="Insert option to renew information"/></p> <p><b>Other unregistered agreement in writing (if applicable)</b></p> <p>If the unregistered encumbrance is created by an agreement in writing, and is not an unregistered lease, a copy of the agreement is given, together with relevant plans, if any. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b></p> <p><b>Unregistered oral agreement (if applicable)</b></p> <p>If the unregistered encumbrance is created by an oral agreement, and is not an unregistered lease, the details of the agreement are as follows:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 100px;"> <p>Insert names of parties to the agreement, term of the agreement and any amounts payable by the owner of the property</p> </div>
<b>Statutory encumbrances</b>	<p>There are statutory encumbrances that affect the property. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></p> <p><i>If <b>Yes</b>, the details of any statutory encumbrances are as follows:</i></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; min-height: 100px;"> <p>See attached BYDA Report dated 17.09.25</p> </div>
<b>Residential tenancy or rooming accommodation agreement</b>	<p>The property has been subject to a residential tenancy agreement or a rooming accommodation agreement under the <i>Residential Tenancies and Rooming Accommodation Act 2008</i> during the last 12 months. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></p> <p>If <b>Yes</b>, when was the rent for the premises or each of the residents' rooms last increased? <i>(Insert date of the most recent rent increase for the premises or rooms)</i> <input type="text" value="14.01.24"/></p> <p><b>Note</b>—Under the <i>Residential Tenancies and Rooming Accommodation Act 2008</i> the rent for a residential premises may not be increased earlier than 12 months after the last rent increase for the premises.</p> <p>As the owner of the property, you may need to provide evidence of the day of the last rent increase. You should ask the seller to provide this evidence to you prior to settlement.</p>

## Part 3 – Land use, planning and environment

**WARNING TO BUYER** – You may not have any rights if the current or proposed use of the property is not lawful under the local planning scheme. You can obtain further information about any planning and development restrictions applicable to the lot, including in relation to short-term letting, from the relevant local government.

<b>Zoning</b>	<p>The zoning of the property is (<i>Insert zoning under the planning scheme, the Economic Development Act 2012; the Integrated Resort Development Act 1987; the Mixed Use Development Act 1993; the State Development and Public Works Organisation Act 1971 or the Sanctuary Cove Resort Act 1985, as applicable</i>):</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Low-medium density residential</div>		
<b>Transport proposals and resumptions</b>	<p>The lot is affected by a notice issued by a Commonwealth, State or local government entity and given to the seller about a transport infrastructure proposal* to: locate transport infrastructure on the property; or alter the dimensions of the property. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p> <p>The lot is affected by a notice of intention to resume the property or any part of the property. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p> <p><i>If <b>Yes</b>, a copy of the notice, order, proposal or correspondence must be given by the seller.</i></p>		
<b>Contamination and environmental protection</b>	<p>The property is recorded on the Environmental Management Register or the Contaminated Land Register under the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i>. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p> <p><b>The following notices are, or have been, given:</b></p> <p>A notice under section 408(2) of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i> (for example, land is contaminated, show cause notice, requirement for site investigation, clean up notice or site management plan). <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p> <p>A notice under section 369C(2) of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i> (the property is a place or business to which an environmental enforcement order applies). <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p> <p>A notice under section 347(2) of the <i>Environmental Protection Act 1994</i> (the property is a place or business to which a prescribed transitional environmental program applies). <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p>		
<b>Trees</b>	<p>There is a tree order or application under the <i>Neighbourhood Disputes (Dividing Fences and Trees) Act 2011</i> affecting the property. <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p> <p><i>If <b>Yes</b>, a copy of the order or application must be given by the seller.</i></p>		
<b>Heritage</b>	<p>The property is affected by the <i>Queensland Heritage Act 1992</i> or is included in the World Heritage List under the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (Cwlth). <span style="float: right;"><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b></span></p>		
<b>Flooding</b>	<p>Information about whether the property is affected by flooding or another natural hazard or within a natural hazard overlay can be obtained from the relevant local government and you should make your own enquires. Flood information for the property may also be available at the <a href="#">FloodCheck Queensland</a> portal or the <a href="#">Australian Flood Risk Information</a> portal.</p>		
<b>Vegetation, habitats and protected plants</b>	<p>Information about vegetation clearing, koala habitats and other restrictions on development of the land that may apply can be obtained from the relevant State government agency.</p>		

## Part 4 – Buildings and structures

**WARNING TO BUYER** – The seller does not warrant the structural soundness of the buildings or improvements on the property, or that the buildings on the property have the required approval, or that there is no pest infestation affecting the property. You should engage a licensed building inspector or an appropriately qualified engineer, builder or pest inspector to inspect the property and provide a report and also undertake searches to determine whether buildings and improvements on the property have the required approvals.

<b>Swimming pool</b>	There is a relevant pool for the property.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
	If a community titles scheme or a BUGTA scheme – a shared pool is located in the scheme.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
	Pool compliance certificate is given.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
	OR		
	Notice of no pool safety certificate is given.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
<b>Unlicensed building work under owner builder permit</b>	Building work was carried out on the property under an owner builder permit in the last 6 years.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
	<i>A notice under section 47 of the Queensland Building and Construction Commission Act 1991 must be given by the seller and you may be required to sign the notice and return it to the seller prior to signing the contract.</i>		
<b>Notices and orders</b>	There is an unsatisfied show cause notice or enforcement notice under the <i>Building Act 1975</i> , section 246AG, 247 or 248 or under the <i>Planning Act 2016</i> , section 167 or 168.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
	The seller has been given a notice or order, that remains in effect, from a local, State or Commonwealth government, a court or tribunal, or other competent authority, requiring work to be done or money to be spent in relation to the property.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>No</b>
	<i>If <b>Yes</b>, a copy of the notice or order must be given by the seller.</i>		
<b>Building Energy Efficiency Certificate</b>	If the property is a commercial office building of more than 1,000m <sup>2</sup> , a Building Energy Efficiency Certificate is available on the Building Energy Efficiency Register.		
<b>Asbestos</b>	The seller does not warrant whether asbestos is present within buildings or improvements on the property. Buildings or improvements built before 1990 may contain asbestos. Asbestos containing materials (ACM) may have been used up until the early 2000s. Asbestos or ACM may become dangerous when damaged, disturbed, or deteriorating. Information about asbestos is available at the Queensland Government Asbestos Website ( <a href="https://asbestos.qld.gov.au">asbestos.qld.gov.au</a> ) including common locations of asbestos and other practical guidance for homeowners.		

Part 5 – Rates and services

**WARNING TO BUYER** – The amount of charges imposed on you may be different to the amount imposed on the seller.

<b>Rates</b>	<b>Whichever of the following applies—</b>
	The total amount payable* for all rates and charges (without any discount) for the property as stated in the most recent rate notice is:
	Amount: <input type="text" value="\$703.98"/> Date Range: <input type="text" value="01.07.25 - 30.09.25"/>
	OR
	The property is currently a rates exempt lot.** <input type="checkbox"/>
	OR
	The property is not rates exempt but no separate assessment of rates <input type="checkbox"/> is issued by a local government for the property.

\*Concessions: A local government may grant a concession for rates. The concession will not pass to you as buyer unless you meet the criteria in section 120 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* or section 112 of the *City of Brisbane Regulation 2012*.

\*\* An exemption for rates applies to particular entities. The exemption will not pass to you as buyer unless you meet the criteria in section 93 of the *Local Government Act 2009* or section 95 of the *City of Brisbane Act 2010*.

<b>Water</b>	<b>Whichever of the following applies—</b>
	The total amount payable as charges for water services for the property as indicated in the most recent water services notice* is:
	Amount: <input type="text" value="\$329.00"/> Date Range: <input type="text" value="01.07.25 - 30.09.25"/>
	OR
	There is no separate water services notice issued for the lot; however, an estimate of the total amount payable for water services is:
	Amount: <input type="text" value="Insert estimated amount"/> Date Range: <input type="text" value="Insert date range"/>

\* A water services notices means a notice of water charges issued by a water service provider under the *Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008*.

Part 6 – Community titles schemes and BUGTA schemes

(If the property is part of a community titles scheme or a BUGTA scheme this Part must be completed)

**WARNING TO BUYER** – If the property is part of a community titles scheme or a BUGTA scheme and you purchase the property, you will become a member of the body corporate for the scheme with the right to participate in significant decisions about the scheme and you will be required to pay contributions towards the body corporate’s expenses in managing the scheme. You will also be required to comply with the by-laws. By-laws will regulate your use of common property and the lot.

**For more information about living in a body corporate and your rights and obligations, contact the Office of the Commissioner for Body Corporate and Community Management.**

Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997	The property is included in a community titles scheme. (If Yes, complete the information below)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Community Management Statement	A copy of the most recent community management statement for the scheme as recorded under the <i>Land Title Act 1994</i> or another Act is given to the buyer.  <b>Note</b> —If the property is part of a community titles scheme, the community management statement for the scheme contains important information about the rights and obligations of owners of lots in the scheme including matters such as lot entitlements, by-laws and exclusive use areas.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	
Body Corporate Certificate	A copy of a body corporate certificate for the lot under the <i>Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997</i> , section 205(4) is given to the buyer.  If <b>No</b> — An explanatory statement is given to the buyer that states:  » a copy of a body corporate certificate for the lot is not attached; and  » the reasons under section 6 of the <i>Property Law Regulation 2024</i> why the seller has not been able to obtain a copy of the body corporate certificate for the lot.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
Statutory Warranties	<b>Statutory Warranties</b> —If you enter into a contract, you will have implied warranties under the <i>Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997</i> relating to matters such as latent or patent defects in common property or body corporate assets; any actual, expected or contingent financial liabilities that are not part of the normal operating costs; and any circumstances in relation to the affairs of the body corporate that will materially prejudice you as owner of the property. There will be further disclosure about warranties in the contract.		

Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980	The property is included in a BUGTA scheme (If Yes, complete the information below)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Body Corporate Certificate	A copy of a body corporate certificate for the lot under the <i>Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980</i> , section 40AA(1) is given to the buyer.  If <b>No</b> — An explanatory statement is given to the buyer that states:  » a copy of a body corporate certificate for the lot is not attached; and  » the reasons under section 7 of the <i>Property Law Regulation 2024</i> why the seller has not been able to obtain a copy of the body corporate certificate for the lot.  <b>Note</b> —If the property is part of a BUGTA scheme, you will be subject to by-laws approved by the body corporate and other by-laws that regulate your use of the property and common property.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No



Signatures – SELLER

Signed by:  
*Belinda Kay Merton*  
F41B958579E749B...

Signature of seller

Belinda Kay Merton

Name of seller

23/9/2025

Date

Signed by:  
*Ryan Merton*  
7F1042A96AEB49F...

Signature of seller

Ryan Merton

Name of seller

24/9/2025

Date

Signatures – BUYER

By signing this disclosure statement the buyer acknowledges receipt of this disclosure statement before entering into a contract with the seller for the sale of the lot.

Signature of buyer

Signature of buyer

Name of buyer

Name of buyer

Date

Date

CURRENT TITLE SEARCH  
QUEENSLAND TITLES REGISTRY PTY LTD

Request No: 53432161  
Search Date: 19/09/2025 14:36  
Title Reference: 50877485  
Date Created: 18/04/2012

Previous Title: 50877288

REGISTERED OWNER		Interest
Dealing No: 714751750 29/10/2012		
RYAN MATTHEW MERTON	TENANTS IN COMMON	99/100
BELINDA KAY MERTON	TENANTS IN COMMON	1/100
AS TENANTS IN COMMON		

ESTATE AND LAND

Estate in Fee Simple

LOT 34 SURVEY PLAN 241865  
Local Government: LOGAN  
COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT STATEMENT 43520

EASEMENTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND INTERESTS

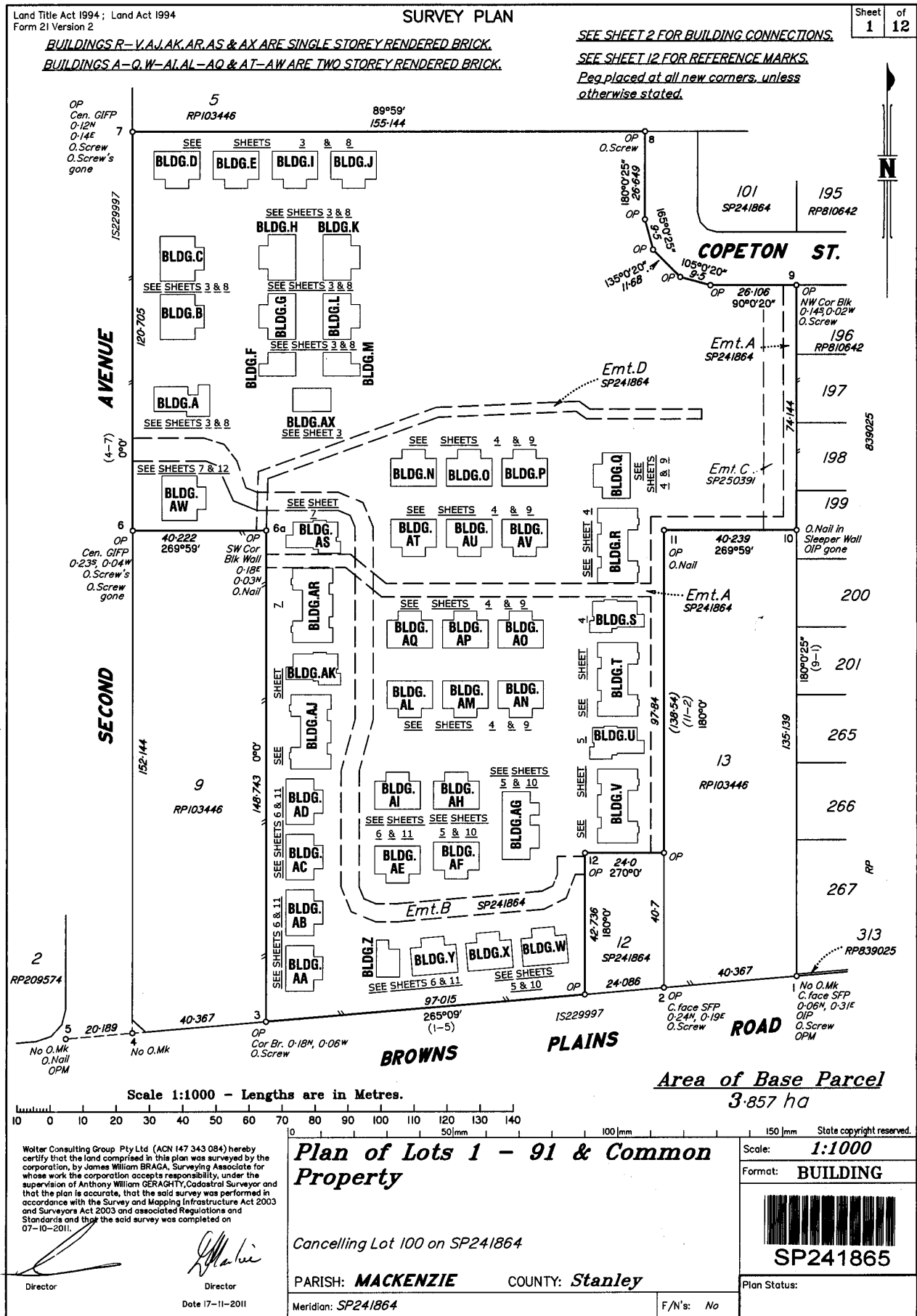
1. Rights and interests reserved to the Crown by  
Deed of Grant No. 10632038 (POR 257)
2. MORTGAGE No 714751751 29/10/2012 at 13:34  
NATIONAL AUSTRALIA BANK LIMITED A.B.N. 12 004 044 937

ADMINISTRATIVE ADVICES - NIL  
UNREGISTERED DEALINGS - NIL

Caution - Charges do not necessarily appear in order of priority

\*\* End of Current Title Search \*\*

COPYRIGHT QUEENSLAND TITLES REGISTRY PTY LTD [2025]  
Requested By: D-ENQ INFOTRACK PTY LIMITED



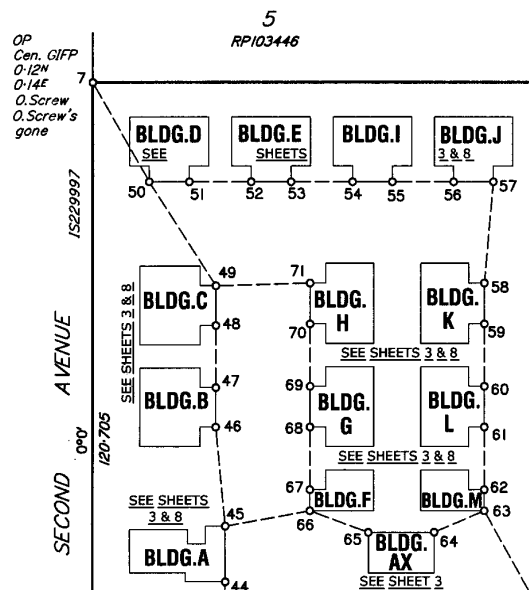
<p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin: 0;">WD &amp; R/E 16.4.12      <b>714390193</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>714412804</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: right;"><b>\$7387.15</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: right;"><b>\$7387.15</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: right; font-size: 0.8em;">16/04/2012 09:02</p> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;"><b>BE 400 NT</b></p>		<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">WARNING : Folded or Mutilated Plans will not be accepted.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">Plans may be rolled.</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">Information may not be placed in the outer margins.</p>																																						
<p>1. Certificate of Registered Owners or Lessees.</p> <p>1/We <b>PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;"><b>A.C.N. 011 008 101</b></p> <p>(Names in full)</p> <p>* as Registered Owners of this land agree to this plan and dedicate the Public Use Land as shown hereon in accordance with Section 50 of the Land Title Act 1994.</p> <p>* as Lessees of this land agree to this plan.</p> <p>Signature of *Registered Owners *Lessees</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>ACN 011 008 101</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>BY ITS DULY CONSTITUTED ATTORNEY</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>VANESSA THOMPSON</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>UNDER POWER OF ATTORNEY No 701397097</b></p> </div>		<p>5. Lodged by</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">P.O. BOX 1536</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">BROWNS PLAINS Q. 4118</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">PHONE 38001666</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">CODE 060A</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px; font-size: 0.8em;">(Include address, phone number, reference, and Lodger Code)</p>																																						
<p>2. Local Government Approval.      <b>COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOGAN</b></p> <p>* hereby approves this plan in accordance with the:</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Sustainable Planning Act 2009</p> <p>Dated this <u>Twenty Third</u> day of <u>February 2012</u></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>Graham Prenger</b></p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: center;"> <p style="margin: 0; font-size: 0.8em;">Manager Development Assessment under Delegated Authority</p> <p style="margin: 0; font-size: 0.8em;">Minute No: <u>300/2010</u></p> </div> </div> <p style="font-size: 0.8em; margin-top: 10px;">* Insert the name of the Local Government.    % Insert Integrated Planning Act 1997 or # Insert designation of signatory or delegation    Local Government (Planning &amp; Environment) Act 1990</p>		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">6. Existing</th> <th colspan="5" style="text-align: left;">Created</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Title Reference</th> <th style="width: 45%;">Description</th> <th style="width: 15%;">New Lots</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Road</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Emts</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Cov.</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Profit or Prendre</th> </tr> <tr> <td><i>To Issue</i> 15558038 15550197 15157618 15902093 15806239 15362200</td> <td>Lot 100 on SP241864</td> <td>1-91, CP</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">MORTGAGE ALLOCATIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 33%;">Mortgage</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Lots Fully Encumbered</th> <th style="width: 33%;">Lots Partially Encumbered</th> </tr> <tr> <td>713427095</td> <td>1-91</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin: 0;">ENCUMBRANCE EASEMENT ALLOCATIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">Easement</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Lots to be Encumbered</th> </tr> <tr> <td><i>To Issue</i> (Emt. A on SP241864)</td> <td>CP</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>To Issue</i> (Emt. B on SP241864)</td> <td>CP</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>To Issue</i> (Emt. D on SP241864)</td> <td>CP</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>To Issue</i> (Emt. C on SP250391)</td> <td>CP</td> </tr> </table>		6. Existing		Created					Title Reference	Description	New Lots	Road	Emts	Cov.	Profit or Prendre	<i>To Issue</i> 15558038 15550197 15157618 15902093 15806239 15362200	Lot 100 on SP241864	1-91, CP					Mortgage	Lots Fully Encumbered	Lots Partially Encumbered	713427095	1-91		Easement	Lots to be Encumbered	<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. A on SP241864)	CP	<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. B on SP241864)	CP	<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. D on SP241864)	CP	<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. C on SP250391)	CP
6. Existing		Created																																						
Title Reference	Description	New Lots	Road	Emts	Cov.	Profit or Prendre																																		
<i>To Issue</i> 15558038 15550197 15157618 15902093 15806239 15362200	Lot 100 on SP241864	1-91, CP																																						
Mortgage	Lots Fully Encumbered	Lots Partially Encumbered																																						
713427095	1-91																																							
Easement	Lots to be Encumbered																																							
<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. A on SP241864)	CP																																							
<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. B on SP241864)	CP																																							
<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. D on SP241864)	CP																																							
<i>To Issue</i> (Emt. C on SP250391)	CP																																							
<p>3. Plans with Community Management Statement:</p> <p>CMS Number: <b>43520</b></p> <p>Name: <b>THE APPROACH</b></p>		<p>4. References:</p> <p>Dept File:</p> <p>Local Govt:</p> <p>Surveyor: <b>SB2181</b></p>																																						
<p>11. Passed &amp; Endorsed:</p> <p>By: <b>Walter Consulting Group Pty Ltd</b></p> <p>Date: <b>17-11-2011 27/02/2012</b></p> <p>Signed: </p> <p>Designation: <b>Liaison Officer</b></p>		<p>12. Building Format Plans only.</p> <p>I certify that:</p> <p>* As far as it is practical to determine, no part of the building shown on this plan encroaches onto adjoining lots or road;</p> <p><del>* Part of the building shown on this plan encroaches onto adjoining lots and road</del></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Cadastral Surveyor/Director * <b>17-11-2011</b> Date</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 0.8em;">* delete words not required</p>																																						
<p>13. Lodgement Fees:</p> <p>Survey Deposit \$ .....</p> <p>Lodgement \$ .....</p> <p>..... New Titles \$ .....</p> <p>Photocopy \$ .....</p> <p>Postage \$ .....</p> <p>TOTAL \$ .....</p>		<p>14. Insert Plan Number</p> <p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;">SP241865</p>																																						

Land Title Act 1994; Land Act 1994  
Form 21A Version 1

# ADDITIONAL SHEET

## BUILDING CONNECTIONS

Sheet 2 of 12



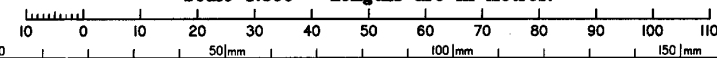
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
3-25	53°30'15"	21.335
12-13	202°49'30"	24.145
13-14	265°09'0"	7.005
14-15	265°16'30"	9.825
15-16	265°08'0"	6.98
16-17	265°08'0"	9.8
17-18	265°12'0"	7.02
18-19	266°33'0"	9.69
19-20	269°59'0"	3.665
20-21	9°22'15"	17.395
20-25	233°41'	20.255
21-22	90°0'	6.975
22-23	83°39'30"	10.895
23-24	89°58'	6.995
24-16	171°25'45"	16.555
25-26	0°01'	6.98
26-27	0°07'30"	9.815
27-28	359°54'	7.0
28-29	0°02'30"	9.775
29-30	0°0'	7.02
30-31	359°55'	9.8
31-32	359°55'	6.97
32-33	20°58"	6.88
33-34	0°045"	22.44
33-36	93°30'45"	16.745
34-35	44°18'	4.17
35-36	354°55'30"	9.535
36-37	336°26"	3.785
37-38	0°01'	22.44
38-39	27°56"	5.06
39-40	355°0'	9.55
40-41	269°59'	13.58
41-60	252°39'	8.53
60-42	289°25'15"	19.22
42-43	359°54'	6.775
43-44	3°03'30"	21.5

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
44-45	359°55'30"	9.57
45-46	354°25'30"	17.175
45-66	79°59'15"	15.07
46-47	359°56'	6.775
47-48	359°58'30"	10.75
48-49	359°59'	6.8
49-50	328°56'45"	21.33
49-71	88°21'30"	16.515
50-7	330°04'15"	19.845
50-51	90°01'	6.985
51-52	90°05'	10.795
52-53	89°52'	6.99
53-54	89°53'30"	10.81
54-55	90°01'	7.0
55-56	90°01'	10.78
56-57	90°08'	6.99
57-58	185°03'15"	17.45
58-59	179°58'	7.005
59-60	179°55'	10.815
60-61	180°08'	7.0
61-62	180°03'	10.78
62-63	179°45'	3.665
63-64	247°08'	9.565
63-72	150°20'45"	25.7
64-65	269°51'	11.6
65-66	290°01'	10.925
66-67	359°43'	3.645
67-68	359°59'30"	10.825
68-69	359°56'	7.005
69-70	0°08'30"	10.795
70-71	359°51'	6.995
72-73	89°57'	7.0
73-74	90°05'30"	9.8
74-75	89°59'	6.97
75-76	89°54'30"	9.845
76-77	89°53'	6.985
77-78	104°27'30"	17.96
78-79	180°01'	6.99
79-80	169°09'	6.545
80-11	108°01'30"	21.255
80-81	179°56'45"	22.42
81-82	194°49'	5.895
82-83	185°11'	9.51

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
82-102	261°05'30"	18.575
83-84	141°56'	3.815
84-85	179°57'45"	22.425
85-86	203°45'	3.76
86-87	185°05'	9.555
87-88	142°10'	3.8
88-89	179°59'15"	22.44
89-12	231°38'	4.825
96-97	12°38'45"	16.935
97-98	90°06'	6.995
98-99	89°57'	9.79
99-100	89°59'	7.005
100-101	89°58'	9.79
101-90	89°57'	7.0
90-85	88°59'	19.86
90-91	181°35'15"	22.465
91-92	270°09'	8.46
92-93	299°30'	11.995
93-94	269°58'	6.985
94-95	269°59'	10.795
95-96	270°01'	6.99
108-40	288°06'45"	22.14
108-109	89°59'	6.985
109-110	90°02'30"	9.795
110-111	89°57'	7.02
111-112	89°56'30"	9.77
112-113	90°06'	7.015
113-102	184°11'45"	16.545
102-103	269°49'	6.985
103-104	270°07'	9.81
104-105	270°02'	6.975
105-106	269°47'	9.82
106-107	270°02'	6.97
107-108	4°06'	16.575

Cor Br. 0-18M, 0-06W  
O.Screw

Scale 1:800 - Lengths are in Metres.



BUILDING CONNECTIONS  
SCALE 1:800

State copyright reserved.

Insert Plan Number  
SP241865

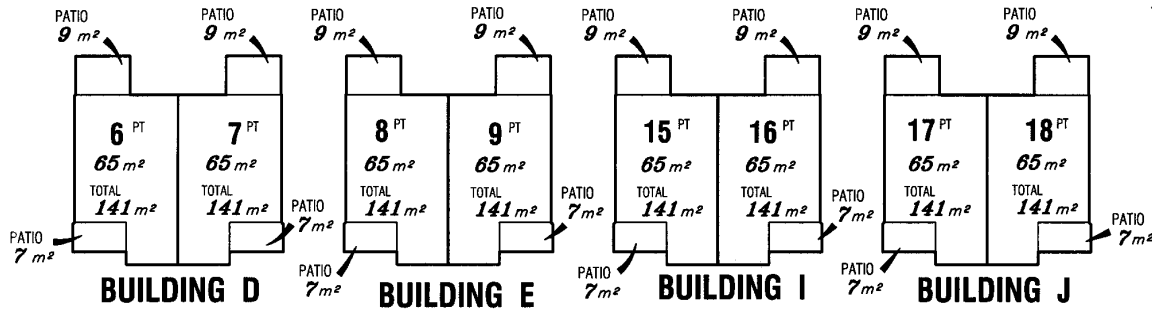
Land Title Act 1994 ; Land Act 1994  
Form 21A Version 1

ADDITIONAL SHEET

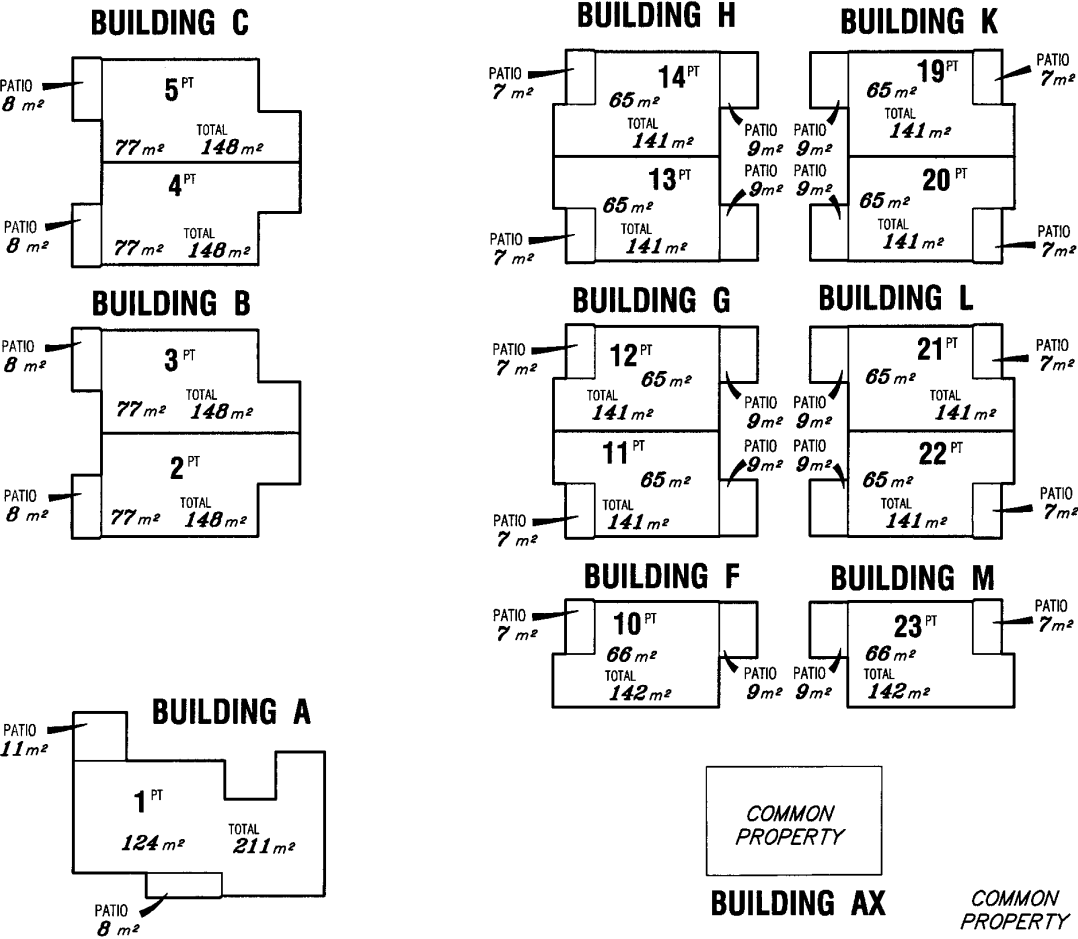
Sheet 3 of 12

LEVEL A

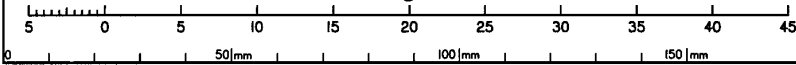
SCALE 1:300



COMMON  
PROPERTY

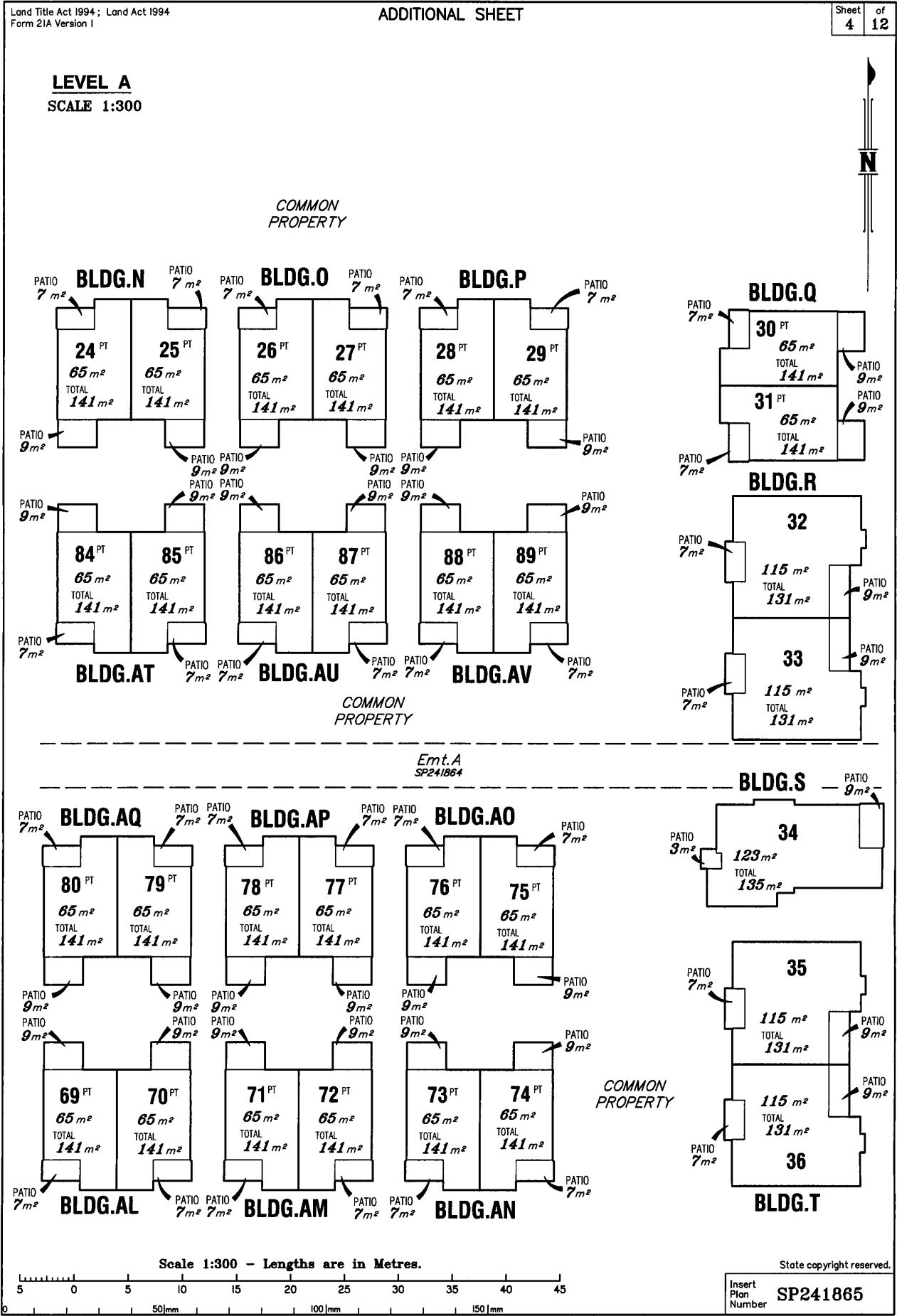


Scale 1:300 - Lengths are in Metres.



State copyright reserved.

Insert Plan Number  
SP241865



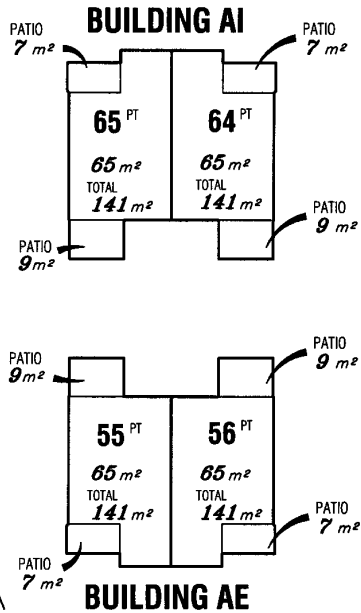
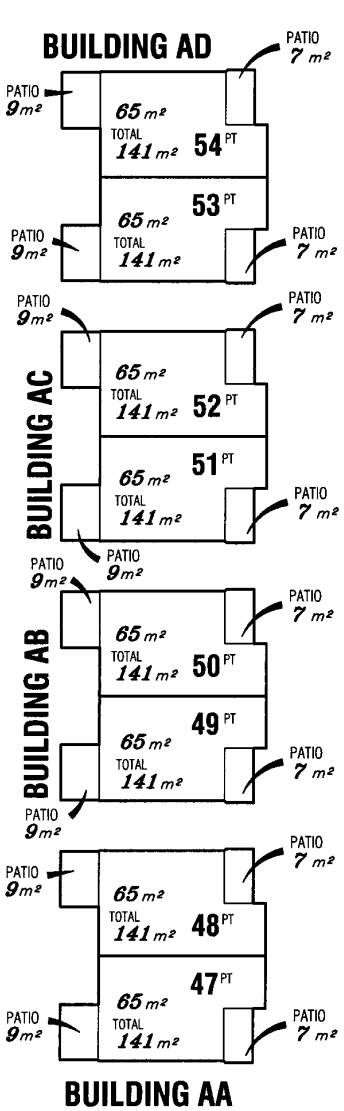




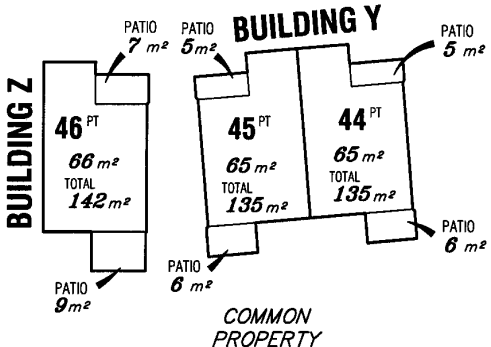
**LEVEL A**  
**SCALE 1:300**



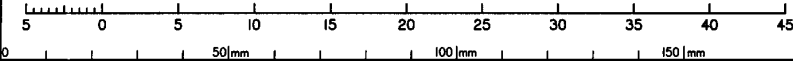
COMMON  
PROPERTY



Emt.B SP241864



Scale 1:300 - Lengths are in Metres.

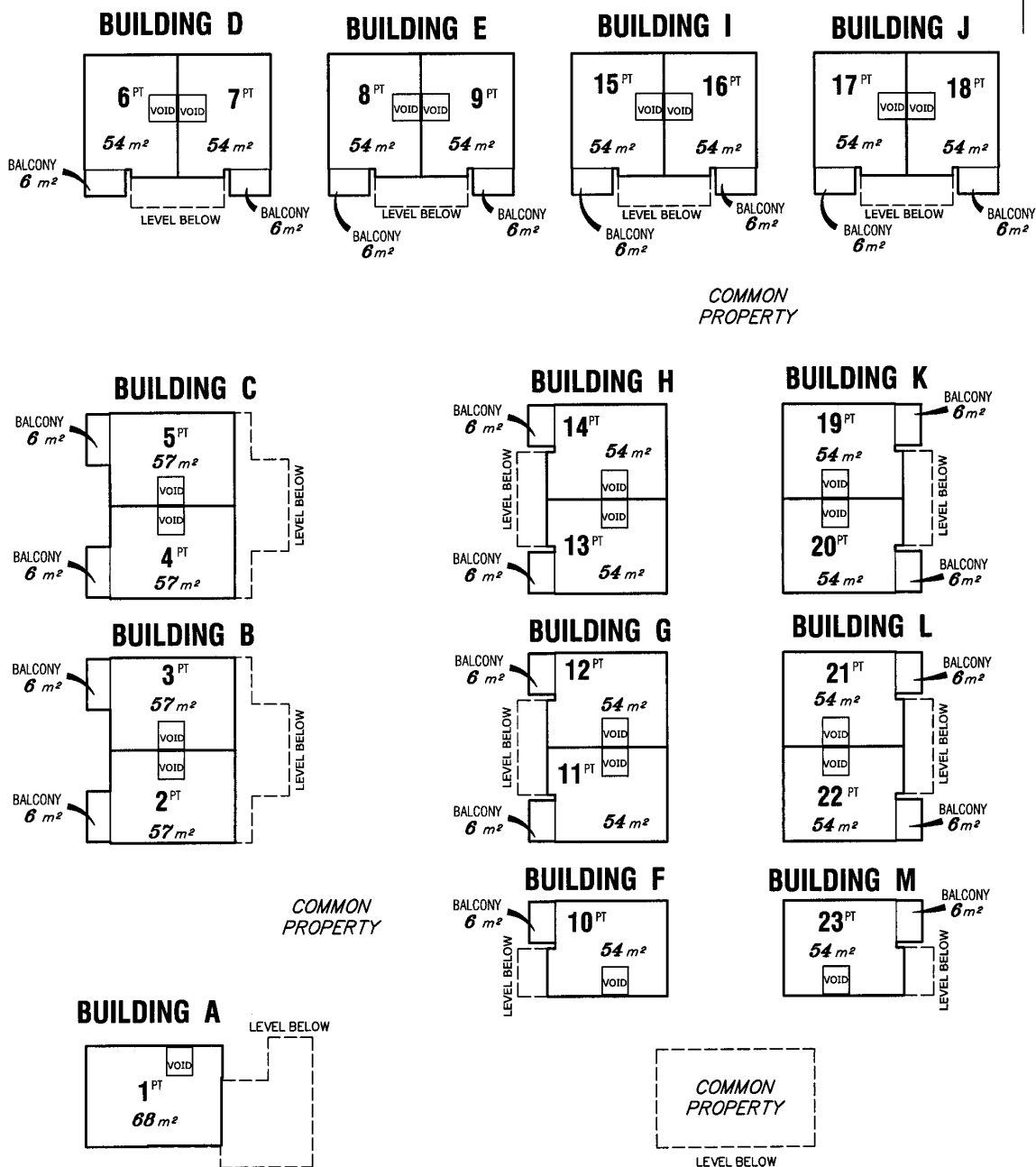


State copyright reserved.

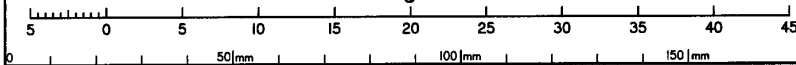
Insert Plan Number **SP241865**



**LEVEL B**  
**SCALE 1:300**

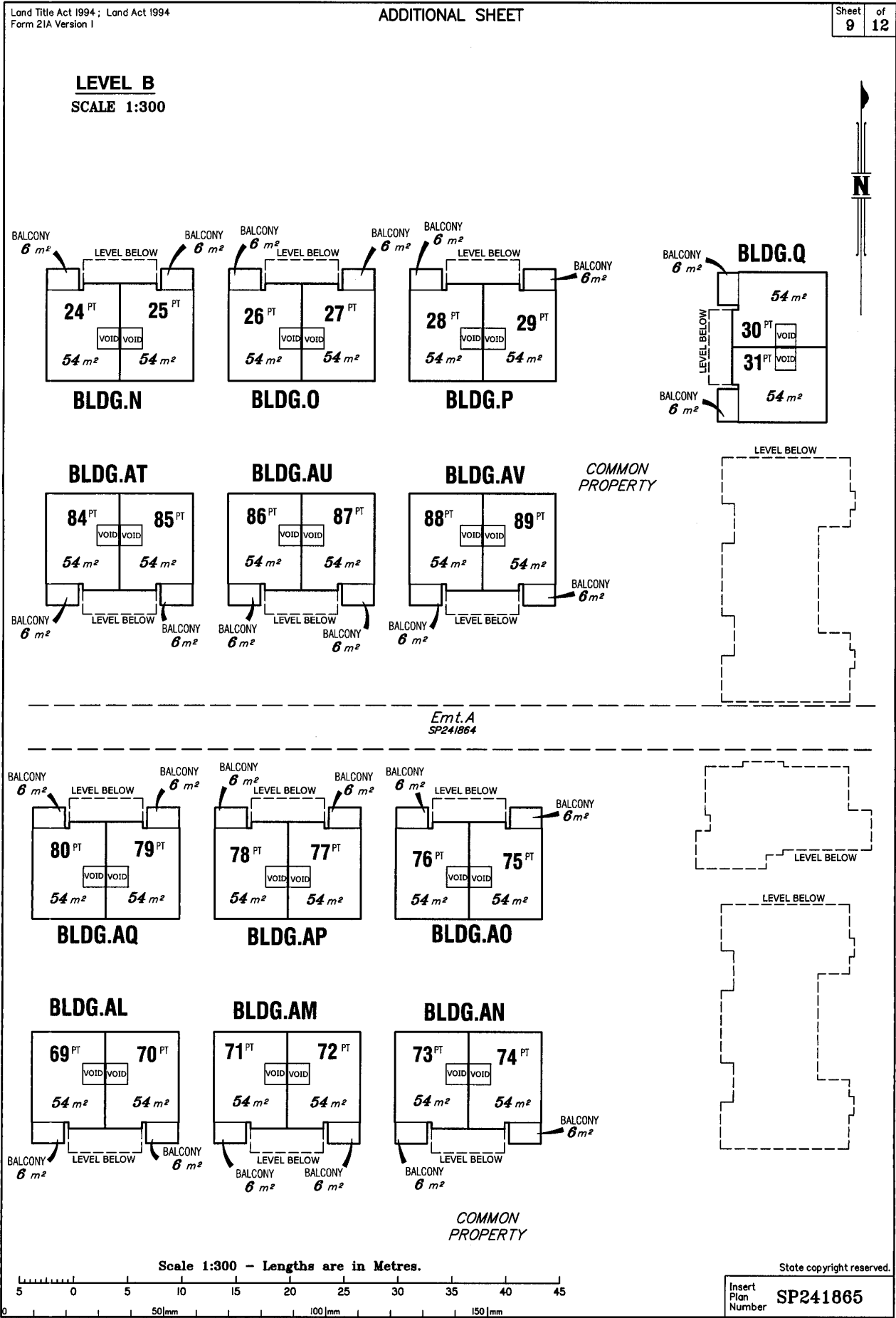


Scale 1:300 - Lengths are in Metres.

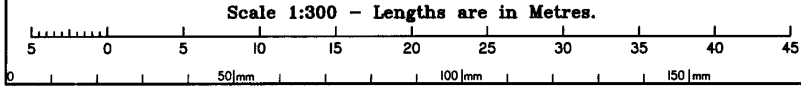
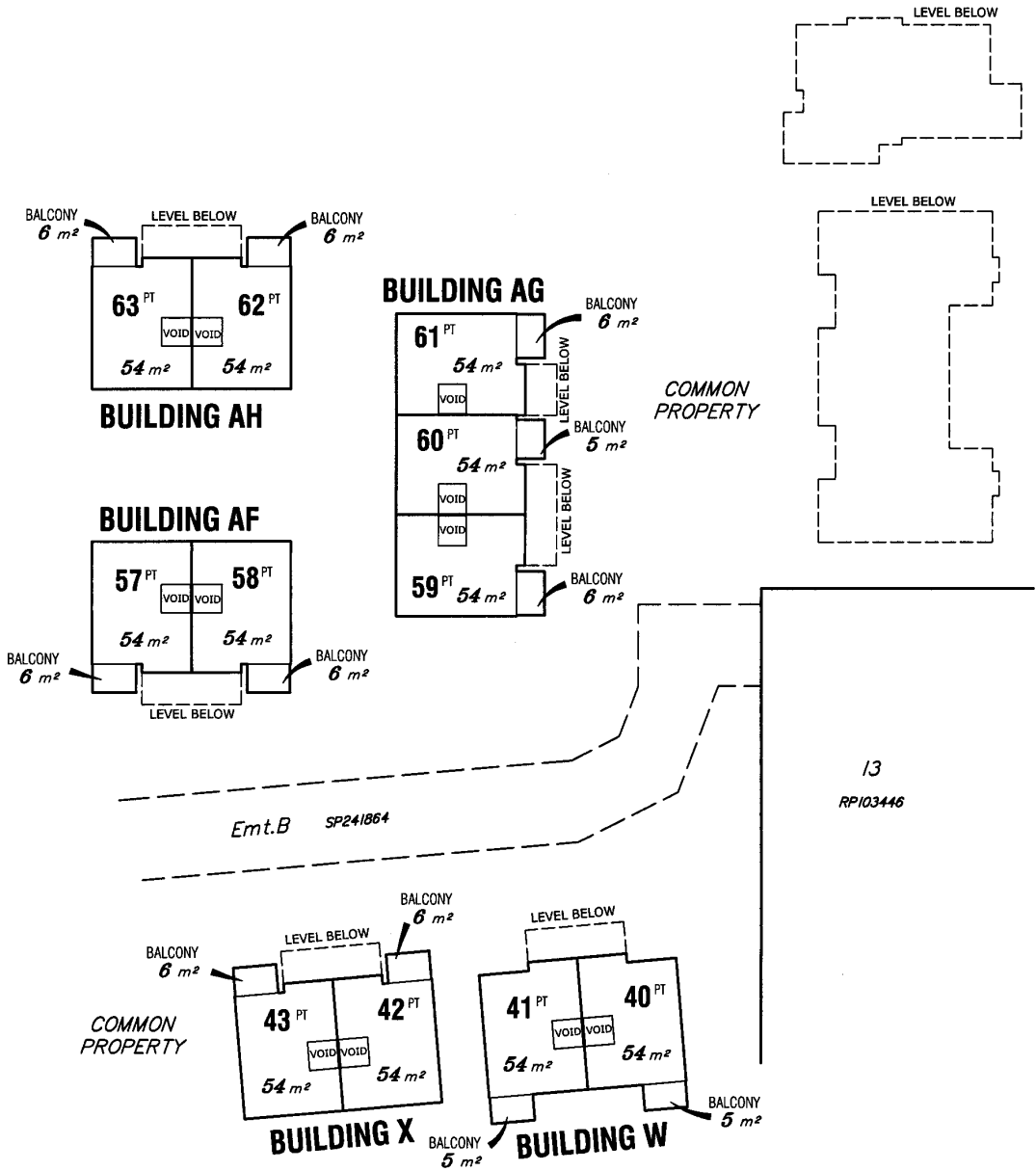


State copyright reserved.

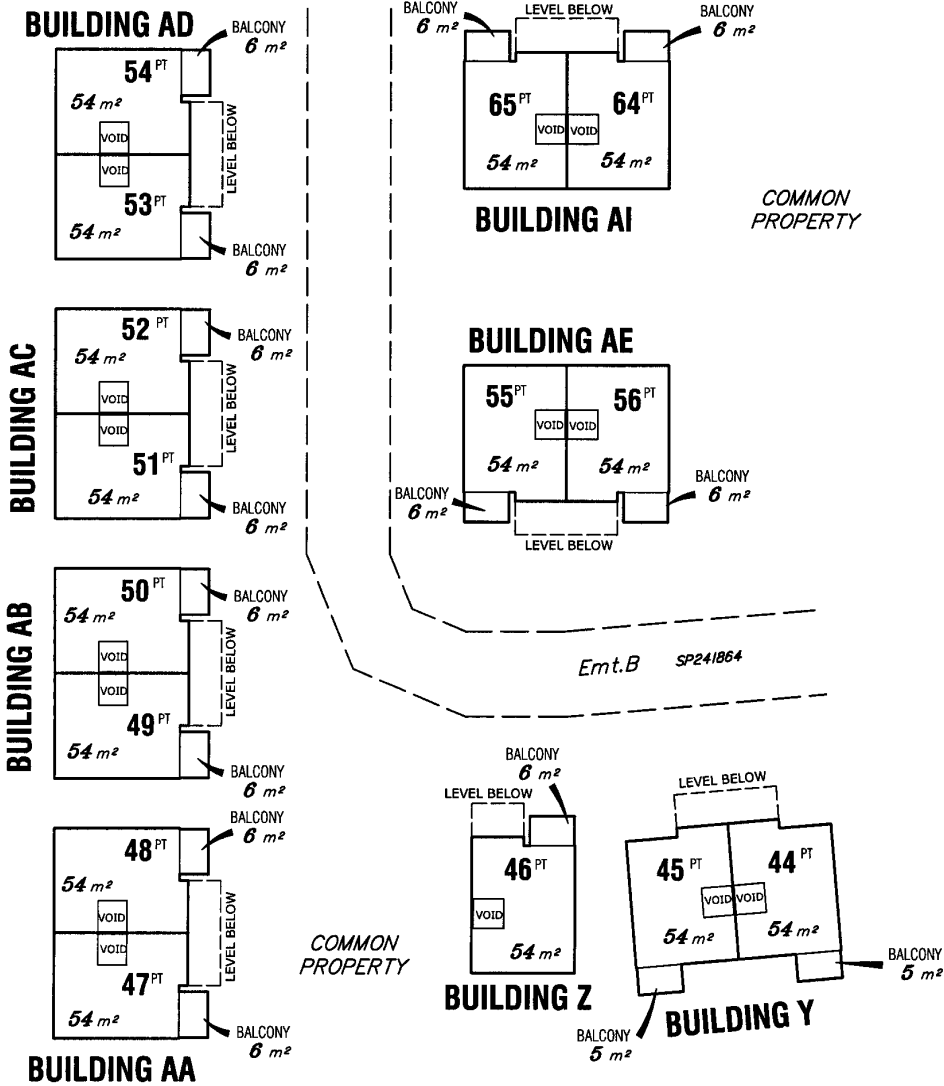
Insert Plan Number **SP241865**



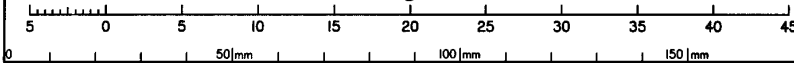
**LEVEL B**  
**SCALE 1:300**



**LEVEL B**  
**SCALE 1:300**

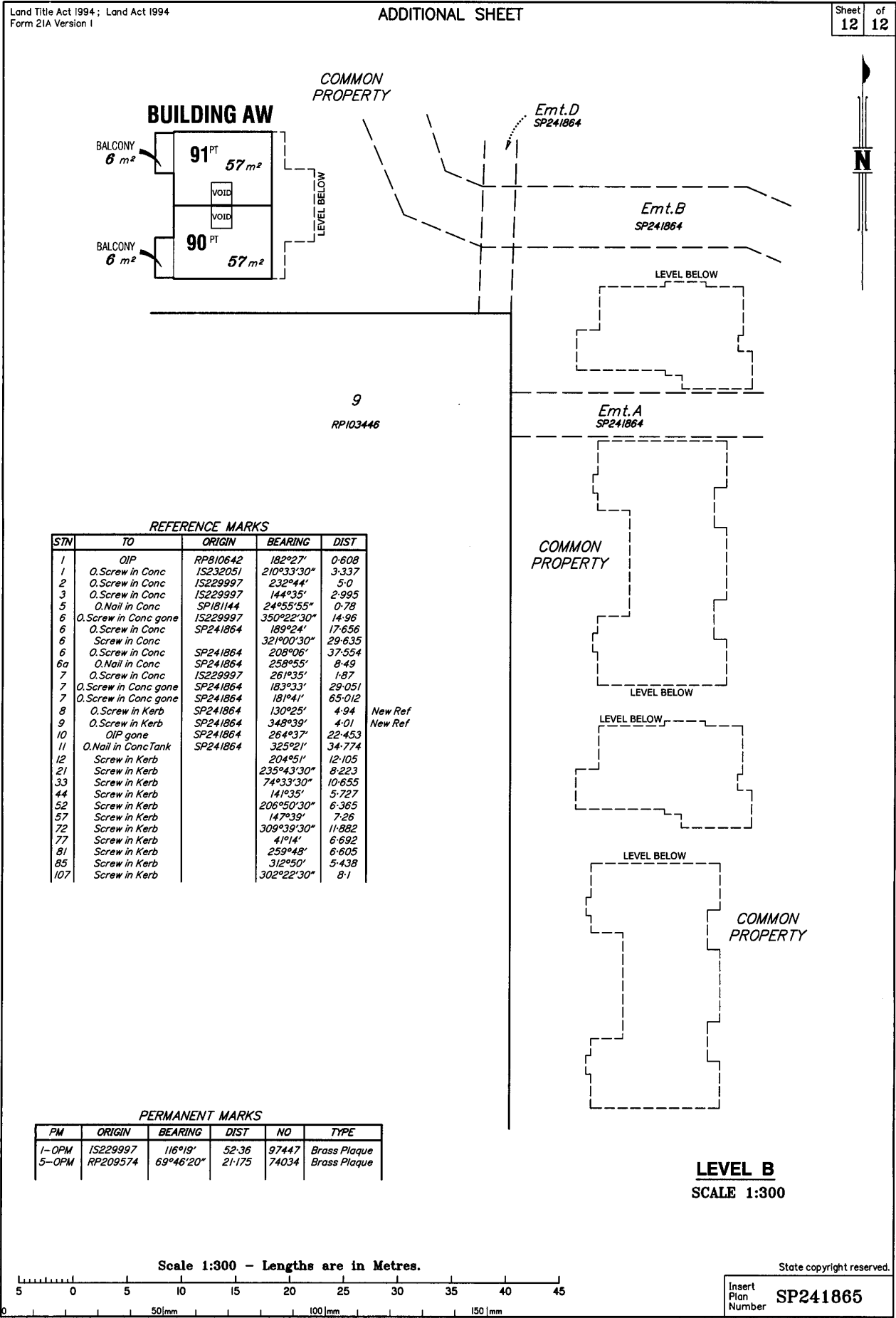


Scale 1:300 - Lengths are in Metres.



State copyright reserved.

Insert Plan Number **SP241865**



## FORM 36 - NOTICE OF NO POOL SAFETY CERTIFICATE

EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 2022

### Important information

1. Pool owners, including bodies corporate, are responsible for ensuring the barrier complies with the pool safety standard at all times, even after giving or receiving this Form 36.
2. Pool owners may be committing an offence by failing to comply with their pool safety obligations and penalties of up to 165 penalty units may be applied.
3. The owner must complete this form if a pool safety certificate is not in effect when:
  - selling a premises with a regulated pool; or
  - entering into an accommodation agreement (e.g. written, oral or implied agreement for provision of accommodation) for premises associated with a shared pool.
4. It is recommended the seller maintain a record of giving this form to the required parties.

### For the seller:

When selling without a pool safety certificate, you need to fill out this Form 36. A Form 36 is completed as part of the contract of sale.

Before settlement you must give a copy to:

- the buyer; and
- the QBCC; and
- body corporate (if you are selling a home, unit or townhouse, where there is a shared pool).

### For the buyer:

If you buy a property without a pool safety certificate you must get one within 90 days of settlement. The seller must have given you a Form 36 – notice of no pool safety certificate, before entering into a contract of sale.

### For the lessor - non shared (private) pool:

You must get a pool safety certificate before a lease is signed for a house or townhouse with its own non-shared pool.

### For the body corporate - shared pool:

The body corporate must also ensure a pool safety certificate is in effect within 90 days of settlement OR the date an accommodation agreement is entered into. A pool safety certificate must be displayed at the main entrance to the premises or at any gate or door giving access to the pool.



**GOVERNING LEGISLATION**

Applicable under Sections 246ATF and 246ATI of the *Building Act 1975*.

**PRIVACY NOTICE**

The Queensland Building and Construction Commission is collecting personal information as required under the *Building Act 1975*.

This information may be stored by the QBCC and will be used for administration, compliance, statistical research and evaluation of pool safety laws. Your personal information will be disclosed to other government agencies, local government authorities and third parties for purposes relating to administering and monitoring compliance with the *Building Act 1975*.

Personal information will otherwise only be disclosed to third parties with your consent or unless authorised or required by law.

**RIGHT TO INFORMATION (RTI)**

The information collected on this form will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* and other relevant Acts and regulations, and is subject to the Right to Information regime established by the *Right to Information Act 2009*.

**COMPLETING THIS FORM**

- Use BLACK pen only
- Print clearly in BLOCK LETTERS
- DO NOT use correction fluid – cross out and initial amendments

**RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM BY**

Post: GPO Box 5099 Brisbane QLD 4001.

In person: QBCC service centres are listed on our website [qbcc.qld.gov.au](http://qbcc.qld.gov.au).

Email: [poolssafety@qbcc.qld.gov.au](mailto:poolssafety@qbcc.qld.gov.au).

**1. DETAILS OF PROPERTY OWNER**

Title	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr	<input type="checkbox"/> Mrs	<input type="checkbox"/> Miss	<input type="checkbox"/> Ms	<input type="text"/>	Other																
Surname	M	e	r	t	o	n																
First Name	R	y	a	n		M	a	t	t	h	e	w										
Postal Address	C	/	O		S	t	a	n	f	o	r	d		L	e	g	a	l				
	P	O		B	o	x		4	5	4	0											
	S	p	r	i	n	g	f	i	e	l	d		State	Q	L	D		Postcode	4	3	0	0
Mobile	0	4	0	7	8	8	8	8	1	1		Home Phone										
Email	r	m	e	r	t	o	n	@	o	u	t	l	o	o	k	.	c	o	m			

**2. LOCATION OF THE SWIMMING POOL**

Street address	3	4	/	2	1		S	e	c	o	n	d		A	v	e	n	u	e			
	M	a	r	s	d	e	n						State	Q	L	D		Postcode	4	1	3	2
Lot/s on plan	Lot 34 on SP241865																					
Local Government Area	Logan																					

**3. SHARED OR NON-SHARED POOL**

☒ Shared pool ☐ Non-shared pool

**OFFICE  
USE  
ONLY**

CRN:   
Receipt no:   
Assignee:

Licence no:   
Receipt amount: \$   
Received by:

Container:

**4. DETAILS OF PROPERTY PURCHASER**

 Title  Mr  Mrs  Miss  Ms  Other
Surname First Name Postal Address 
 State  Postcode 
Mobile  Home Phone Email 
**5. PROPOSED DATE OF SETTLEMENT OR ACCOMMODATION AGREEMENT**
☐ Sale ☐ Lease

Date can be amended and initiated by the owner if the settlement or accommodation agreement date changes after this form is completed.

 Date   /   /     
**6. PROPERTY OWNER'S DECLARATION**

 I declare that the information provided in this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge; there is no pool safety certificate in effect for the pool; and I will give this form to the required parties in accordance with the *Building Act 1975*.
Name of Owner 

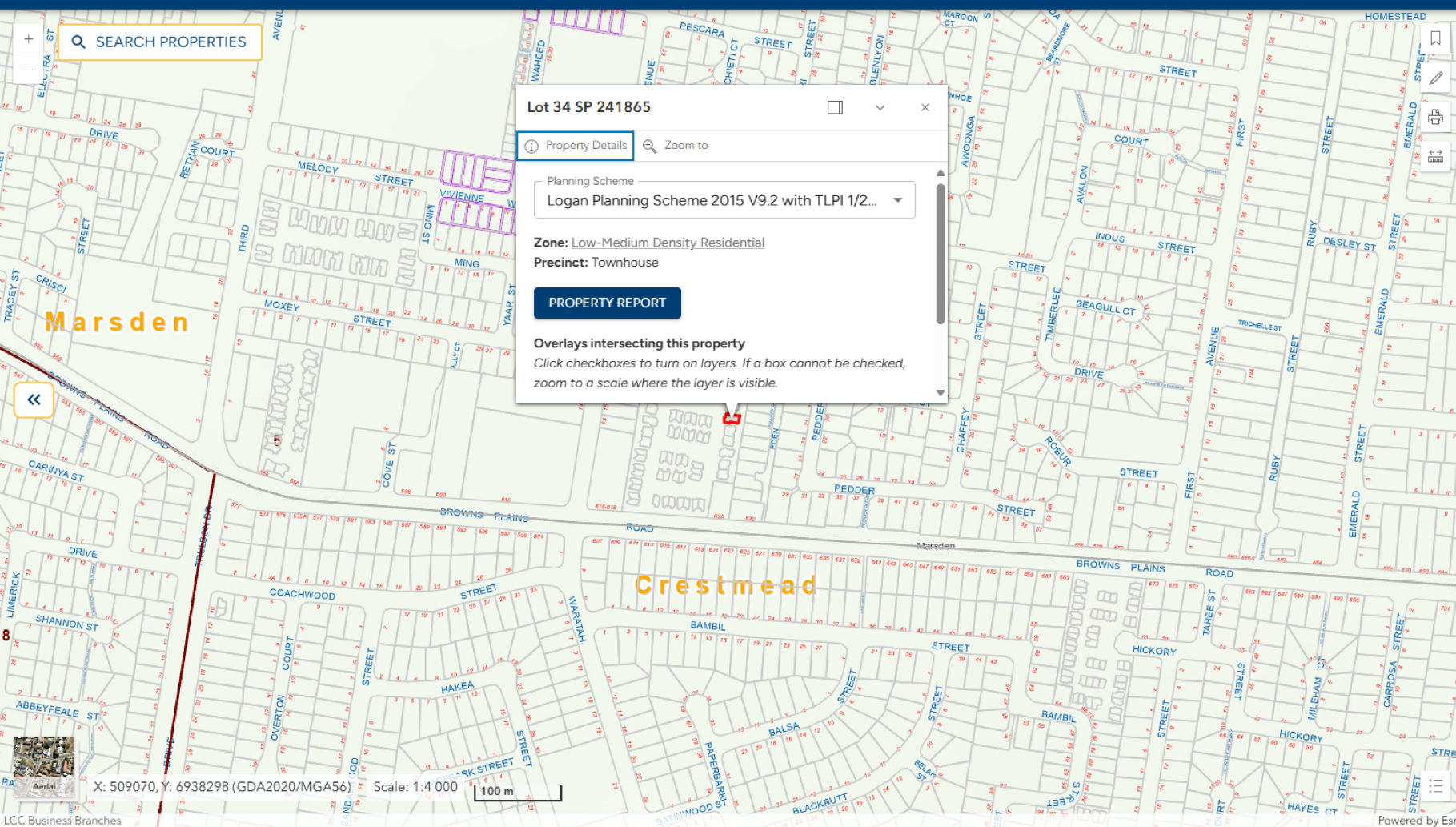
Signature of Owner

 Date   /   /     

**FORM 36 IS NOT PROPERLY COMPLETED UNLESS ALL RELEVANT DETAILS ARE PROVIDED.**  
 It is recommended the seller maintain a record of giving this form to the required parties.

**The owner or authorised person acting on behalf of the owner must submit completed form to:**
Email - [poolssafety@qbcc.qld.gov.au](mailto:poolssafety@qbcc.qld.gov.au)Post - **GPO Box 5099, Brisbane, QLD. 4001**In person - QBCC service centres are listed on our website [qbcc.qld.gov.au](http://qbcc.qld.gov.au).

- ☒ Properties ...
- > ☒ Base Data
- > ☐ DRAFT Logan Plan ...
- > ☒ Logan Planning Scheme 2015 V9.2 with TLPI 1/2024 ...
- > ☐ Overlays (Part 8)
- > ☐ Local Government Infrastructure Plan (Part 4)
- > ☐ Local Plans (Part 7)
- > ☐ Planning Scheme Policy Figures (Schedule 6)
- > ☐ Zones and Precincts (Part 6)
- > ☐ Development Codes (Part 9)
- > ☐ Logan Planning Scheme 2015 V9.2 ...
- > ☐ Superseded and Historic Planning Schemes





Case Types

QCase

Applications

Going To The Tribunal

Decisions

Resources



[Case types](#) / [Tree and fence disputes](#) / [Tree orders register](#)

# Tree orders register

The tree orders register shows orders affecting land made under the Neighbourhood Dispute (Dividing Fences and Trees) Act 2011, including who is responsible for carrying out the order and the timeframe.

You can search for a tree order by entering a suburb, street name, order name (e.g. NDR019) or the name of the applicant or respondent in the matter.

The tree orders register shows orders affecting land made under the *Neighbourhood Dispute (Dividing Fences and Trees) Act 2011*, including who is responsible for carrying out the order and the timeframe.

Orders are added to the register within 14 days of the order being made. The tree register does not list tree dispute applications or pending proceedings. To identify existing applications, you can request a [search of the register of proceedings](#).

No results found.

Search for

34/21 Second Ave, Marsden QLD 4132

Submit

19 September 2025

INFOTRACK PTY LTD

Ref

Fee      84.10                      Paid

Although all reasonable care has been taken in preparing this certificate, it is provided in good faith based solely on the records given to BCsystems (body corporate manager) by the body corporate, as at the date of issue. The body corporate manager cannot independently verify the accuracy or completeness of records provided to it by the body corporate.

The body corporate certificate is an extract of some information about the body corporate; it should not be relied upon as a comprehensive disclosure of all matters about the body corporate that may be relevant to a buyer. The buyer receiving the certificate should obtain their own legal or professional advice about the content of the certificate.

The buyer may inspect the body corporate records for important information that is not contained in the body corporate certificate, such as information about defects in the common property; expenses for which levies have not yet been fixed, disputes, and matters raised at recent body corporate meetings.

The buyer or their solicitor should request a second certificate before settlement, to confirm current amounts owed in respect of the lot for settlement adjustment calculation. If the second certificate is ordered within 3 months after the first certificate, a lesser fee applies to it.

Buyer's solicitor: Please provide a BCCM Form 8 promptly after settlement.

BCsystems  
info@bcsystems.com.au  
07 38990299



**BCCM**

**Form 33**

Department of Justice

## Body corporate certificate

*Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997, section 205(4)*

*This form is effective from 1 August 2025*

*For the sale of a lot included in a community titles scheme under the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997 (other than a lot to which the Body Corporate and Community Management (Specified Two-lot Schemes Module) Regulation 2011 applies).*

**WARNING - Do not sign a contract to buy a property in a community titles scheme until you have read and understood the information in this certificate. Obtain independent legal advice if needed.**

You may rely on this certificate against the body corporate as conclusive evidence of matters stated in the certificate, except any parts where the certificate contains an error that is reasonably apparent.

This certificate contains important information about the lot and community titles scheme named in the certificate, including:

- becoming an owner and contacting the body corporate
- details of the property and community titles scheme
- by-laws and exclusive use areas
- lot entitlements and financial information
- owner contributions and amounts owing
- common property and assets
- insurance
- contracts and authorisations

This certificate does not include information about:

- physical defects in the common property or buildings in the scheme;
- body corporate expenses and liabilities for which the body corporate has not fixed contributions;
- current, past or planned body corporate disputes or court actions;
- orders made against the body corporate by an adjudicator, a tribunal or a court;
- matters raised at recent committee meetings or body corporate meetings; or
- the lawful use of lots, including whether a lot can be used for short-term letting.

Search applicable planning laws, instruments and documents to find out what your lot can be used for. If you are considering short-term letting your lot, contact your solicitor, the relevant local government or other planning authority to find out about any approvals you will need or if there are any restrictions on short-term letting. It is possible that lots in the community titles scheme are being used now or could in future be used lawfully or unlawfully for short-term or transient accommodation.

## The community management statement

Each community titles scheme has a community management statement (CMS) recorded with Titles Queensland, which contains important information about the rights and obligations of the owners of lots in the scheme. The seller must provide you with a copy of the CMS for the scheme before you sign a contract.

## The Office of the Commissioner for Body Corporate and Community Management

The Office of the Commissioner for Body Corporate and Community Management provides an information and education service and a dispute resolution service for those who live, invest or work in community titles schemes. Visit [www.qld.gov.au/bodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/bodycorporate).

You can ask for a search of adjudicators orders to find out if there are any past or current dispute applications lodged for the community titles scheme for the lot you are considering buying [www.qld.gov.au/searchofadjudicatorsorders](http://www.qld.gov.au/searchofadjudicatorsorders).

**The information in this certificate is issued on 19/09/2025**

### Becoming an owner

When you become an owner of a lot in a community titles scheme, you:

- automatically become a member of the body corporate and have the right to participate in decisions about the scheme;
- must pay contributions towards the body corporate's expenses in managing the scheme; and
- must comply with the body corporate by-laws.

You must tell the body corporate that you have become the owner of a lot in the scheme within 1 month of settlement. You can do this by using the BCCM Form 8 Information for body corporate roll. Fines may apply if you do not comply.

### How to get more information

You can inspect the body corporate records which will provide important information about matters not included in this certificate. To inspect the body corporate records, you can contact the person responsible for keeping body corporate records (see below), or you can engage the services of a search agent. Fees will apply.

Planning and development documents can be obtained from the relevant local government or other planning authority. Some relevant documents, such as the development approval, may be available from the body corporate, depending on when and how the body corporate was established.

## Contacting the body corporate

The body corporate is an entity made up of each person who owns a lot within a community titles scheme.

### Name and number of the community titles scheme

**The Approach**

CTS No. **43520**

### Body corporate manager

Bodies corporate often engage a body corporate manager to handle administrative functions.

### Is there a body corporate manager for the scheme?

Yes. The body corporate manager is:

Name: **Stacey O'Flynn**

Company: **BCsystems**

Phone: **07 3899 0299**

Email: **info@bcsystems.com.au**

### Accessing records

### Who is currently responsible for keeping the body corporate's records?

The body corporate manager named above.

## Property and community titles scheme details

### Lot and plan details

Lot number: **34**

Plan type and number: **SP241865**

Plan of subdivision: **BUILDING FORMAT PLAN**

The plan of subdivision applying to a lot determines maintenance and insurance responsibilities.

### Regulation module

There are 5 regulation modules for community titles schemes in Queensland. The regulation module that applies to the scheme determines matters such as the length of service contracts and how decisions are made.

More information is available from [www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate).

**The regulation module that applies to this scheme is the:**

**Accommodation**

NOTE: If the regulation module that applies to the scheme is the Specified Two-lot Schemes Module, then BCCM Form 34 should be used.

### Layered arrangements of community titles schemes

A layered arrangement is a grouping of community titles schemes, made up of a principal scheme and one or more subsidiary schemes. Find more information at [www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate)

**Is the scheme part of a layered arrangement of community titles schemes?**

**No**

If yes, you should investigate the layered arrangement to obtain further details about your rights and obligations. The name and number of each community titles scheme part of the layered arrangement should be listed in the community management statement for the scheme given to you by the seller.

### Building management statement

A building management statement is a document, which can be put in place in certain buildings, that sets out how property and shared facilities are accessed, maintained and paid for by lots in the building. It is an agreement between lot owners in the building that usually provides for supply of utility services, access, support and shelter, and insurance arrangements. A lot can be constituted by a community titles scheme's land.

**Does a building management statement apply to the community titles scheme?**

**No**

If yes, you can obtain a copy of the statement from Titles Queensland: [www.titlesqld.com.au](http://www.titlesqld.com.au). You should seek legal advice about the rights and obligations under the building management statement before signing the contract -for example, this can include costs the body corporate must pay in relation to shared areas and services.

## By-laws and exclusive use areas

The body corporate may make by-laws (rules) about the use of common property and lots included in the community titles scheme. You must comply with the by-laws for the scheme. By-laws can regulate a wide range of matters, including noise, the appearance of lots, carrying out work on lots (including renovations), parking, requirements for body corporate approval to keep pets, and whether smoking is permitted on outdoor areas of lots and the common property. However, by-laws cannot regulate the type of residential use of lots that may lawfully be used for residential purposes. You should read the by-laws before signing a contract.

### What by-laws apply?

The by-laws that apply to the scheme are specified in the community management statement for the scheme provided to you by the seller.

The community management statement will usually list the by-laws for the scheme. If the statement does not list any by-laws, Schedule 4 of the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997 will apply to the scheme.

In some older schemes, the community management statement may state that the by-laws as at 13 July 2000 apply. In these cases, a document listing the by-laws in consolidated form must be given with this certificate.

### General by-laws

**The community management statement includes the complete set of by-laws that apply to the scheme.**

### Exclusive use areas

Individual lots may be granted exclusive use of common property or a body corporate asset, for example, a courtyard, car park or storage area. The owner of a lot to whom exclusive use rights are given will usually be required to maintain the exclusive use area unless the exclusive use by-law or other allocation of common property provides otherwise.

**Are there any exclusive use by-laws or other allocations of common property in effect for the community titles scheme?**

Yes

**If yes, the exclusive use by-laws or other allocations of common property for the schemes are:**

**listed in the Community Management Statement**

## Lot entitlements and financial information

### Lot entitlements

Lot entitlements are used to determine the proportion of body corporate expenses each lot owner is responsible for. The community management statement contains two schedules of lot entitlements – a contribution schedule of lot entitlements and an interest schedule of lot entitlements, outlining the entitlements for each lot in the scheme. The contribution schedule lot entitlement for a lot (as a proportion of the total for all lots) is used to calculate the lot owner's contribution to most body corporate expenses, and the interest schedule lot entitlement for a lot (as a proportion of the total for all lots) is used to calculate the lot owner's contribution to insurance expenses in some cases. Lots may have different lot entitlements and therefore may pay different contributions to the body corporate's expenses.

You should consider the lot entitlements for the lot compared to the lot entitlements for other lots in the scheme before you sign a contract of sale.

Contribution schedule

Contribution schedule lot entitlement for the lot: 10  
Total contribution schedule lot entitlements for all lots: 910

Interest schedule

Interest schedule lot entitlement for the lot: 99  
Total interest schedule lot entitlements for all lots: 8,681

Statement of accounts

The most recent statement of accounts prepared by the body corporate for the notice of the annual general meeting for the scheme is given with this certificate.

Owner contributions (levies)

The contributions (levies) paid by each lot owner towards body corporate expenses is determined by the budgets approved at the annual general meeting of the body corporate.

You need to pay contributions to the body corporate’s administrative fund for recurrent spending and the sinking fund for capital and non-recurrent spending.

If the Commercial Module applies to the community titles scheme, there may also be a promotion fund that owners of lots have agreed to make payments to.

**WARNING: You may have to pay a special contribution if a liability arises for which no or inadequate provision has been made in the body corporate budgets.**

The contributions payable by the owner of the lot that this certificate relates to are listed over the page.

Body corporate debts

If any contributions or other body corporate debt (including penalties or reasonably incurred recovery costs) owing in relation to the lot are not paid before you become the owner of the property, YOU WILL BE LIABLE TO PAY THEM TO THE BODY CORPORATE. Before signing the contract, you should make sure that the contract addresses this or provides for an appropriate adjustment at settlement.

Owner contributions and amounts owing

Administrative fund contributions

Total amount of contributions (before any discount) for lot 34 for the current financial year: \$ 2,747.26

Number of instalments: 4 (outlined below)

Discount for on-time payments (if applicable): 0 %

Monthly penalty for overdue contributions (if applicable): 2.50 %

Due date	Amount due	Amount due if discount applied	Paid
01/04/25	855.61	855.61	27/03/25
01/07/25	855.61	855.61	28/07/25
01/10/25	518.02	518.02	
01/01/26	518.02	518.02	
01/04/26	605.00	605.00	
01/07/26	605.00	605.00	



Amount overdue **Nil**  
Amount Unpaid including amounts billed not yet due **\$518.02**

**Sinking fund contributions**

Total amount of contributions (before any discount) for lot **34** for the current financial year: \$ **1,087.40**  
Number of instalments: **4** (outlined below)  
Discount for on-time payments (if applicable): **0** %  
Monthly penalty for overdue contributions (if applicable): **2.50** %

Due date	Amount due	Amount due if discount applied	Paid
01/04/25	143.70	143.70	27/03/25
01/07/25	143.70	143.70	28/07/25
01/10/25	400.00	400.00	
01/01/26	400.00	400.00	
01/04/26	302.20	302.20	
01/07/26	302.20	302.20	

Amount overdue **Nil**  
Amount Unpaid including amounts billed not yet due **\$400.00**

**Special contributions - Administrative Fund (IF ANY)**

Date determined: (Access the body corporate records for more information).  
Total amount of contributions (before any discount) **Nil**  
Number of instalments: **0** (outlined below)  
Discount for on-time payments (if applicable): **0** %  
Monthly penalty for overdue contributions (if applicable): **2.50** %

Due date	Amount due	Amount due if discount applied	Paid
----------	------------	--------------------------------	------

Amount overdue **Nil**  
Amount Unpaid including amounts billed not yet due **Nil**

**Special contributions - Sinking Fund (IF ANY)**

Date determined: (Access the body corporate records for more information).  
Total amount of contributions (before any discount) **Nil**  
Number of instalments: **0** (outlined below)  
Discount for on-time payments (if applicable): **0** %  
Monthly penalty for overdue contributions (if applicable): **2.50** %

Due date	Amount due	Amount due if discount applied	Paid
----------	------------	--------------------------------	------

Amount overdue **Nil**  
Amount Unpaid including amounts billed not yet due **Nil**

### Other contributions

	Due date	Amount due	Amount due if discount applied	Paid
Insurance	01/04/25	154.94	154.94	27/03/25
Insurance	01/07/25	154.94	154.94	28/07/25
Insurance	01/10/25	159.79	159.79	
Insurance	01/01/26	159.79	159.79	
Insurance	01/04/26	173.15	173.15	
Insurance	01/07/26	173.15	173.15	

### Other amounts payable by the lot owner

Purpose	Fund	Amount	Due date	Amount
---------	------	--------	----------	--------

No other amounts payable for the lot.

### Summary of amounts due but not paid by the current owner

At the date of this certificate

Annual contributions	<b>Nil</b>
Special contributions	<b>Nil</b>
Other contributions	<b>Nil</b>
Other payments	<b>Nil</b>
Penalties	<b>Nil</b>
Total amount overdue (Total Amount Unpaid including not yet due \$1,077.81)	<b>Nil</b>

(An amount in brackets indicates a credit or a payment made before the due date)

## Common property and assets

When you buy a lot in a community titles scheme, you also own a share in the common property and assets for the scheme. Common property can include driveways, lifts and stairwells, and shared facilities. Assets can include gym equipment and pool furniture.

The body corporate is usually responsible for maintaining common property in a good and structurally sound condition. An owner is usually responsible for maintaining common property or assets that their lot has been allocated exclusive use of, or for maintaining improvements to common property or utility infrastructure that is only for the benefit of their lot. The body corporate may have additional maintenance responsibilities, depending on the plan of subdivision the scheme is registered under. For more information, visit [www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate).

### Sinking fund forecast and balance - maintenance and replacement of common property / assets

The body corporate must have a sinking fund to pay for future capital expenses, such as repairs or replacement of common property and assets. The body corporate must raise enough money in its sinking fund budget each year to provide for spending for the current year and to reserve an amount to meet likely spending for 9 years after the current year. If there is not enough money in the sinking fund at the time maintenance is needed, lot owners will usually have to pay additional contributions.

Prior to signing a contract, you should consider whether the current sinking fund balance is appropriate to meet likely future capital expenditure.

**Does the body corporate have a current sinking fund forecast that estimates future capital expenses and how much money needs to be accumulated in the sinking fund?**

**Yes - you can obtain a copy from the body corporate records**

**Current sinking fund balance (as at date of certificate): \$ 427,664.07**

**Improvements to common property the lot owner is responsible for**

A lot owner may make improvements to the common property for the benefit of their lot if authorised by the body corporate or under an exclusive use by-law. The owner of the lot is usually responsible for maintenance of these improvements, unless the body corporate authorises an alternative maintenance arrangement or it is specified in the relevant by-law.

**Details of authorised improvements to the common property that the owner of the lot is responsible for maintaining in good condition are given with this certificate**

**Body corporate assets**

The body corporate must keep a register of all body corporate assets worth more than \$1,000.

A copy of the body corporate register assets is given with this certificate below

Description	Type	Acquisition	Supplier	Original Cost	Cost To Date	Market Value
7 CAMERA CCTV SYSTEM	Plant and Machinery	11/05/12	Philip Usher Constructions Oz Spy	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,930.00
Johnson T8000 Commercial Treadmill	Plant and Machinery	28/08/12	GymCare Australia Pty Ltd 1/49 Tradelink Road HILLCREST QLD 4118	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,800.00
Johnson E7000 Commercial Elliptical Trainer	Plant and Machinery	28/08/12	GymCare Australia Pty Ltd 1/49 Tradelink Road HILLCREST QLD 4118	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,900.00
Johnson C7000 Commercial Upright Exercise Bike	Plant and Machinery	28/08/12	GymCare Australia Pty Ltd 1/49 Tradelink Road HILLCREST QLD 4118	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,900.00
Force HG6 Corporate Multistation	Plant and Machinery	28/08/12	GymCare Australia Pty Ltd 1/49 Tradelink Road HILLCREST QLD 4118	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,800.00
A/c split system	Furniture & Fittings	19/03/17	HOLIDAY AIR CONDITIONING 2/2950 Logan Road Underwood 4119	\$1,650.00	\$0.00	\$1,650.00
H2Flo chlorinator	Plant and Machinery	01/07/23	XL Pool Services	\$2,450.00	\$0.00	\$2,860.00

**Insurance**

The body corporate must insure the common property and assets for full replacement value and public risk.

The body corporate must insure, for full replacement value, the following buildings where the lots in the scheme are created:

- under a building format plan of subdivision or volumetric format plan of subdivision - each building that contains an owner’s lot (e.g. a unit or apartment); or
- under a standard format plan of subdivision - each building on a lot that has a common wall with a building on an adjoining lot.

## Body corporate insurance policies

Details of each current insurance policy held by the body corporate including, for each policy, are given with this certificate.

TYPE/COMPANY	POLICY NO.	SUM INSURED	PREMIUM	DUE DATE	EXCESS
BUILDING STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	44,354,114.00	60,861.05	31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
FLOOD STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	INCLUDED		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
FLOATING FLOORS STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	NOT INCLUDED		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
PUBLIC LIABILITY STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	20,000,000.00	Included	31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
OFFICE BEARERS LIAB STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	1,000,000.00	Included	31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
COMMON AREA CONTENTS STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	340,421.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
LOSS OF RENT STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	6,653,117.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
FIDELITY GUARANTEE STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	100,000.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
CATASTROPHE STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	13,306,234.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
GOV AUDIT COSTS STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	25,000.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
LOT OWNERS FIXTURES STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	300,000.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
APPEAL EXPENSES STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	100,000.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
LEGAL DEFENCE EXP STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	50,000.00		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence
VOLUNTARY WORKERS STRATA COMMUNITY INSURANCE	QRSC15001832	INCLUDED		31/05/26	\$2,500 Insured, \$5,000 Theft/Malicious Damage \$1,000 Legal Defence

## Alternative insurance

Where the body corporate is unable to obtain the required building insurance, an adjudicator may order that the body corporate take out alternative insurance. Information about alternative insurance is available from [www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate).

**Does the body corporate currently hold alternative insurance approved under an alternative insurance order?**

**No**

## Lot owner and occupier insurance

The occupier is responsible for insuring the contents of the lot and any public liability risks which might occur within the lot.

The owner is responsible for insuring buildings that do not share a common wall if the scheme is registered under a standard format plan of subdivision, unless the body corporate has set up a voluntary insurance scheme and the owner has opted-in.

More information about insurance in community titles schemes is available from your solicitor or [www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate)

## Contracts and authorisations

### Caretaking service contractors and letting agents – Accommodation Module, Commercial Module and Standard Module

A body corporate may engage service contractors to provide services to the body corporate to assist in the management of the scheme.

If the Standard Module, Accommodation Module, or Commercial Module apply to a community titles scheme, the body corporate may also authorise a person to conduct a letting agent business for the scheme, that is, to act as the agent of owners of lots in the scheme who choose to use the person's services for the letting of their lot.

A service contractor who is also authorised to be a letting agent for the scheme is called a caretaking service contractor. Together, an agreement to engage a person as a caretaking service contractor and authorise a person as a letting agent is typically referred to as 'management rights'.

The maximum term of a service contract or authorisation entered into by a body corporate is:

- 10 years if the Standard Module applies to the scheme; and
- 25 years if the Accommodation Module or Commercial Module applies to the scheme.

You may inspect the body corporate records to find information about any engagements or authorisations entered into by the body corporate, including the term of an engagement or authorisation and, for an engagement, duties required to be performed and remuneration payable by the body corporate.

**Has the body corporate engaged a caretaking services contractor for the scheme?**

**Yes - Name of caretaking service contractor engaged:** JSME Property Pty Ltd ACN 617 395 085

**Has the body corporate authorised a letting agent for the scheme?**

**Yes - Name of authorised letting agent:** JSME Property Pty Ltd ACN 617 395 085

### Embedded network electricity supply

**Is there an arrangement to supply electricity to occupiers in the community titles scheme through an embedded network?**

**Yes**

More information about embedded networks in community titles schemes is available from [www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate](http://www.qld.gov.au/buyingbodycorporate).

### Body corporate authority

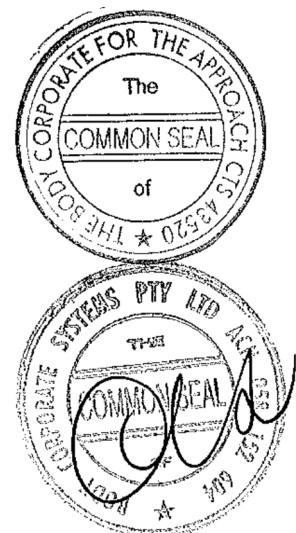
This certificate is signed and given under the authority of the body corporate.

**Name/s** BCsystems

**Positions/s held** Body Corporate Manager

**Date** 19/09/2025

**Signature/s** \_\_\_\_\_





**Copies of documents given with this certificate:**

- by-laws for the scheme in consolidated form (if applicable)
- details of exclusive use by-laws or other allocations of common property (if applicable)
- the most recent statement of accounts
- details of amounts payable to the body corporate for another reason (if applicable)
- details of improvements the owner is responsible for (if applicable)
- the register of assets (if applicable)
- insurance policy details

# The Approach CTS 43520

21 Second Avenue Marsden QLD 4132

## BALANCE SHEET

AS AT 31 MARCH 2025

	ACTUAL 31/03/2025	ACTUAL 31/03/2024
<b><u>OWNERS FUNDS</u></b>		
Administrative Fund	9,375.13	(15,281.07)
Sinking Fund	425,152.41	436,854.91
<b><u>TOTAL</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 434,527.54</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 421,573.84</u></b>
<b><u>THESE FUNDS ARE REPRESENTED BY</u></b>		
<b><u>CURRENT ASSETS</u></b>		
Gst On Capital	9,725.18	8,508.50
Cash At Bank	256,619.75	238,683.49
Accrued Income	2,289.69	2,295.60
B O Q Stratacash A/C 1	215,396.43	204,839.45
Prepaid Expenses	9,349.38	8,061.07
Levies Billed Not Yet Due	104,523.01	92,991.40
Levies Pre-Paid	2,453.38	601.81
Levies In Arrears	2,246.26	2,587.09
Other Arrears	1,844.78	1,854.14
Sundry Debtors	0.00	571.28
<b><u>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</u></b>		
<b><u>TOTAL ASSETS</u></b>	<b><u>604,447.86</u></b>	<b><u>560,993.83</u></b>
<b><u>LIABILITIES</u></b>		
Gst Clearing A/C	3,995.02	1,672.17
Payg Clearing A/C	0.00	1,324.56
Creditors	9,023.50	0.00
Accrued Expenses	1,643.40	1,975.46
Levies Billed Not Yet Due	104,523.01	92,991.40
Levies Pre-Paid	2,453.38	601.81
Levies In Advance	42,577.14	35,994.18
Other Payments In Advance	5,704.87	4,860.41
<b><u>TOTAL LIABILITIES</u></b>	<b><u>169,920.32</u></b>	<b><u>139,419.99</u></b>
<b><u>NET ASSETS</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 434,527.54</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 421,573.84</u></b>

# The Approach CTS 43520

21 Second Avenue Marsden QLD 4132

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

FOR THE PERIOD 01 APRIL 2024 TO 31 MARCH 2025

	ACTUAL 01/04/24-31/03/25	BUDGET 01/04/24-31/03/25	%	ACTUAL 01/04/23-31/03/24
<b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE FUND</u></b>				
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>				
Levies - Administrative Fund	274,799.96	274,800.00	100.00	230,000.54
Insurance Premium Reimbursemnt	50,228.00	50,230.50	100.00	43,804.09
Interest On Overdue Levies	1,213.49	0.00		1,189.12
Gst On Income	(29,548.00)	(29,548.23)	100.00	(24,891.36)
<b><u>TOTAL ADMIN. FUND INCOME</u></b>	<b>296,693.45</b>	<b>295,482.27</b>		<b>250,102.39</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURE - ADMIN. FUND</u></b>				
<b><u>AUDIT &amp; TAXATION COSTS</u></b>				
Independent Audit Fee	1,632.40	1,643.40	99.33	1,643.40
Independent Audit File Prep	700.70	700.70	100.00	700.70
Bas Lodgement	1,012.00	1,012.00	100.00	1,001.00
Income Tax Return	220.00	220.00	100.00	220.00
<b><u>BANK &amp; FINANCIAL CHARGES</u></b>				
Stratapay Transaction Fee	510.00	500.00	102.00	425.25
<b><u>UTILITIES</u></b>				
Electricity - Common Areas	1,087.88	5,000.00	21.76	4,786.98
Electricity Govt Rebate No Gst	(81.25)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cold Water - Common -No Gst	24,551.02	20,000.00	122.76	19,576.66
<b><u>INSURANCE</u></b>				
Insurance Premium	50,207.02	50,230.50	99.95	43,767.99
Insurance Stamp Duty - No Gst	4,447.67	4,450.00	99.95	3,871.29
Insurance Claim Expenses	9,482.00	0.00		0.00
Insurance Claim Rec - No Gst	(7,620.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance Excess Owner No Gst	(1,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insurance Excess Scheme No Gst	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
<b><u>CARETAKER/BUILDING MANAGER</u></b>				
Caretaker Contract	166,452.48	167,560.68	99.34	172,534.64
<b><u>PROFESSIONAL ADVICE/FEEES</u></b>				
Debt Recovery	0.00	0.00	0.00	283.80
Advice - Strata Additional	3,927.70	500.00	785.54	594.00
Advice - Maintenance	0.00	44.00	0.00	44.00
<b><u>LICENCES &amp; PERMITS FEE</u></b>				
Backflow Registration - No Gst	256.00	270.00	94.81	256.00
Software & Records Storage	2,102.10	2,102.10	100.00	2,102.10
<b><u>CLEANING</u></b>				
Cleaning - General	0.00	500.00	0.00	290.00
Cleaning - Pressure Clean	0.00	0.00	0.00	715.00
<b><u>PEST CONTROL</u></b>				
Pest Control Treatment	420.00	600.00	70.00	210.00
Termite Treatment	8,820.00	9,000.00	98.00	0.00

# The Approach CTS 43520

21 Second Avenue Marsden QLD 4132

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

FOR THE PERIOD 01 APRIL 2024 TO 31 MARCH 2025

	ACTUAL 01/04/24-31/03/25	BUDGET 01/04/24-31/03/25	%	ACTUAL 01/04/23-31/03/24
<b><u>ELECTRICAL</u></b>				
R&M - Electrical General	2,178.00	500.00	435.60	682.00
<b><u>AIR CONDITIONING/HVAC</u></b>				
R&M - Air Conditioning	0.00	0.00	0.00	220.00
<b><u>PLUMBING</u></b>				
Plumbing General	990.00	500.00	198.00	827.41
Backflow Device Testing	209.00	210.00	99.52	209.00
<b><u>BUILDING GENERAL</u></b>				
R&M - Building General	(3,073.45)	2,000.00	(153.67)	1,748.16
R&M - Doors	203.50	0.00		0.00
R&M - Garage Doors	150.00	0.00		0.00
R&M - Locks/Keys	494.73	0.00		536.83
R&M - Roof/Gutters	198.00	0.00		0.00
<b><u>GARDENS/GROUNDS</u></b>				
R&M - Grounds General	1,360.24	5,500.00	24.73	5,349.96
R&M - Fencing	2,102.00	500.00	420.40	704.00
R&M - Mowing/Lawn	0.00	0.00	0.00	675.00
<b><u>EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE</u></b>				
R&M - Equipment	813.00	500.00	162.60	416.10
R&M - Gym Equipment	0.00	300.00	0.00	308.00
<b><u>POOL/SPA</u></b>				
Pool Maintenance	375.00	500.00	75.00	815.99
Pool/Spa Chemical	2,343.99	4,000.00	58.60	3,922.40
<b><u>IT/COMMUNICATION</u></b>				
Internet Connection	0.00	0.00	0.00	737.67
<b><u>BODY CORPORATE MANAGEMENT</u></b>				
Fixed Price -Management Time	14,930.04	14,378.00	103.84	16,889.59
Fixed Price - Disbursements	6,507.29	6,593.96	98.69	6,401.91
Variable Disbursements	338.45	0.00		618.57
<b><u>GST</u></b>				
Gst On Expenses	(25,210.26)	(25,008.72)	100.81	(24,510.50)
<b><u>TOTAL ADMIN. EXPENDITURE</u></b>	<b>272,037.25</b>	<b>276,806.62</b>		<b>271,574.90</b>
<b><u>SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>	<b>\$ 24,656.20</b>	<b>\$ 18,675.65</b>		<b>\$ (21,472.51)</b>
Opening Admin. Balance	(15,281.07)	(15,281.07)	100.00	6,191.44
<b><u>ADMINISTRATIVE FUND BALANCE</u></b>	<b>\$ 9,375.13</b>	<b>\$ 3,394.58</b>		<b>\$ (15,281.07)</b>

# The Approach CTS 43520

21 Second Avenue Marsden QLD 4132

## STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

FOR THE PERIOD 01 APRIL 2024 TO 31 MARCH 2025

	ACTUAL 01/04/24-31/03/25	BUDGET 01/04/24-31/03/25	%	ACTUAL 01/04/23-31/03/24
<b><u>SINKING FUND</u></b>				
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>				
Levies - Sinking Fund	70,000.77	70,000.00	100.00	99,999.87
<b><u>INTEREST</u></b>				
Interest Received	10,556.98	0.00		4,839.45
Accrued Interest	(5.91)	0.00	0.00	2,295.60
Gst On Income	(6,363.72)	(6,363.64)	100.00	(9,090.90)
<b><u>TOTAL SINKING FUND INCOME</u></b>	<b>74,188.12</b>	<b>63,636.36</b>		<b>98,044.02</b>
<b><u>EXPENDITURE - SINKING FUND</u></b>				
<b><u>ELECTRICAL</u></b>				
Electrical General	9,221.30	0.00		1,320.00
Electrical - Meters	5,005.00	0.00		0.00
<b><u>PLUMBING</u></b>				
Plumbing - General	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,305.70
Plumbing - Leak Detection	800.00	0.00		0.00
<b><u>BUILDING</u></b>				
Building General	6,422.88	20,000.00	32.11	1,283.96
Lock/Keys	2,528.24	0.00		0.00
Windows	1,300.00	0.00		0.00
<b><u>GARDENS/GROUNDS</u></b>				
Grounds General	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00
Fencing/Gates	39,278.00	10,000.00	392.78	2,688.29
Gardens - Mulching	25,929.20	0.00		0.00
Gardens - Tree Work	2,640.00	0.00		0.00
<b><u>FACILITIES/EQUIPMENT</u></b>				
Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,916.00
<b><u>POOL/SPA</u></b>				
Pool - Equipment	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	10,114.30
Pool - Resurfacing	2,354.85	0.00		0.00
<b><u>TAXATION</u></b>				
Payg Instalment Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,324.56
Payg Instalment Tax Adjustment	(1,324.56)	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b><u>GST</u></b>				
Gst On Expenses	(8,264.29)	(5,909.09)	139.86	(1,649.84)
<b><u>TOTAL SINK. FUND EXPENDITURE</u></b>	<b>85,890.62</b>	<b>59,090.91</b>		<b>18,302.97</b>
<b><u>SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>	<b>\$ (11,702.50)</b>	<b>\$ 4,545.45</b>		<b>\$ 79,741.05</b>
Opening Sinking Fund Balance	436,854.91	436,854.91	100.00	357,113.86
<b><u>SINKING FUND BALANCE</u></b>	<b>\$ 425,152.41</b>	<b>\$ 441,400.36</b>		<b>\$ 436,854.91</b>

## **Details of improvements to common property that the lot owner is responsible for**

The prospective purchaser of the lot will automatically become responsible for any improvements to common property that were made by the current or previous owner/s of that lot.

By definition, any part of the building that is not original to the construction is an "improvement" - a thing that was added, modified, or removed later by an owner at the time of that lot. The responsibility for an improvement always rests with the current owner of the lot.

### ***Example of an improvement to common property by a lot owner:***

*In a building format plan townhouse scheme, Lot 1 requests approval to install an awning over their front entry door, so they can be protected from rain as they unlock their front door. The body corporate approves this request, but the installation is made by Lot 1 at their own cost.*

*The installation of the awning is technically located on the common property (being on the exterior of the lot). Had that awning been original to the development, it would have been a body corporate obligation to maintain it based on its location on common property.*

*However, as it is an 'improvement to common property' made by Lot 1 for their own benefit, that awning will forever be the maintenance responsibility of Lot 1. If Lot 1 sells, the future owner of Lot 1 will inherit the responsibility.*

### **The following information is provided by the Queensland Government:**

*An owner can make an improvement to common property if approved by the committee or the body corporate at a general meeting.*

*The committee can approve an improvement by an owner if the:*

- *total cost is less than \$3,000*
- *improvement does not detract from the appearance of a lot*
- *body corporate is satisfied that the use and enjoyment of the improvement is not likely to be a breach of the owner's duties as an occupier (e.g. by causing a nuisance to others in the scheme).*

*If the committee cannot approve the work it must be authorised by ordinary resolution at a general meeting.*

*The owner must:*

- *comply with any conditions of approval, and*
- *maintain the improvement.*

*When an improvement is made to the common property by a lot owner they must give the body corporate details of the type of work and value of the improvement.*

*If the improvement increases the body corporate's insurance premium, the owner may have to pay the extra.*

*From <<https://www.qld.gov.au/law/housing-and-neighbours/body-corporate/maintenance/improvements>>*

### **How to identify a specific obligation**

Improvements to common property include both:

- *Authorised improvements (being approved at either a committee meeting or general meeting; AND*
- *Unauthorised improvements (i.e. improvements made without approval).*

As improvements may have been made without obtaining the body corporate's approval (*unauthorised improvements*), the absence of approval records does not guarantee that the thing is an original part of the common property.

### **Common examples of improvements:**

The following are common examples of improvements made to common property by and for the benefit of a lot:

- Air-conditioner condensers situated on the exterior of a building
- Private (non-shared) hot water systems
- Additional door locks, electronic locks, peep-holes,
- Security screen doors, flyscreens or insect screens
- External shutters and blinds on windows, or on balconies or patios
- Solar panels and associated equipment
- Security cameras, electronic doorbells
- Motors on garage roller doors and tilt doors (where the original construction was manually operated doors)
- Internet cabling, TV antenna, satellite dish
- Enhanced or new areas of garden directly adjacent to the lot
- Changes to the exterior ground surface - Pavers, pathways, gravel, garden beds, fencing
- Changes to any patio, terrace, courtyard area which is subject to an exclusive use by-law
- Garden sheds
- Carports and carport slabs
- Window awnings

### Historical improvements

Improvements may have been made at any time from the original construction, to the current date. In older schemes, improvements may have been made over a very long period of time. The responsibility to maintain those aged improvements still transfers to the current owner of the lot, though they may be more difficult to identify with certainty.

By definition, any part of the building that is not original to the construction is an "improvement" - a thing that was added, modified, or removed later by an owner at the time of that lot.

### Improvement as a 'removal' of something

The *removal* of something may also be an 'improvement' for which a lot owner is responsible.

If for example a lot owner requested permission to remove some lattice or fencing from common property to improve the view out of their window, then a subsequent owner of that lot could not expect the body corporate to reinstate that lattice or fencing later.

If the reinstatement of the lattice or fencing was required later, that would be a cost for the owner of lot which originally had it removed.

### **Further right to information**

A prospective purchaser is eligible to inspect the full records of the body corporate for a minor statutory cost. The buyer may inspect personally, or may appoint an agent to inspect the records on their behalf.

A full records inspection may identify the relevant minutes of the meeting at which an improvement was approved (if it is an authorised improvement), or may identify other correspondence or records identifying improvements for which the lot owner is responsible to maintain.



QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY  
Land Title Act 1994, Land Act 1994 and Water Act 2000

WID & R/E 16.4.12  
**GENERAL REQUEST**

**FORM 14** Version 4  
Page 1 of 1

Duty Imprint

**714390157**  
**714412803**  
**\$132.50**  
**\$132.50**  
**16/04/2012 09:02**  
**BE 460**

**1. Nature of request**

REQUEST TO RECORD FIRST COMMUNITY  
MANAGEMENT STATEMENT (CMS) FOR THE  
APPROACH COMMUNITY TITLE SCHEME (CTS)

**Lodger** (Name, address, E-mail & phone number)

Philip Usher Constructions Pty Ltd  
PO Box 1536, Browns Plains. Qld 4118  
Ph: (07) 3800 1666  
legal@philipusher.com.au

**Lodger  
Code**  
060A

**2. Lot on Plan Description**

LOT 100 ON SP241864

**County**

STANLEY

**Parish**

MACKENZIE

**Title Reference**

15538038  
15550197  
15157018  
15902093  
15806239  
15362200

**3. Registered Proprietor/State Lessee**

PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
A.C.N. 011 008 101

**4. Interest**

NOT APPLICABLE

**5. Applicant**

PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
A.C.N. 011 008 101

**6. Request**

I hereby request that: the first CMS deposited herewith be recorded as the CMS for The Approach C.T.S. and that P.O. Box 743, Morningside. Qld 4170 be recorded as the address for service of the Body Corporate for the Scheme.

**7. Execution by applicant**

28/2/12  
**Execution Date**

*George Gordon Wallace*  
**George Gordon Wallace  
Solicitor**

**Applicant's or Solicitor's Signature**

Note: A Solicitor is required to print full name if signing on behalf of the Applicant

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY  
Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997

# FIRST COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT STATEMENT

CMS Version 3  
Page 1 of 30

# 43520

Office use only  
CMS LABEL NUMBER

**This statement incorporates and must include the following:**

*Schedule A - Schedule of lot entitlements*  
*Schedule B - Explanation of development of scheme land*  
*Schedule C - By-laws*  
*Schedule D - Any other details*  
*Schedule E - Allocation of exclusive use areas*

**1. Name of community titles scheme**

**"The Approach" Community Titles Scheme**

**2. Regulation module**

Accommodation

**3. Name of body corporate**

**Body Corporate for "The Approach" Community Titles Scheme**

**4. Scheme land**

Lot on Plan Description	County	Parish	Title Reference
Common Property of "The Approach" Community Titles Scheme Lots 1-91 on SP241865	Stanley	Mackenzie	15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

**5. # Name and address of original owner**

Philip Usher Constructions Pty Ltd  
PO Box 1536, Browns Plains. Qld 4118

**6. Reference to plan lodged with this statement**

**Plan No** SP241865

# first community management statement only

**7. Local Government community management statement notation**

*Graham Kruger* .....signed  
*GRAHAM KRUGER - A PROGRAM LEADER (PMS)* .....name and designation  
.....**COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOGAN**.....name of Local Government

**8. Execution by original owner/Consent of body corporate**

02/11/11  
Execution Date

*V. Thompson*  
**PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD**  
ACN 011 008 101  
BY ITS DULY CONSTITUTED ATTORNEY  
VANESSA THOMPSON  
**UNDER POWER OF ATTORNEY No 701397097.....**  
**\*Execution**

\*Original owner to execute for a first community management statement  
\*Body corporate to execute for a new community management statement

**Privacy Statement**

Collection of this information is authorised by the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997 and is used to maintain the publicly searchable registers in the land registry. For more information about privacy in DERM see the Department's website.

**CMS Version 3**

Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY

Page 2 of 30

Title Reference: 15538038 &amp; 15550197 &amp; 15157018 &amp; 15902093 &amp; 15806239 &amp; 15362200

**SCHEDULE A (to CMS) SCHEDULE OF LOT ENTITLEMENTS**  
**“The Approach” COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME**

Applicable upon establishment of the “The Approach” Community Titles Scheme.

<b>Lot No.</b>	<b>Contribution</b>	<b>Interest</b>
1 on SP241865	10	154
2 on SP241865	10	109
3 on SP241865	10	109
4 on SP241865	10	109
5 on SP241865	10	109
6 on SP241865	10	94
7 on SP241865	10	94
8 on SP241865	10	94
9 on SP241865	10	94
10 on SP241865	10	93
11 on SP241865	10	94
12 on SP241865	10	94
13 on SP241865	10	94
14 on SP241865	10	94
15 on SP241865	10	94
16 on SP241865	10	94
17 on SP241865	10	94
18 on SP241865	10	94
19 on SP241865	10	94
20 on SP241865	10	94
21 on SP241865	10	94
22 on SP241865	10	94
23 on SP241865	10	93
24 on SP241865	10	94
25 on SP241865	10	94
26 on SP241865	10	94
27 on SP241865	10	94
28 on SP241865	10	94
29 on SP241865	10	94
30 on SP241865	10	94
31 on SP241865	10	94
32 on SP241865	10	90
33 on SP241865	10	90
34 on SP241865	10	99
35 on SP241865	10	90
36 on SP241865	10	90
37 on SP241865	10	99
38 on SP241865	10	90
39 on SP241865	10	90
40 on SP241865	10	94

**CMS** Version 3  
Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY  
Page 3 of 30

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

41 on SP241865	10	94
42 on SP241865	10	94
43 on SP241865	10	94
44 on SP241865	10	94
45 on SP241865	10	94
46 on SP241865	10	93
47 on SP241865	10	94
48 on SP241865	10	94
49 on SP241865	10	94
50 on SP241865	10	94
51 on SP241865	10	94
52 on SP241865	10	94
53 on SP241865	10	94
54 on SP241865	10	94
55 on SP241865	10	94
56 on SP241865	10	94
57 on SP241865	10	94
58 on SP241865	10	94
59 on SP241865	10	94
60 on SP241865	10	94
61 on SP241865	10	94
62 on SP241865	10	94
63 on SP241865	10	94
64 on SP241865	10	94
65 on SP241865	10	94
66 on SP241865	10	90
67 on SP241865	10	90
68 on SP241865	10	99
69 on SP241865	10	94
70 on SP241865	10	94
71 on SP241865	10	94
72 on SP241865	10	94
73 on SP241865	10	94
74 on SP241865	10	94
75 on SP241865	10	94
76 on SP241865	10	94
77 on SP241865	10	94
78 on SP241865	10	94
79 on SP241865	10	94
80 on SP241865	10	94
81 on SP241865	10	90
82 on SP241865	10	90
83 on SP241865	10	99
84 on SP241865	10	94
85 on SP241865	10	94

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

86 on SP241865	10	94
87 on SP241865	10	94
88 on SP241865	10	94
89 on SP241865	10	94
90 on SP241865	10	109
91 on SP241865	10	109
<b>Total</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>8681</b>

**Principles for deciding the contribution schedule lot entitlements**

The contribution lot entitlements for the scheme are equal based on the principal of equality pursuant to section 46 (7) of the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997 as amended.

**Principles for deciding the interest schedule lot entitlements**

The interest schedule lot entitlements reflect the respective market value of the lots and the market value of the lots has been principally determined by reference to the respective Gross Floor Areas (G.F.A.) of the respective lots.

These principles shall apply similarly in the event of any further development of the scheme land.

<p><b>SCHEDULE B (to CMS) EXPLANATION OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE SCHEME LAND</b> <b>"THE APPROACH" COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME</b></p>
---

[Not applicable, as it is not intended that the Scheme be developed progressively, nor is it intended that the Scheme form part of, or be the basis for, a layered arrangement of Community Titles Schemes.]

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

<p align="center"><b>SCHEDULE C (to CMS) BY-LAWS</b> <b>"THE APPROACH" COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME</b></p>
--

1. **Compliance by Tenants.** The duties and obligations imposed by these By-Laws on an owner of a lot shall be observed not only by the owner but by the owner's tenants, guests, servants, employees, agents, children, invitees and licensees.
2. The owner of a lot shall not use or occupy a lot for any purpose other than for residential purposes only and not for any trade or business save for that lot being Lot No. 1 which is currently used or occupied by a service contractor or letting agent for the Scheme and which service contractor or letting agent may use or occupy their respective lot to conduct the business and duties of a service contractor and letting agent as provided in the terms of agreement entered into in writing with the Body Corporate.
3. **Noise.** The owner of a lot must not create noise likely to interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of a person lawfully on another lot or the common property.
4. **Vehicles.**
  - 4.1 The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval:
    - (a) park a vehicle, or allow a vehicle to stand on the common property; or
    - (b) permit an invitee to park a vehicle or allow a vehicle to stand on the common property other than in the designated visitor car park, which must remain available at all times for the sole use of visitors vehicles;
  - 4.2 An approval under subsection (1) must state the period for which it is given, with the exception of designated visitor parking.
  - 4.3 However, the Body Corporate may cancel the approval by giving 7 days written notice to the occupier, with the exception of designated visitor parking.
  - 4.4 Visitors' vehicles can only be parked in the visitor car park for a maximum period of six hours per day.
  - 4.5 The Body Corporate may, at its discretion, have any vehicle that is parked in a manner that is inconsistent with these by-laws, removed from the common property at the vehicle owner's expense. Vehicles will only be towed by an authorised contractor in compliance with the Tow Truck Act 1973.
  - 4.6 Vehicles which are unregistered or with visible parts missing or un-roadworthy are not allowed on common property.
  - 4.7 Large or commercial trucks, caravans, boats or trailers are not allowed on common property except for purposes of delivery or removal from a lot.
5. **Obstruction.** The owner of a lot must not obstruct the lawful use of the common property by someone else.

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

**6. Damage to Lawns etc.**

- 6.1 The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval:
- (a) damage a lawn, garden, tree, shrub, plant or flower on the common property; or
  - (b) use a part of the common property as a garden.
- 6.2 An approval under subsection (1) must state the period for which it is given.
- 6.3 However, the Body Corporate may cancel the approval by giving 7 days' written notice to the owner.

**7. Damage to Common Property**

- 7.1 An owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval, mark, paint, drive nails, screws or other objects into, or otherwise damage or deface a structure that forms part of the common property.
- 7.2 However, an owner may install a locking or safety device to protect the lot against intruders, or a screen to prevent entry of animals or insects, if the device or screen is soundly built and is consistent with the colour, style and materials of the building.
- 7.3 The owner of a lot must keep a device installed under subsection (2) in good order and repair.
8. **Behaviour of Invitees.** An owner of a lot must take reasonable steps to ensure that the owner's invitees do not behave in a way likely to interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of another lot or the common property.
9. **Leaving of Rubbish etc. on the Common Property.** The owner of a lot must not leave rubbish or other materials on the common property in a way or place likely to interfere with the enjoyment of the common property by someone else.
10. **Appearance of Lot.** The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval, make a change to the external appearance of the lot unless the change is minor and does not detract from the amenity of the lot and its surrounds.

**10.1 The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval:**

- (a) hang washing, bedding or another cloth article if the article is visible from another lot or the common property or from outside the scheme land; or
- (b) display a sign advertisement, placard banner, pamphlet or similar article if the article is visible from another lot or the common property or from outside the scheme land. However the service contractor and letting agent may display signs for letting purposes.

10.2 This section does not apply to a lot created under a standard format plan of subdivision.

10.3 Externally mounted air-conditioning or mechanical plant installations are to be in accordance with the following requirements:-



Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

- (a) No unscreened installations on the proposed development are to be visible from the surrounding sites; and
- (b) Any installations which are required to be located on roof, wall or garden areas are to be appropriately screened or shaped according to the acoustic requirements of this development package and so as to integrate in a complementary manner with the overall design of the roof, wall or garden area in which the installation is to be located.

#### **11. Storage of Flammable Materials**

- 11.1 The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval, store a flammable substance on the common property.
- 11.2 The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval, store a flammable substance on the lot unless the substance is used or intended for use for domestic purposes.
- 11.3 However, this section does not apply to the storage of fuel in:
  - (a) the fuel tank of a vehicle, boat or internal combustion engine; or
  - (b) a tank kept on a vehicle or boat in which the fuel is stored under the requirements of the law regulating the storage of flammable liquid.

#### **12. Disposal of Rubbish.** An owner of a lot shall not deposit or throw upon the common property any rubbish, dirt, dust, paper, cigarette butts or other material likely to interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of the owner of another lot or of any person lawfully using the common property. An owner of a lot shall:-

- 12.1 Maintain within his lot, in the garage or rear courtyard, the garbage receptacle provided under the local authority by-laws and ordinances which shall be placed in the street or collection area by the owner on collection days. The receptacle shall be returned to the lot in a clean and hygienic condition on the same day by the owner.
- 12.2 Ensure that the health, hygiene and comfort of the owner of any other lot is not adversely affected by the disposal of garbage.
- 12.3 Maintain and repair the garbage receptacle to ensure it is kept in a serviceable condition.

#### **13. Keeping of Animals**

- 13.1 The owner of a lot must not, without the Body Corporate's written approval:
  - (a) bring or keep an animal on the lot or the common property; or
  - (b) permit an invitee to bring or keep an animal on the lot or the common property.
- 13.2 The owner must obtain the Body Corporate's written approval before bringing, or permitting an invitee to bring, an animal on to the lot or the common property.

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

14. **Display Unit.** The original proprietor may until all lots in the Community Titles Scheme have been sold open and maintain a display unit within the buildings and erect on the common property such signs and display notices as it considers appropriate to assist in the marketing of the lots.
15. **Swimming Pool.** The swimming pool shall not be used between the hours of 7.00pm and 8.00am each day except with the consent in writing of the committee or the manager. The following rules shall apply to the swimming pool and swimming pool enclosure:
  - 15.1 No running around the swimming pool, no diving or dive bombing into the swimming pool;
  - 15.2 Children 12 years or under must be accompanied by a responsible adult 18 years of age or older;
  - 15.3 Glass containers shall not be permitted in or about the swimming pool and enclosure;
  - 15.4 No unnecessary noise;
  - 15.5 Pets and animals are not permitted into the swimming pool or enclosure;
  - 15.6 Alcoholic beverages shall not be consumed in the swimming pool or pool enclosure;
  - 15.7 No splashing or behaving in any manner likely to interfere with the use and enjoyment of the pool by other persons;
  - 15.8 No objects are permitted that may cause an inconvenience or nuisance to other persons using the pool.
  - 15.9 Visitors must be accompanied by a residence at all times.
  - 15.10 The communal 'pool' and amenities' are not to be included in any exclusive use area.
16. **By-Laws to be exhibited.** A copy of these By-Laws (or a precis thereof approved by the Committee) shall be exhibited in a prominent place in any lot made available for letting.
17. **Complaints or Applications.** All complaints or applications to the Body Corporate or its Committee shall be addressed in writing to the Secretary or to the Body Corporate Manager of the Body Corporate.
18. **Pay Television.** The owner may allow a person approved by the Body Corporate to install all cabling, wiring, ducting, conduits, amplifiers and any other necessary equipment to the unit parcel to enable unit owner to connect to cable and or satellite television. The Body Corporate is authorised to enter into agreements about the subject matter of this By-Law. The scale and size of satellite dishes is subject to the written approval of the Body Corporate.
19. **Recovery of Money Spent.** Where the Body Corporate expends money to make good damage or expends money to commence and engage in legal proceedings caused by a breach of the Act or of these By-Laws by any owner or the tenants, guests, servants, employees, agents, children, invitees or licensees of the owner or any of them, the Committee shall be

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

entitled to recover the amount so expended as a debt in an action in any Court of competent jurisdiction from the owner of the lot at the time when the breach occurred.

20. **Ground Maintenance.** The Body Corporate is appointed agent of the owners to effect the mowing and edging of all lawns on the parcel and gardens on common property, excluding mowing, weeding, watering and fertilising lawns and gardens in the private lots. Owners must ensure that gardens and lawns in private lots are maintained to a standard equivalent to those on the common property and that lawns are regularly mowed, weeded, watered and fertilised at their own expense.

Should an owner fail to properly maintain his lot, the Body Corporate is empowered to have the necessary maintenance carried out and the costs involved shall be due and payable by the owner of the lot within fourteen (14) days from the date the maintenance is carried out.

21. **Use of Barbecue Area.** All owners may use the barbecue facilities constructed on the Common Property subject to the following rules which shall, where appropriate, apply to all guests or invitees of the owners:

- 21.1 No use shall be made of the barbecue area which involves damage, inconvenience or nuisance to any owner or invitee nor which causes damage to the surface, fixtures or fittings of the barbecue areas and after use the barbecue and area shall be left clean and tidy.
- 21.2 The barbecue area shall not be used by a guest or invitee unless accompanied by the host owner.
- 21.3 That no use is made of the barbecue area between the hours of 9.00pm and 8.00am.
- 21.4 The Committee of the Body Corporate may make rules with respect to the use of the barbecue area that are not inconsistent with these By-Laws.

22. **Vehicles/Roadways.**

- 22.1 Speed limit on internal roadways is 5kph (walking pace). All public road rules apply.
- 22.2 Vehicles must not be parked on internal roadways at any time. Guests must park in the designated visitor parking spaces.
- 22.3 Garage driveways must be kept clean of oil and grease.
- 22.4 Driveways are not to be used to undertake mechanical repairs to vehicles.
- 22.5 A minimum of 48 unallocated car spaces are to be available for visitors to the site that are not included within any "exclusive use" area on the site.
- 22.6 Visitor car bays are not to be fitted with a roller door, gate or similar device preventing access to visitor car bays.

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

23. **Children Playing on Common Property.** An owner of a lot shall be personally responsible for the conduct of their children and other invited children at all times while on the common property. This responsibility shall include ensuring that said children:
  - 23.1 Do not play on the common roadways and visitor parking areas without the personal supervision of the owner;
  - 23.2 Do not ride skateboards, skates, go-carts, bicycles or other similar apparatus at any time;
  - 23.3 Do not play in any common areas after dark.
24. **Gates.** No gates shall be installed to the vehicular entrance to the common property at any time.
25. **Balconies and Terraces.** All balconies and terraces shown on the approved drawings and documents, are to remain unenclosed with no shutters, glazing, louvres or similar permanent fixtures other than those consistent with the relevant "Brisbane City Plan 2000 – Residential Code" and clearly depicted on the approved drawings.
26. **Gymnasium.** The gymnasium (gym) is for the use of owners only and is not to be used by non-residents. An owner may use the gym by firstly obtaining a key and paying the requisite deposit of \$20.00 (if requested) from the buildings manager. The gym may be used between the hours of 6.00am and 9.00pm daily. The owner will ensure that no person under the age of 18 years unless supervised by an owner at all times may use the gym and the owner will not release the key to any other person or admit any person to the gym during the owner's use of the gym. The owner will ensure the gym is left locked immediately after use. Each owner recognises and acknowledges that the gym is not supervised and accordingly will use the gym and its facilities at the sole risk of the owner.

Gym facilities are for the use of owners and authorised tenants only. Guests are not permitted to use the gym.

Enclosed footwear but be worn at all times per persons using the gym facilities. Shirts are to be worn by persons using the gym facilities. No singlets or bare tops. For hygiene purposes and to preserve the life of gym equipment a clean dry towel must be used on gym equipment and mats.

No food or drink (except water) is to be consumed in the gym.

Entry to the gym from pool area is not permitted unless person is completely dry and free from chlorine.

Equipment is to be replaced back on racks, if applicable, after use.

Lights and fans to be turned off and gym locked after use.

27. **Exclusive Use.** The owners of the lots identified in Schedule E are entitled to exclusive use of the areas allocated and for the purposes described therein and the owners shall be responsible at their own expense for the proper care, upkeep, repair and maintenance of the respective exclusive use areas.

**CMS** Version 3  
Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY  
Page 11 of 30

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

<p><b>SCHEDULE D (to CMS) ANY OTHER REQUIRED OR PERMITTED DETAILS (if applicable)</b> <b>“THE APPROACH” COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME</b></p>
---

A services location plan marked “A” is attached hereto identifying the lots and common property affected by public utility statutory easements including easements for water, sewerage, Telstra/telephone, underground electricity, stormwater and drainage as set out in the table format hereunder.

\* Letters “u/g” denotes underground, “s/water” denotes stormwater.

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

<b>Lot Numbers</b>	<b>Statutory Easements</b>
Common Property on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 1 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 2 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 3 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 4 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 5 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 6 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 7 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 8 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 9 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 10 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 11 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 12 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 13 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 14 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 15 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 16 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 17 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 18 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 19 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 20 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 21 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 22 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 23 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 24 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 25 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 26 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 27 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 28 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 29 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 30 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 31 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 32 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 33 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 34 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 35 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 36 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 37 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 38 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 39 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 40 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 41 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 42 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 43 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 44 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 45 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 46 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

Lot 47 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 48 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 49 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 50 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 51 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 52 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 53 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 54 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 55 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 56 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 57 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 58 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 59 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 60 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 61 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 62 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 63 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 64 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 65 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 66 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 67 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 68 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 69 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 70 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 71 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 72 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 73 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 74 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 75 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 76 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 77 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 78 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 79 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 80 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 81 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 82 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 83 on SP241865	Water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 84 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 85 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 86 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 87 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 88 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 89 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 90 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection
Lot 91 on SP241865	Support, water, sewer, u/g electricity, Telstra, stormwater, projection

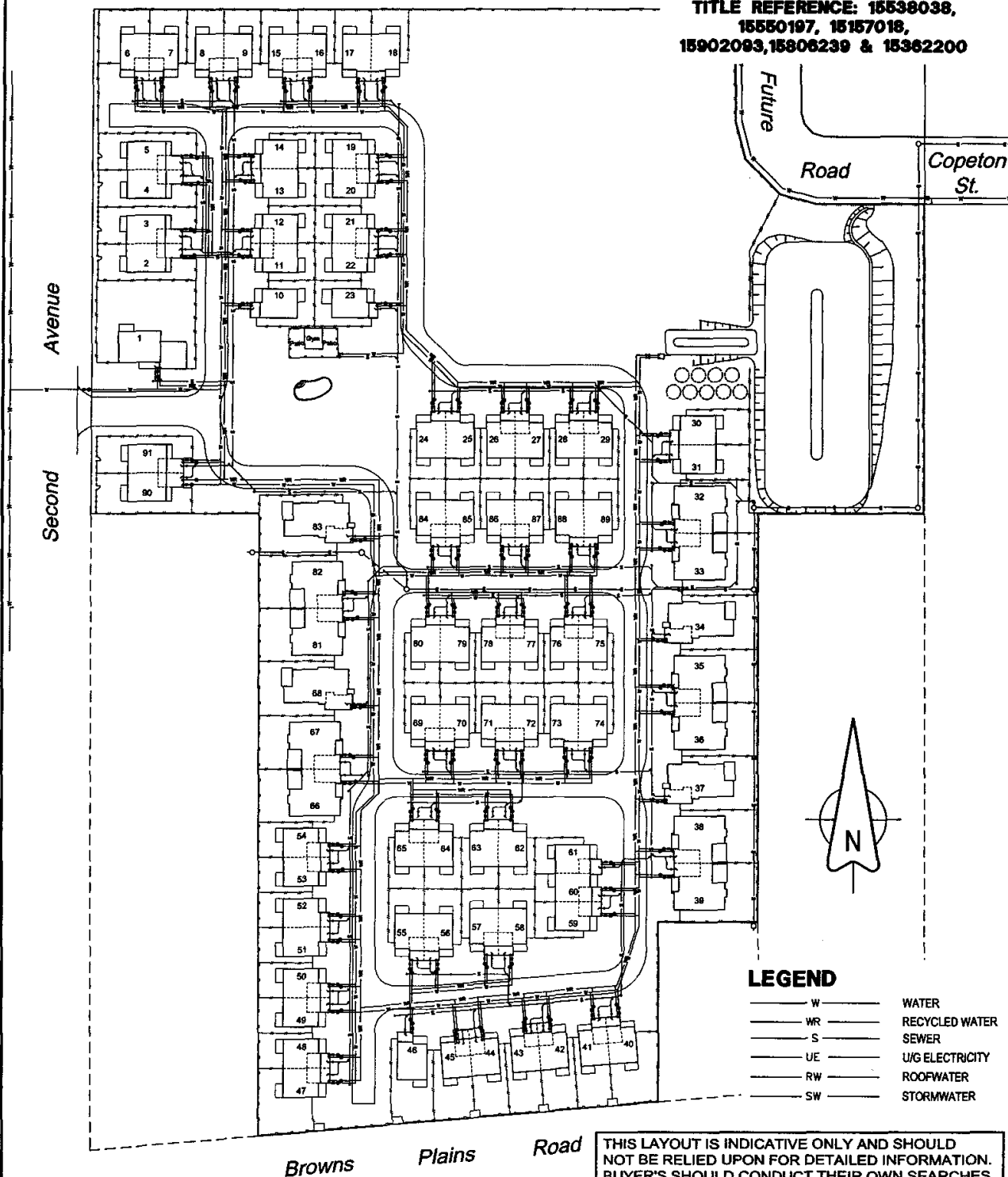


"A"

SHEET 14 of 30

**THE APPROACH  
COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME**

**TITLE REFERENCE: 15538038,  
15550197, 15157018,  
15902093, 15806239 & 15362200**



**LEGEND**

W	WATER
WR	RECYCLED WATER
S	SEWER
UE	U/G ELECTRICITY
RW	ROOFWATER
SW	STORMWATER

THIS LAYOUT IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR DETAILED INFORMATION. BUYER'S SHOULD CONDUCT THEIR OWN SEARCHES.

**PHILIP USHER**  
CONSTRUCTIONS  
A.C.N. 011 008 101 REGISTERED BUILDERS 023226/GZH

32 TRADELINK ROAD  
BROWNS PLAINS QLD.  
TELEPHONE: (07) 3800 1886 FAX: (07) 3800 1740  
P.O BOX 1536  
BROWNS PLAINS QLD 4118  
© ALL RIGHTS RESERVED  
This plan is the property of  
PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
Any copying or altering of the drawing shall not be  
undertaken without written permission from  
PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
# DIMENSIONS TO BE READ IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING

**PROJECT:**  
**The Approach**  
**Community Titles Scheme**  
**21 Second Avenue**  
**Marsden**

**Services Plan (sht 1)**

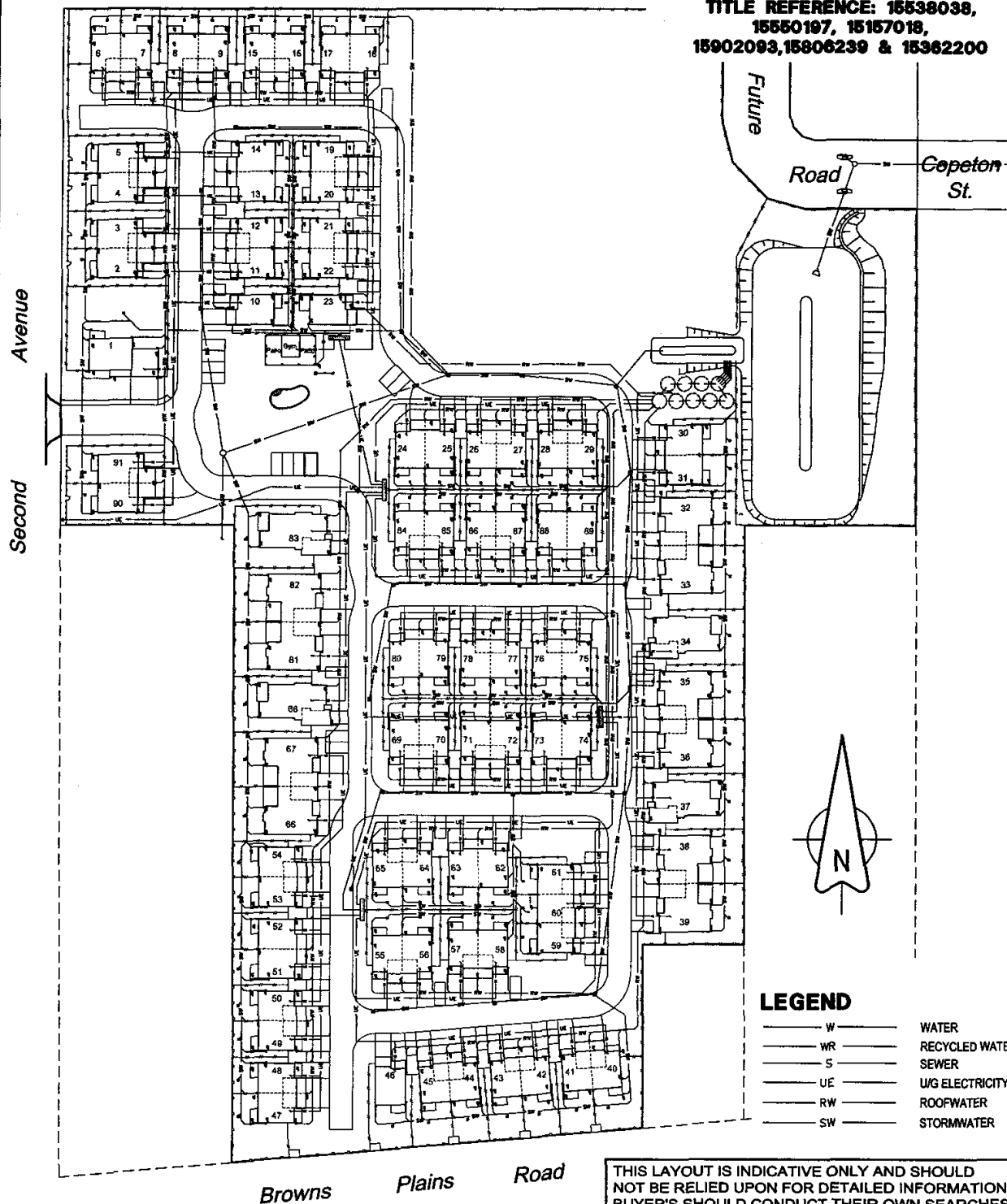
DRAWN: PAMc	DATE: 31-05-11	Rev: B
SCALE: 1:1000 @ A4	CHECKED: G.P.	
SHEET: 1 of 2	JOB No: 884	

" A "

SHEET 15 of 30

**THE APPROACH  
COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME**

**TITLE REFERENCE: 15538038,  
15550197, 15157018,  
15902093, 15806239 & 15362200**



**PHILIP USHER**  
CONSTRUCTIONS  
A.C.N. 011 008 101 REGISTERED BUILDERS 023226/GZH

32 TRADELINK ROAD  
BROWNS PLAINS QLD.  
TELEPHONE: (07) 3800 1686 FAX: (07) 3800 1740  
P.O. BOX 1536  
BROWNS PLAINS QLD 4118  
© ALL RIGHTS RESERVED  
This plan is the property of  
PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
Any copying or altering of the drawing shall not be  
undertaken without written permission from  
PHILIP USHER CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD  
# DIMENSIONS TO BE READ IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING

PROJECT:

**The Approach**  
Community Titles Scheme  
21 Second Avenue  
Marsden

Services Plan (sht 2)

DRAWN: PAMc	DATE: 14-06-11	Rev:
SCALE: 1:1000 @ A4	CHECKED: G.P.	C
SHEET: 2 of 2	JOB No: 884	

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

<p><b>SCHEDULE E (to CMS) ALLOCATION OF EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS</b> <b>"THE APPROACH" COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME</b></p>
---

Lot on Plan	Exclusive Use Area	Purpose
Lot 1 on SP241865	Area 1A on sheet 1 and 2 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 2 on SP241865	Area 2A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 3 on SP241865	Area 3A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 4 on SP241865	Area 4A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 5 on SP241865	Area 5A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 6 on SP241865	Area 6A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 7 on SP241865	Area 7A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 8 on SP241865	Area 8A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 9 on SP241865	Area 9A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 10 on SP241865	Area 10A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 11 on SP241865	Area 11A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 12 on SP241865	Area 12A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 13 on SP241865	Area 13A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 14 on SP241865	Area 14A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 15 on SP241865	Area 15A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 16 on SP241865	Area 16A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 17 on SP241865	Area 17A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 18 on SP241865	Area 18A on sheet 1 and 4 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 19 on SP241865	Area 19A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 20 on SP241865	Area 20A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 21 on SP241865	Area 21A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 22 on SP241865	Area 22A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 23 on SP241865	Area 23A on sheet 1 and 3 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 24 on SP241865	Area 24A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 25 on SP241865	Area 25A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 26 on SP241865	Area 26A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 27 on SP241865	Area 27A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 28 on SP241865	Area 22A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 29 on SP241865	Area 29A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 30 on SP241865	Area 30A on sheet 1 and 6 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 31 on SP241865	Area 31A on sheet 1 and 6 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 32 on SP241865	Area 32A on sheet 1 and 6 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 33 on SP241865	Area 33A on sheet 1 and 6 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 34 on SP241865	Area 34A on sheet 1 and 6 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 35 on SP241865	Area 35A on sheet 1 and 7 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 36 on SP241865	Area 36A on sheet 1 and 7 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 37 on SP241865	Area 37A on sheet 1 and 7 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 38 on SP241865	Area 38A on sheet 1 and 7 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 39 on SP241865	Area 39A on sheet 1 and 7 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 40 on SP241865	Area 40A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

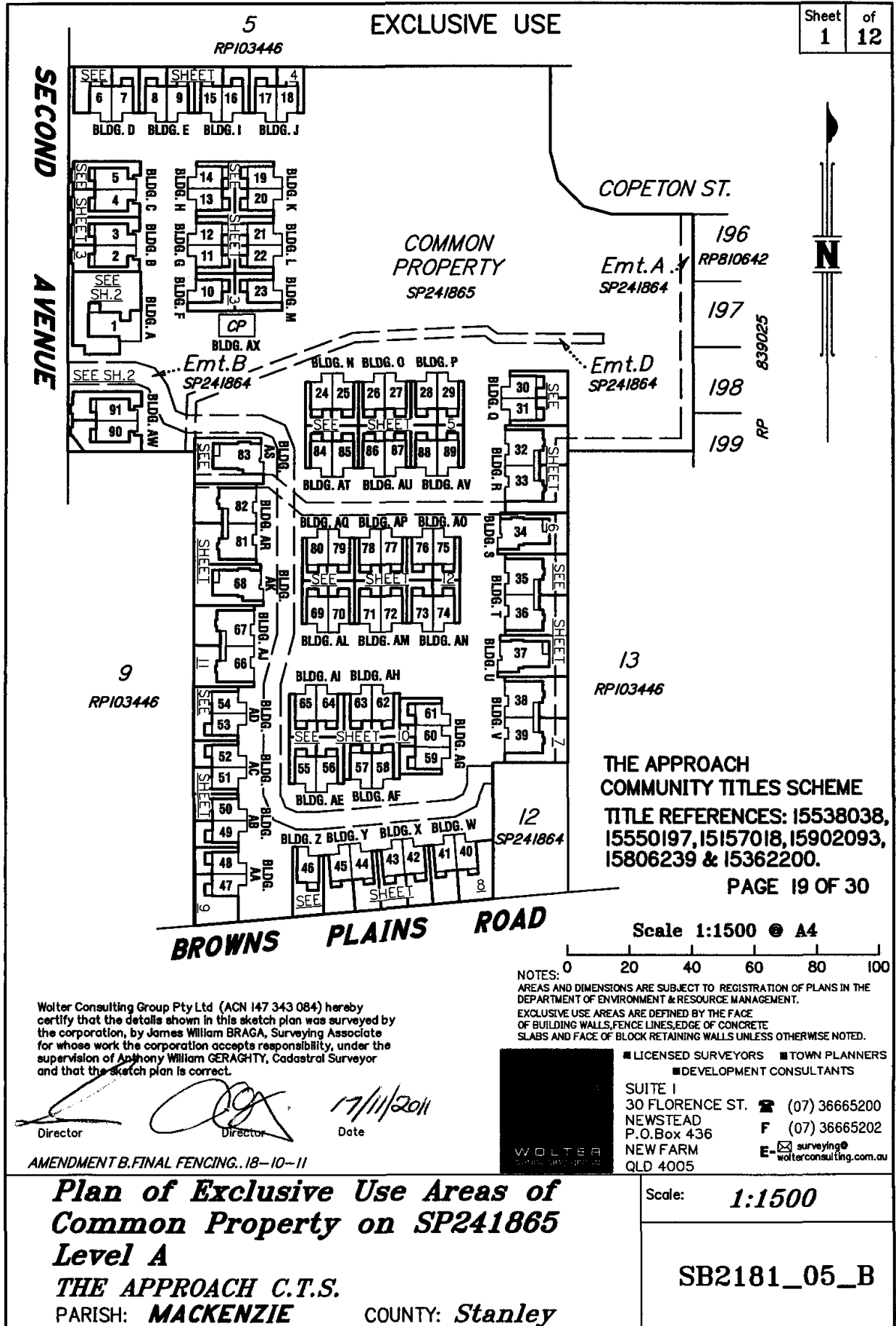
Lot 41 on SP241865	Area 41A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 42 on SP241865	Area 42A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 43 on SP241865	Area 43A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 44 on SP241865	Area 44A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 45 on SP241865	Area 45A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 46 on SP241865	Area 46A on sheet 1 and 8 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 47 on SP241865	Area 47A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 48 on SP241865	Area 48A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 49 on SP241865	Area 49A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 50 on SP241865	Area 50A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 51 on SP241865	Area 51A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 52 on SP241865	Area 52A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 53 on SP241865	Area 53A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 54 on SP241865	Area 54A on sheet 1 and 9 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 55 on SP241865	Area 55A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 56 on SP241865	Area 56A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 57 on SP241865	Area 57A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 58 on SP241865	Area 58A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 59 on SP241865	Area 59A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 60 on SP241865	Area 60A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 61 on SP241865	Area 61A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 62 on SP241865	Area 62A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 63 on SP241865	Area 63A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 64 on SP241865	Area 64A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 65 on SP241865	Area 65A on sheet 1 and 10 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 66 on SP241865	Area 66A on sheet 1 and 11 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 67 on SP241865	Area 67A on sheet 1 and 11 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 68 on SP241865	Area 68A on sheet 1 and 11 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 69 on SP241865	Area 69A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 70 on SP241865	Area 70A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 71 on SP241865	Area 71A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 72 on SP241865	Area 72A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 73 on SP241865	Area 73A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 74 on SP241865	Area 74A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 75 on SP241865	Area 75A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 76 on SP241865	Area 76A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 77 on SP241865	Area 77A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 78 on SP241865	Area 78A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 79 on SP241865	Area 79A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 80 on SP241865	Area 80A on sheet 1 and 12 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 81 on SP241865	Area 81A on sheet 1 and 11 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 82 on SP241865	Area 82A on sheet 1 and 11 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 83 on SP241865	Area 83A on sheet 1 and 11 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 84 on SP241865	Area 84A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 85 on SP241865	Area 85A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard

**CMS** Version 3  
Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997

QUEENSLAND LAND REGISTRY  
Page 18 of 30

Title Reference: 15538038 & 15550197 & 15157018 & 15902093 & 15806239 & 15362200

Lot 86 on SP241865	Area 86A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 87 on SP241865	Area 87A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 88 on SP241865	Area 88A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 89 on SP241865	Area 89A on sheet 1 and 5 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 90 on SP241865	Area 90A on sheet 1 and 2 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard
Lot 91 on SP241865	Area 91A on sheet 1 and 2 of SB2181 05 B	Private Yard

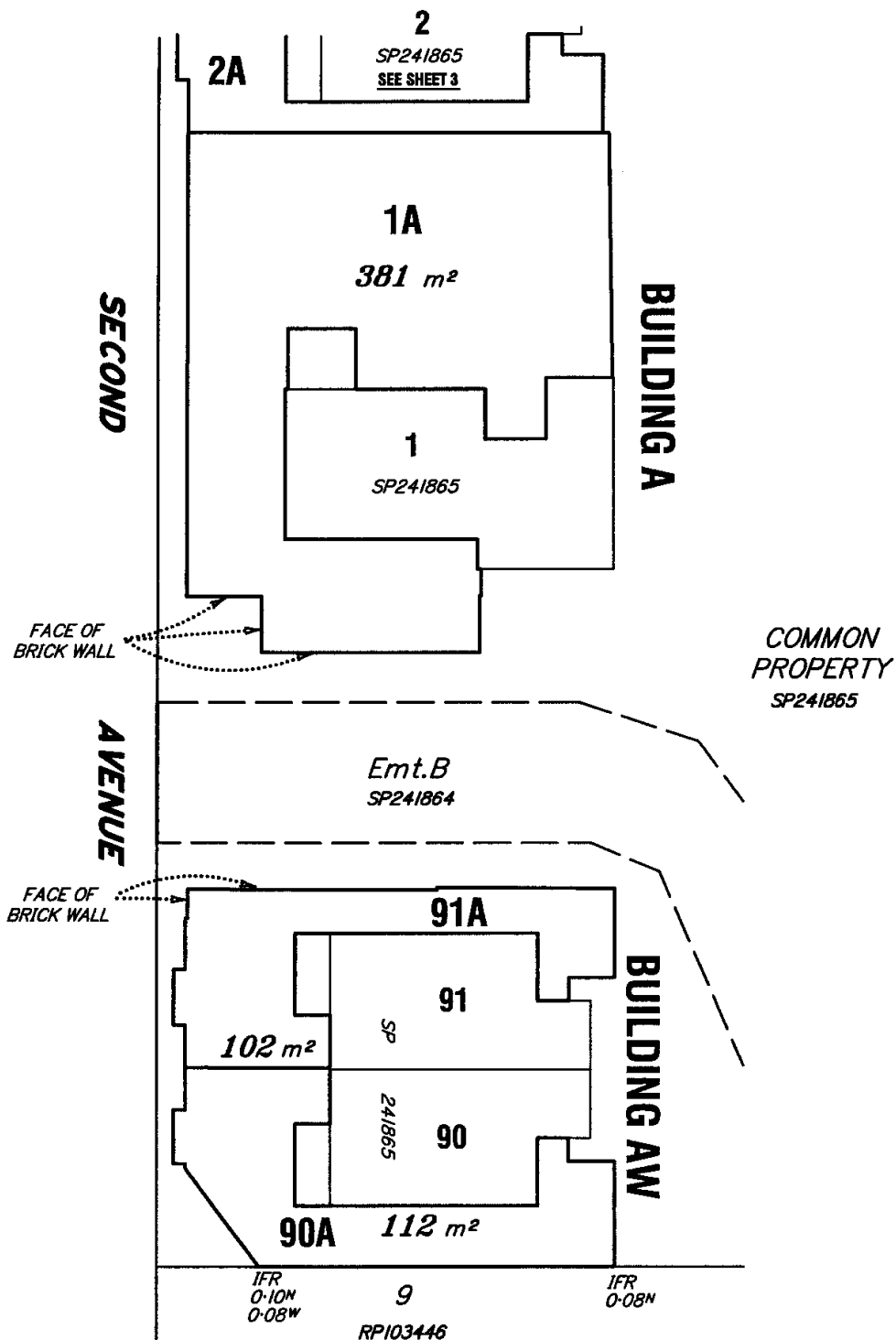


# THE APPROACH COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME

TITLE REFERENCES: I5538038,  
I5550197, I5157018, I5902093,  
I5806239 & I5362200.

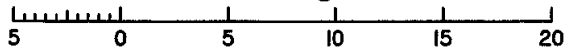
PAGE 20 OF 30

Sheet	of
2	12



IFR DENOTES INTERSECTION OF FENCE RAIL

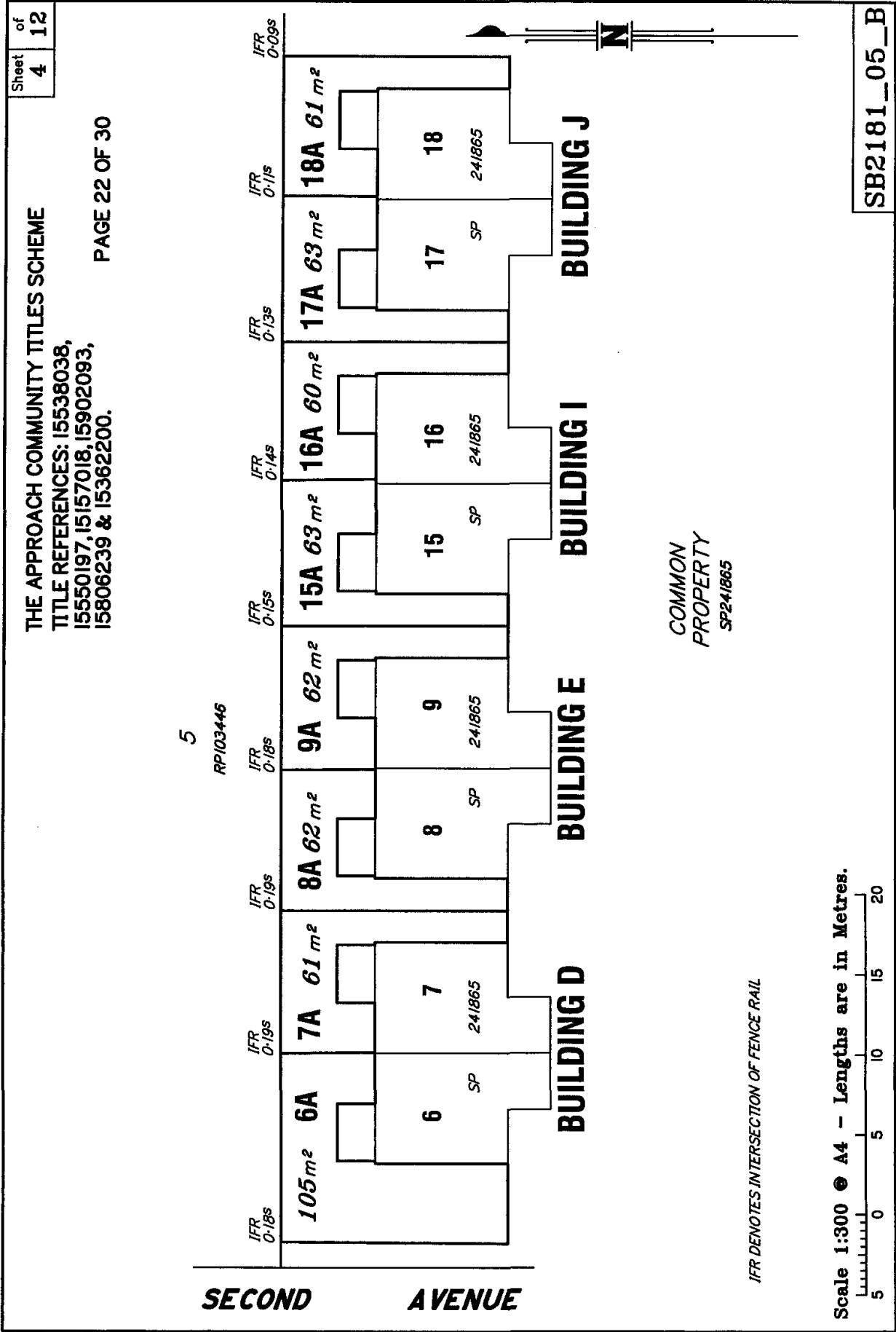
Scale 1:300 @ A4 - Lengths are in Metres.

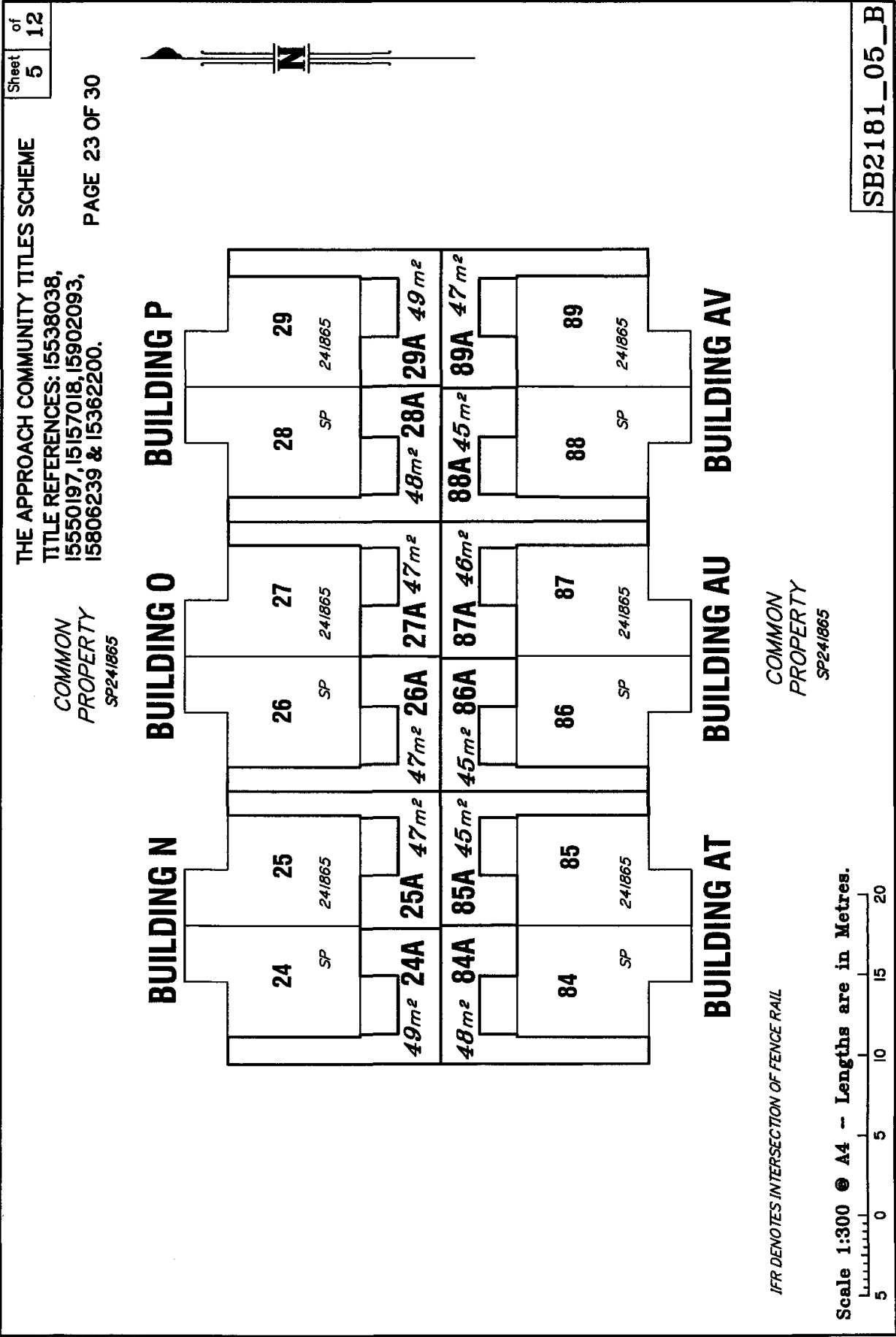


SB2181\_05\_B





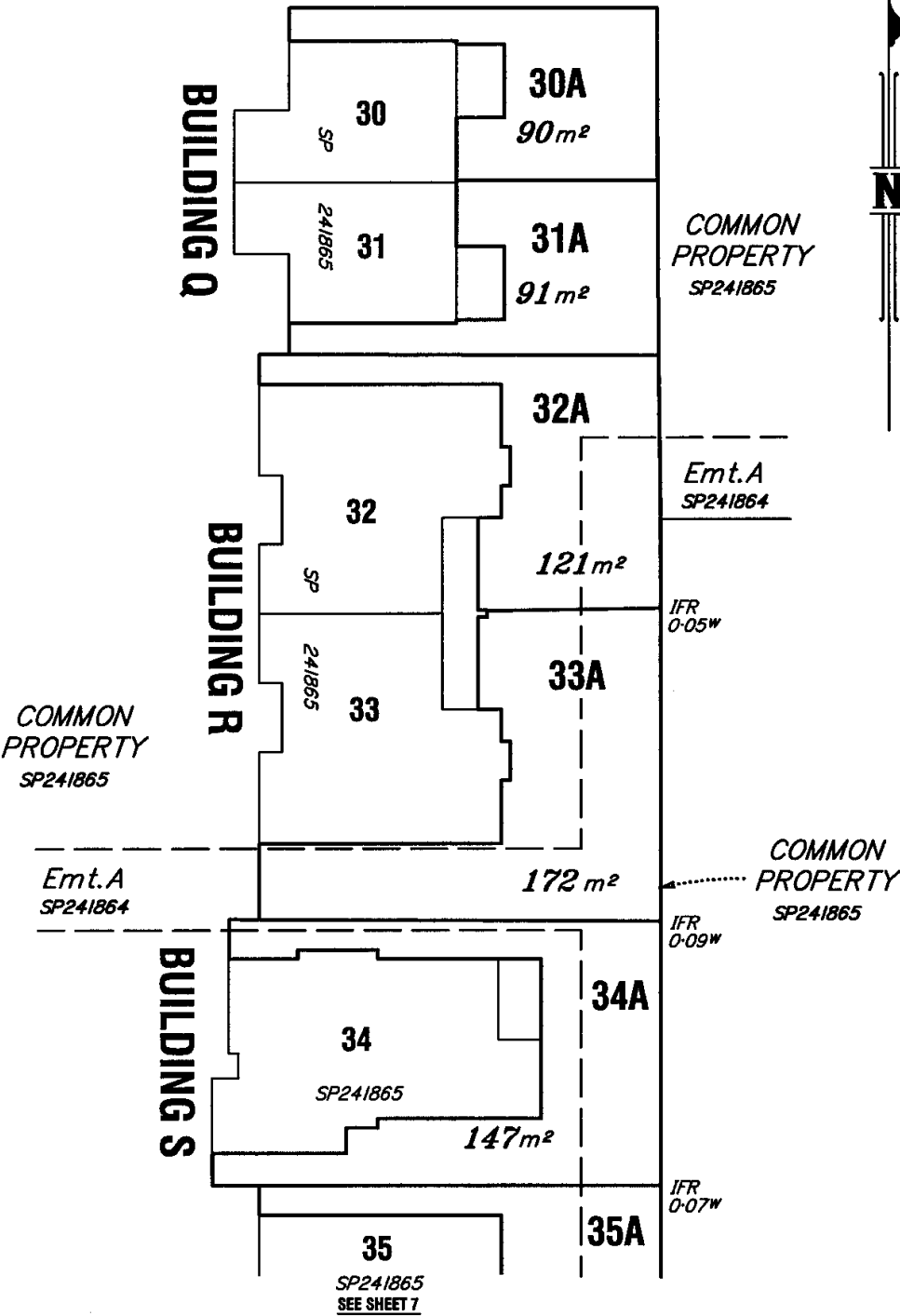




THE APPROACH COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME  
TITLE REFERENCES: I5538038,  
I5550197, I5157018, I5902093,  
I5806239 & I5362200.

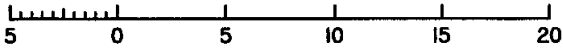
Sheet 6 of 12

PAGE 24 OF 30



IFR DENOTES INTERSECTION OF FENCE RAIL

Scale 1:300 @ A4 - Lengths are in Metres.



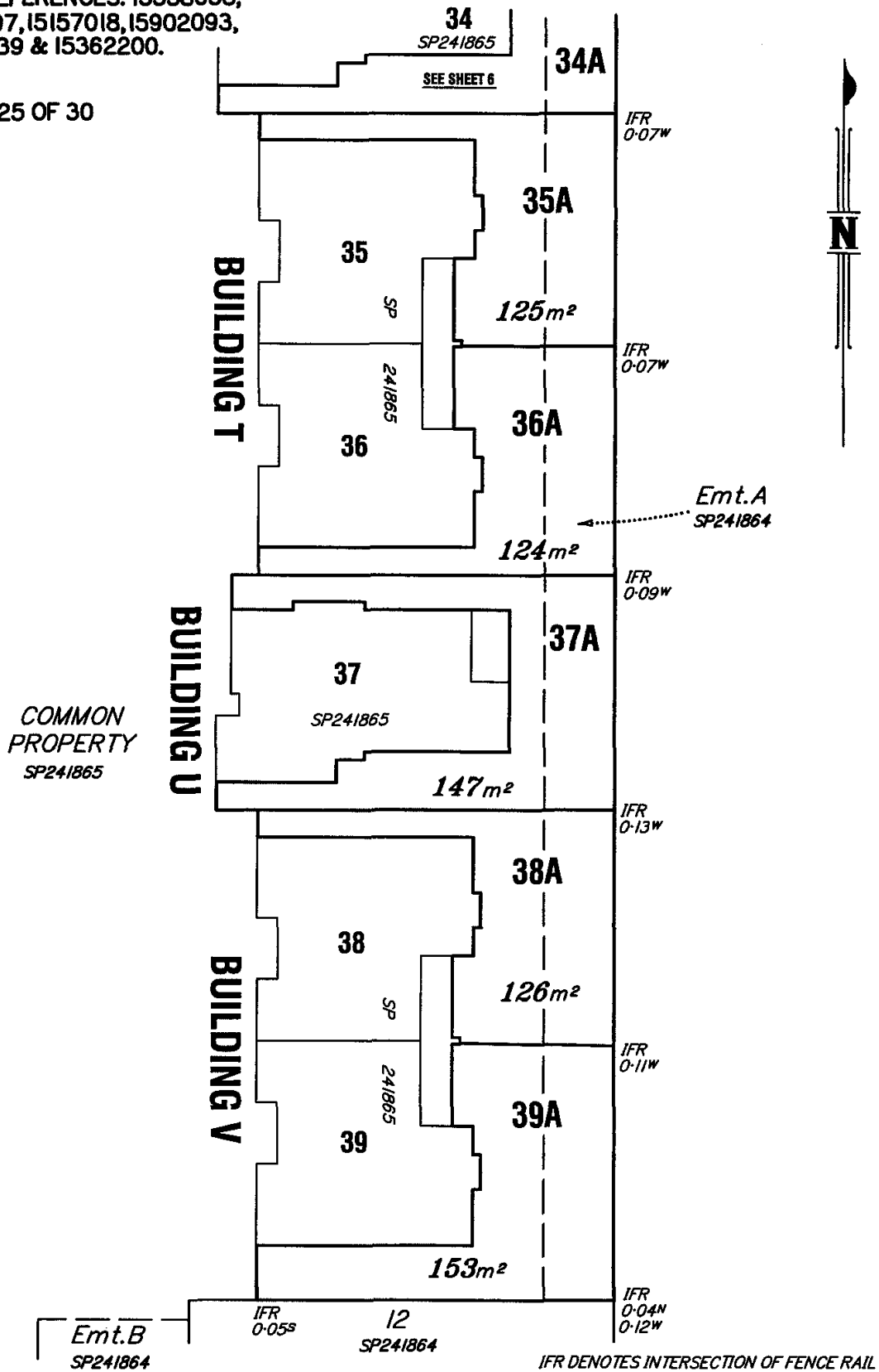
SB2181\_05\_B

THE APPROACH COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME

TITLE REFERENCES: I5538038,  
I5550197, I5157018, I5902093,  
I5806239 & I5362200.

PAGE 25 OF 30

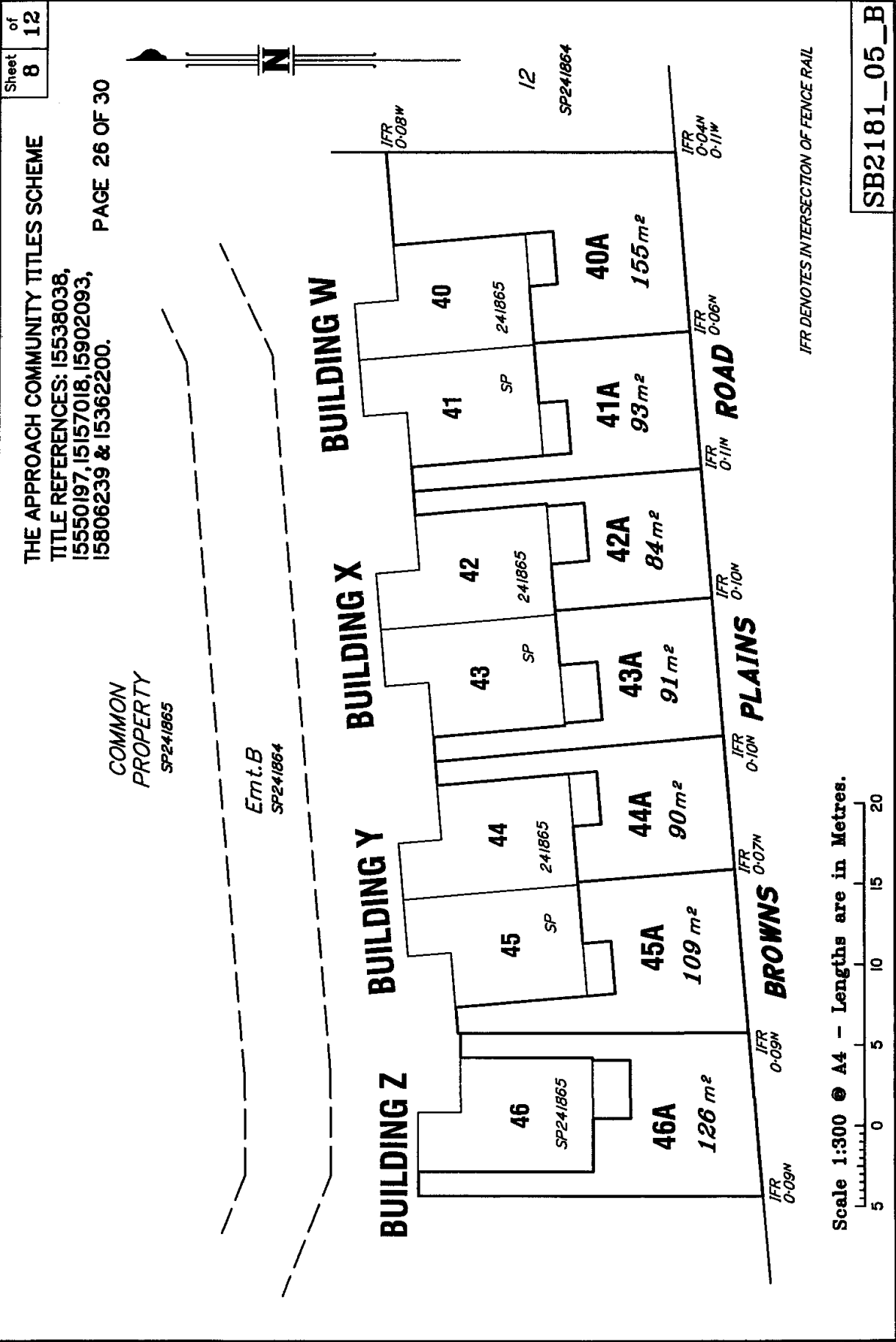
Sheet	of
7	12

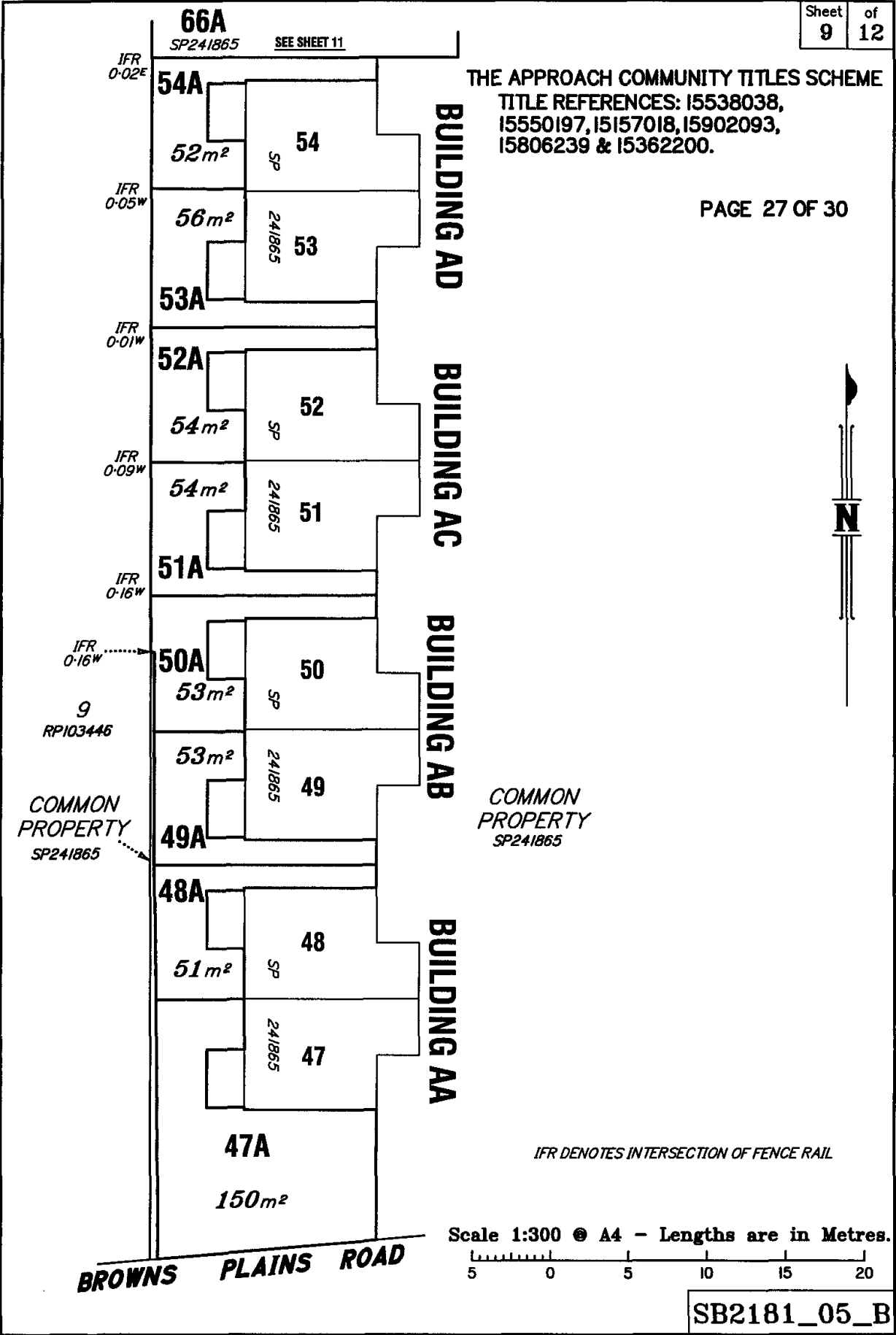


Scale 1:300 © A4 - Lengths are in Metres.



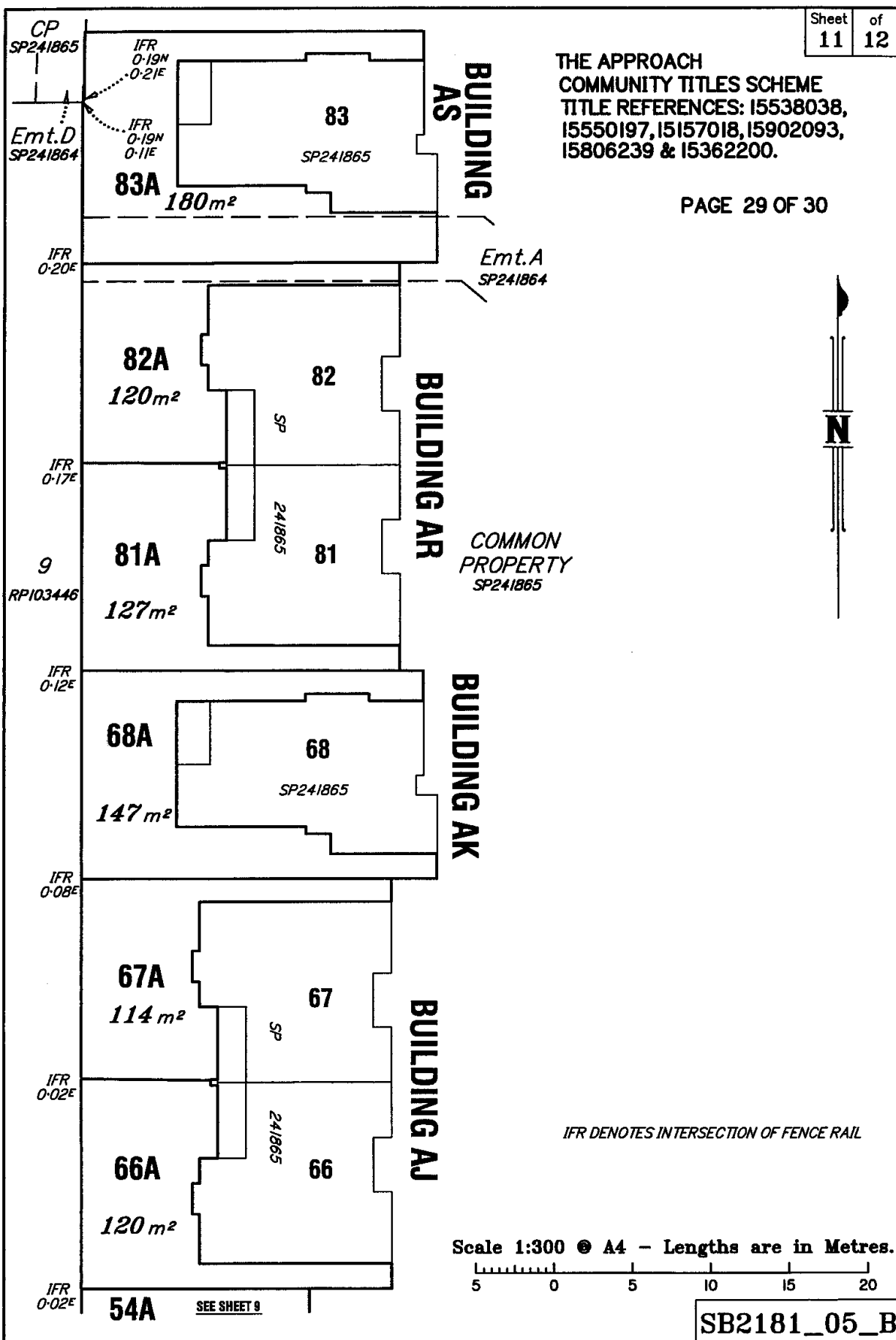
SB2181\_05\_B

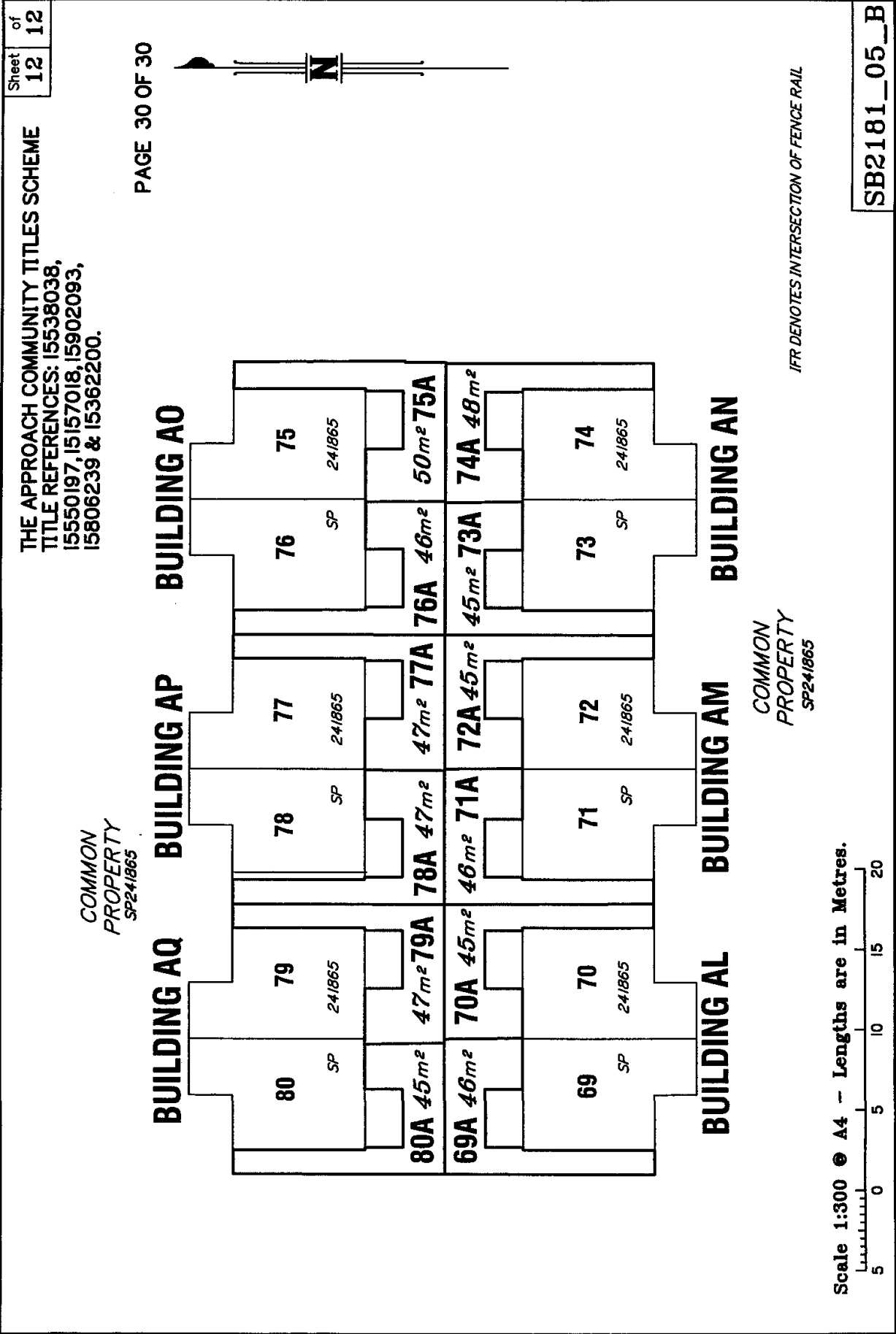












QUEENSLAND TITLES REGISTRY PTY LTD                      AUTOMATED TITLES SYSTEM                      ENE470  
22/09/2025 10:25                      COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME SEARCH STATEMENT  
Request No: 53442792

Scheme Name: THE APPROACH COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME 43520

Body Corp. Addr: PO BOX 743  
   MORNINGSIDE    QLD  
   4170

COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT STATEMENT No: 43520

Title	Lot	Plan
50877451	CP	SP 241865
50877452	1	SP 241865
50877453	2	SP 241865
50877454	3	SP 241865
50877455	4	SP 241865
50877456	5	SP 241865
50877457	6	SP 241865
50877458	7	SP 241865
50877459	8	SP 241865
50877460	9	SP 241865
50877461	10	SP 241865
50877462	11	SP 241865
50877463	12	SP 241865
50877464	13	SP 241865
50877465	14	SP 241865
50877466	15	SP 241865
50877467	16	SP 241865
50877468	17	SP 241865
50877469	18	SP 241865
50877470	19	SP 241865
50877471	20	SP 241865
50877472	21	SP 241865
50877473	22	SP 241865
50877474	23	SP 241865
50877475	24	SP 241865
50877476	25	SP 241865
50877477	26	SP 241865
50877478	27	SP 241865
50877479	28	SP 241865
50877480	29	SP 241865
50877481	30	SP 241865
50877482	31	SP 241865
50877483	32	SP 241865
50877484	33	SP 241865
50877485	34	SP 241865
50877486	35	SP 241865
50877487	36	SP 241865
50877488	37	SP 241865
50877489	38	SP 241865
50877490	39	SP 241865
50877491	40	SP 241865
50877492	41	SP 241865
50877493	42	SP 241865
50877494	43	SP 241865

QUEENSLAND TITLES REGISTRY PTY LTD  
22/09/2025 10:25  
Request No: 53442792

AUTOMATED TITLES SYSTEM  
COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME SEARCH STATEMENT  
ENE470

Title	Lot	Plan
50877495	44	SP 241865
50877496	45	SP 241865
50877497	46	SP 241865
50877498	47	SP 241865
50877499	48	SP 241865
50877500	49	SP 241865
50877501	50	SP 241865
50877502	51	SP 241865
50877503	52	SP 241865
50877504	53	SP 241865
50877505	54	SP 241865
50877506	55	SP 241865
50877507	56	SP 241865
50877508	57	SP 241865
50877509	58	SP 241865
50877510	59	SP 241865
50877511	60	SP 241865
50877512	61	SP 241865
50877513	62	SP 241865
50877514	63	SP 241865
50877515	64	SP 241865
50877516	65	SP 241865
50877517	66	SP 241865
50877518	67	SP 241865
50877519	68	SP 241865
50877520	69	SP 241865
50877521	70	SP 241865
50877522	71	SP 241865
50877523	72	SP 241865
50877524	73	SP 241865
50877525	74	SP 241865
50877526	75	SP 241865
50877527	76	SP 241865
50877528	77	SP 241865
50877529	78	SP 241865
50877530	79	SP 241865
50877531	80	SP 241865
50877532	81	SP 241865
50877533	82	SP 241865
50877534	83	SP 241865
50877535	84	SP 241865
50877536	85	SP 241865
50877537	86	SP 241865
50877538	87	SP 241865
50877539	88	SP 241865
50877540	89	SP 241865
50877541	90	SP 241865
50877542	91	SP 241865

COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT STATEMENT Dealing No: 714412803

22/09/2025 10:25

COMMUNITY TITLES SCHEME SEARCH STATEMENT

Request No: 53442792

\*\* End of CMS Search Statement \*\*

COPYRIGHT QUEENSLAND TITLES REGISTRY PTY LTD [2025]

Requested By: D-ENQ INFOTRACK PTY LIMITED

Job ID 51201700  
**25-1734**



[Review responses online](#) ↗



Received 4 of 4 responses  
**All responses received**

Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave , Marsden QLD 4132

Job dates  
17/09/2025 → 17/09/2025

These plans expire on  
15 Oct 2025

Lodged by  
Ethyn Vit

Authority	Status	Page
✉ BYDA Confirmation		2
🏠 APA Group Gas Networks (90073)	Received	4
🏠 Logan City Council	Received	56
🏠 NBN Co Qld	Received	61
🏠 Telstra QLD FA	Received	72

Job No 51201700



byda.com.au

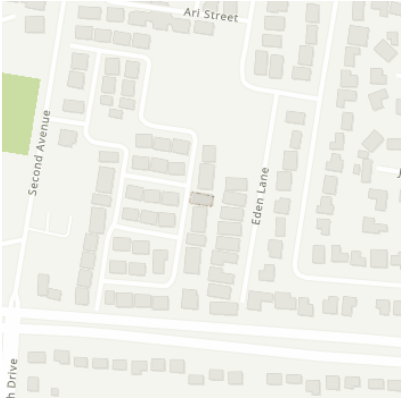
Contact Details

Contact	Contact number	Company	Enquirer ID
Ethyn Vit	0483 980 010	Stanford Legal	3745576
Email		Address	
Evit@stanfordlegal.au		145 Sinnathamby Boulevard Springfield Central QLD 4300	

Job Site and Enquiry Details

**WARNING:** The map below only displays the location of the proposed job site and does not display any asset owners' pipe or cables. The area highlighted has been used only to identify the participating asset owners, who will send information to you directly.

Enquiry date	Start date	End date	On behalf of	Job purpose	Locations	Onsite activities
17/09/2025	17/09/2025	17/09/2025	Private	Design	Both Road, Nature Strip, Footpath	Conveyancing



Check that the location of the job site is correct. If not, you must submit a new enquiry.

If the scope of works change or plan validity dates expire, you must submit a new enquiry.

Do NOT dig without plans. Safe excavation is your responsibility. If you don't understand the plans or how to proceed safely, please contact the relevant asset owners.

User Reference	Address	Notes/description
25-1734	Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave Marsden QLD 4132	-

Your Responsibility and Duty of Care

- Lodging an enquiry does not authorise project commencement.** Before starting work, you must obtain all necessary information from all affected asset owners.
- If you don't receive plans within 2 business days, contact the asset owner & quote their sequence number.
- Always follow the 5Ps of Safe Excavation (page 2), and locate assets before commencing work.
- Ensure you comply with State legislative requirements for Duty of Care and safe digging.
- If you damage an underground asset, you MUST advise the asset owner immediately.
- By using the BYDA service, you agree to the [Privacy Policy](#) and [Term of Use](#).
- For more information on safe digging practices, visit [www.byda.com.au](http://www.byda.com.au)

Asset Owner Details

Below is a list of asset owners with underground infrastructure in and around your job site. It is your responsibility to identify the presence of these assets. Plans issued by Members are indicative only unless specified otherwise. Note: not all asset owners are registered with BYDA. You must contact asset owners not listed here directly.

Referral ID (Seq. no)	Authority Name	Phone	Status
261282188	APA Group Gas Networks (90073)	1800 085 628	NOTIFIED
261282187	Logan City Council	(07) 3412 3412	NOTIFIED
261282186	NBN Co Qld	1800 687 626	NOTIFIED
261282189	Telstra QLD FA	1800 653 935	NOTIFIED

END OF UTILITIES LIST



## Plan

Plan your job. Use the BYDA service at least one day before your job is due to begin, and ensure you have the correct plans and information required to carry out a safe project.



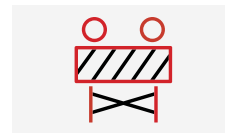
## Prepare

Prepare by communicating with asset owners if you need assistance. Look for clues onsite. Engage a skilled Locator.



## Pothole

Potholing is physically sighting the asset by hand digging or hydro vacuum extraction.



## Protect

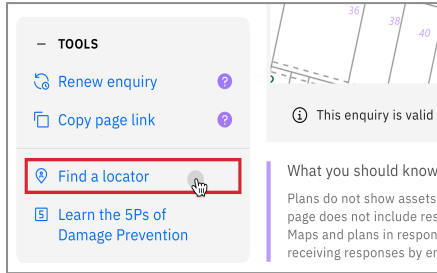
Protecting and supporting the exposed infrastructure is the responsibility of the excavator. Always erect safety barriers in areas of risk and enforce exclusion zones.



## Proceed

Only proceed with your excavation work after planning, preparing, potholing (unless prohibited), and having protective measures in place.

### Engage a skilled Locator



When you lodge an enquiry you will see skilled Locators to contact

Visit the Certified Locator website directly and search for a locator near you

[certloc.com.au/locators](http://certloc.com.au/locators)

### Get FREE Quotes for Contractors & Equipment Fast



Use iseeplant's FREE marketplace to get quotes for the equipment or services you need on your project. Compare quotes from trusted local contractors and get your project done on time and in budget.

1. Fill out your job details in our FREE quick quote form.
2. We send the request to trusted local contractors.
3. The local contractors will contact you directly with quotes

GET QUOTE

Use iseeplant to find trusted contractors near you today, visit:  
[blog.iseekplant.com.au/byda-isp-get-quotes](http://blog.iseekplant.com.au/byda-isp-get-quotes)

### Book a FREE BYDA Session



BYDA offers free training sessions to suit you and your organisation's needs covering safe work practices when working near essential infrastructure assets. The free sessions are offered in two different formats - online and face-to-face.

To book a session, visit:  
[byda.com.au/contact/education-awareness-enquiry-form](http://byda.com.au/contact/education-awareness-enquiry-form)

BOOK NOW



Job ID 51201700

APA Group Gas Networks (90073)

Referral

261282188

Member Phone

1800 085 628

Responses from this member

Response received Wed 17 Sep 2025 1.56pm

File name	Page
Response Body	5
261282188.pdf	6
400-STD-AM-0001_2 Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets.pdf	15

**PLEASE NOTE:** This is an automated response. Please **DO NOT REPLY to this email**. If you require further information in relation to this Before You Dig response, please contact  
BYDA\_APA@apa.com.au

**Enquiry Details:**

Impact	not affected
Sequence Number	261282188
Enquirer Id	3745576
Activity	Conveyancing
Job Number	51201700
User Reference	25-1734
Message	

**Site Details:**

Address	Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave Marsden QLD 4132
---------	---

**Enquirers Details:**

Contact	Ethyn Vit
Company	Stanford Legal
Email	Evit@stanfordlegal.au
Phone	+61483980010
Address	145 Sinnathamby Boulevard Springfield Central QLD 4300

APA Group

# APA

Australia's energy  
infrastructure partner



## Before You Dig Australia

Classification: Networks

<b>Enquiry date</b>	17/09/2025
<b>Sequence number</b>	261282188
<b>Work site address</b>	Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave Marsden QLD 4132



**Enquiry Date:** 17/09/2025  
**Enquirer:** Ethyn Vit  
**Sequence Number:** 261282188  
**Work Site Address:** Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave  
Marsden  
QLD 4132

Thank you for your Before You Dig enquiry regarding the location of gas assets.

**We confirm there are NO Gas Assets located in close vicinity of the above location.**  
**Caution: Damage to gas assets may result in explosion, fire and personal injury.**

Please ensure you read and comply with all the relevant information contained in this response to your BYDA enquiry.

## Before You Dig Checklist

---



### 1. Plan

- Review maps provided with this BYDA response and confirm the location of your work site is correct.
- 



### 2. Prepare

- Electronically locate gas assets and mark locations.
  - Note: Look for visible evidence of gas assets at the worksite which may not be shown on plans.
- 



### 3. Pothole

- Not applicable where no gas assets present.
- 



### 4. Protect

- Not applicable where no gas assets present.
- 



### 5. Proceed

- Only proceed with your work once you are confident no gas assets are located in vicinity to your work location.
  - APA BYDA response (including maps) are on site for reference at all times, and less than 30 days old.
-



## Contacts

Contacts APA Group	
Enquiry	Contact Numbers
General enquiries or feedback regarding this information or gas assets.	APA – Before You Dig Officer Phone: 1800 085 628 Email: <a href="mailto:BYDA_APA@apa.com.au">BYDA_APA@apa.com.au</a>
Gas Emergencies	Phone: 1800 GAS LEAK (1800 427 532)

## Site Watch

Site Watch is where an APA field officer attends your work site to monitor and ensure controls are in place to protect critical gas assets from damage during work.

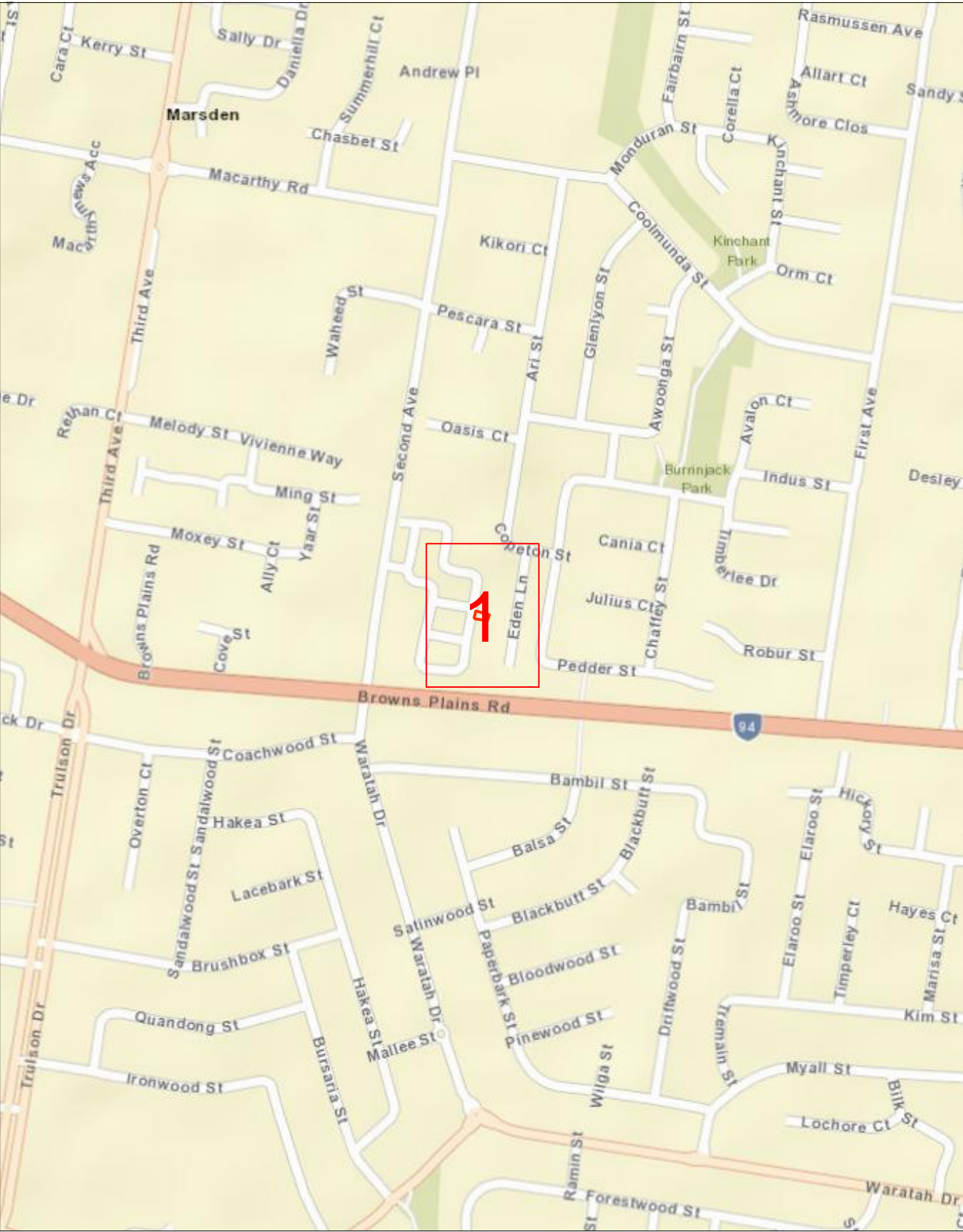
The following rates apply for this service (1 hour minimum charge):

Item	Rate (excl. gst)
Site Watch – Business Hours	\$143.42 per hour
Site Watch – After Hours	\$175.06 per hour
Cancellation Fee	\$286.84
<i>Fee applies where cancelations received after 12pm (midday), 1 business day prior to the booking</i>	

Contact APA – Before You Dig officer for state specific hours of business.

Site Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave  
Address: Marsden  
QLD 4132

Sequence 261282188  
Number:



Scale 1: 6000

Map Sources: Esri, Garmin, HERE, FAO, NOAA, USGS,  
© OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Enquiry Area

Map Key Area



**Site** Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave  
**Address:** Marsden  
QLD 4132

**Sequence** 261282188  
**Number:**



Scale 1: 700

Map Sources: Esri, Garmin, HERE, FAO, NOAA, USGS,  
© OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Enquiry Area





Map Key Area





## Legend

Pipe	Pipe code and material	Object
Low pressure	C* (for example, C2) Cast iron	Valve
Medium pressure	CU Copper	Buried valve
High pressure	N2 Nylon	Regulator
Transmission pressure	P* Polyethylene (PE)	Gas supplied = yes
Critical main (behind pipe)	P3 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)	CP rectifier terminal
Proposed (pressure by colour)	P6, P7, P9–P12 Medium density PE	CP test station
LPG (pressure by colour)	P2, P4, P8 High density PE	CP anode
Hydrogen blended (pressure by colour)	S* Steel	CP bond wire
Abandoned	W2 Wrought galv iron	Syphon
Idle/inactive	W3 PE coat wrought galv iron	Trace wire point
Sleeve		
Casing (behind pipe)		
Area	Abbreviation	
BYDA area of interest	BoK Back of kerb	FoK Front of kerb
	C Depth of cover	Galv Galvanized
	CP Cathodic protection	NTI Not tied in
Example		
<b>Pipe</b> <b>40P6 in 80C2</b>  40 mm high pressure medium density poly in an 80 mm cast iron casing	<b>Pipe code</b> Pipe diameter in millimetres is shown before pipe code. 40P6 = 40 mm nominal diameter	This map was created in colour and should be printed in colour
<b>63S8</b>  63 mm medium pressure steel		

## Important information

- Refer to requirements relating to construction, excavation and other work activities in the **APA Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets** document with this BYDA response.
- BYDA enquiries are valid for 30 days. If your works commence after 30 days from the date of this response a new enquiry is required to validate location information.
- **For some BYDA enquiries, you may receive two (2) responses from APA. Please read both responses carefully as they relate to different assets.**
- Gas (inlet) services connecting Gas Assets in the street to the gas meter on the property are not marked on the map. South Australia Only – if a meter box is installed on the property, a sketch of the gas service location may be found inside the gas meter box. APA does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of these sketches.

### Free Gas Pipeline Awareness Training and Information

#### PROFESSIONALS

APA offers online and in-person toolbox forums to support safe work near underground gas assets. Topics include distribution and transmission pipelines, the permit process, and gas emergencies, with content suited for companies of all sizes. A Continuing Professional Development certificate is available upon completion.

Scan the QR code to register for an online toolbox, or email [damageprevention@apa.com.au](mailto:damageprevention@apa.com.au) to request an in-person presentation.

#### HOMEOWNERS

If you're working near your home's gas pipes stay safe and view APA's video guide '**Working Safely Near Gas Lines: A DIY Homeowner's Guide**' which offers simple tips to avoid damaging gas pipes.

Scan the QR code to view the video, or for more information email [damageprevention@apa.com.au](mailto:damageprevention@apa.com.au)



## Disclaimer and legal details

- This information is valid for 30 days from the date of this response.
- This information has been generated by an automated system based on the area highlighted in your BYDA request and has not been independently verified.
- Map location information is provided as AS5488-2022 Quality Level D, as such supplied location information is indicative only.
- Whilst APA has taken reasonable steps to ensure that the information supplied is accurate, the information is provided strictly on the condition that no assurance, representation, warranty or guarantee (express or implied) is given by APA in relation to the information (including without limitation quality, accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency, sustainability, or suitability for any particular purpose) except that the information has been disclosed in good faith.
- Any party who undertakes activities in the vicinity of APA operated assets has a legal duty of care that must be observed. This legal obligation requires all parties to adhere to a standard of reasonable care while performing any acts that could foreseeably harm these assets





# Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets

## 400-STD-AM-0001

Revision 2

OWNER NAME:	Alan Creffield
OWNER TITLE:	Manager of Integrity
APPROVER NAME:	Anastasia Coutie
APPROVER TITLE:	Team Lead – 3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Engagement
APPROVAL SIGNATURE:	
APPROVAL DATE:	18/08/2023

always powering ahead



## DOCUMENT CONTROL & APPROVAL INFORMATION

### Summary of Changes

Below is a brief summary of the changes made to the document since the previous issued version.

Revision	Description	Date	Author
0.0	Issue for Use	29.06.2018	Matthew Read
1.0	Issued for Use – document periodic update / major overhaul	01.03.2022	Kahil Parsons
2.0	Removal of incorrect table 2 references to 1. proximity of HV cables 2. Updating separation distances to AS2885.3 BYDA reference update Table 4 Note	16.08.2023	Dale Russell

### Printed Working Copy

All printed copies of this document are to be used as reference copies only.

It is the responsibility of those with printed copies to ensure that the document is current.

### Responsibility

Any amendments to this document will be the responsibility of the document owner.

### Control

Controlled Networks documents including templates are published on the Networks National Document Library (NNDL).

All native copies of published controlled Networks documents are managed by [NetworksDocLibrary@apa.com.au](mailto:NetworksDocLibrary@apa.com.au) in accordance with 400-PR-QM-0001, Networks Controlled Documents Development and Review procedure.



## Table of Contents

DOCUMENT CONTROL & APPROVAL INFORMATION .....	2
Summary of Changes .....	2
Printed Working Copy .....	2
Responsibility .....	2
Control.....	2
TERMS OF USE.....	5
1 INTRODUCTION.....	6
1.1 Scope of this Document .....	6
1.2 Asset Types.....	6
1.2.1 Natural Gas Transmission .....	6
1.2.2 Natural Gas Distribution .....	7
1.2.3 LPG Distribution .....	7
1.3 Damage and Emergencies .....	7
1.4 General Duty of Care and Responsibility to Obtain Information .....	8
1.4.1 Additional Transmission Pressure Pipeline Requirements .....	8
2 PROTECTION PROCESS .....	9
2.1 Assessment Information .....	9
3 PART 1 - APA NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION REQUIREMENTS .....	11
3.1 BYDA Request .....	11
3.2 Provings and Site Identification .....	11
3.3 APA Notification and Authorisation Process .....	11
3.4 Commercial Agreement and Service Delivery .....	13
3.5 Decommissioned Gas Assets .....	13
4 PART 2 - DESIGN AND ASSET PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS .....	15
4.1 Standard Clearances.....	15
4.2 Third Party Assets and Structures.....	19
4.3 Landscaping Plans .....	19
4.4 Surface Levels and Conditions.....	21
4.5 Casings Vent Stacks .....	22
4.6 Earthing and Electrical Effects .....	23
4.7 Temporary and Permanent Vehicle Crossings .....	24
5 PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION AND LAND USE REQUIREMENTS .....	25
5.1 Land Use Change.....	25
5.2 Permits and Site Watch.....	25
5.3 Coating Surveys and Leakage Surveys .....	26
5.4 Pipeline Repairs, Recoating and Slabbing.....	26
5.5 Exposure of Buried Gas Assets .....	27
5.5.1 General.....	27

**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



5.5.2 Physically Proving Gas Assets ..... 27

5.5.3 Hydro-Vacuum Excavation ..... 28

5.5.4 Mechanical Excavation ..... 29

5.5.6 Protection During Exposure ..... 30

5.5.7 Backfill and Reinstatement ..... 31

**5.6** Trenchless Excavation ..... 31

**5.7** Piles, Piers or Poles ..... 32

**5.8** Hot Works for Construction Activities ..... 32

**5.9** Vibration Limits ..... 32

**5.10** Compaction Limits ..... 33

**5.11** Blasting / Seismic Survey / Explosives..... 33

**5.12** Suspended Materials above Gas Assets and No Go Zones for Cranes ..... 34

**5.13** Temporary Materials..... 34

**6** PART 4 - ALTERATION OF EXISTING GAS ASSETS..... 34

**7** GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS ..... 35

**8** DOCUMENT REFERENCES..... 40

**APPENDIX A** GENERAL BYDA RESPONSE PROCESS ..... 41





## TERMS OF USE

The “Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets Standard” is used for APA Networks excavations or third party excavations near APA Network operated assets. This guideline must only be used by the person or entity who received it directly from APA (“You”) to ensure the latest version is used.

APA Networks has provided this document to You subject to the terms of use set out below. By retaining possession of this document, You acknowledge and agree to the following conditions;

1. The information contained in this document relates only to APA Networks operated assets (as defined in this document) and does not relate to any other utility assets owned or operated by APA, such as APA Gas Transmission Pipelines.
2. This Guidelines document is provided to You to assist in the development of design plans, construction and land use activities.
3. This Guidelines document does not override or supersede APA's Permit to Work (**PTW**) or Excavation policies and procedures.
4. Any proposed works in the vicinity of APA Networks operated assets may also require approval from other utility providers or government agencies. APA Networks has no responsibility for, and makes no representation in relation to, any requirements that may be necessary to obtain such approvals.
5. This document does not relieve any person from the requirement to make appropriate Before You Dig Australia (**BYDA**) enquiries, and otherwise discuss any proposed works with APA Networks, either for initial or subsequent works.
6. You must not reproduce this document without APA Networks permission and must not alter or amend this document.
7. To ensure the latest version of this document is used only APA Networks can provide a valid copy of this document.
8. APA Networks reserves its right to modify, amend, supplement, delete or withdraw any part of this document or any reference contained in this document, at any time without notice.
9. You must make your own independent enquiries in relation to any works that are proposed to be undertaken in the vicinity of any APA Networks operated assets (including obtaining all necessary express written consents and approvals from APA Networks). The information contained within is intended as a guide only.
10. Except as required by law and only to the extent so required, APA Networks and its related bodies corporate, officers, employees, agents and Contractors;
  - a) do not make any representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, as to, or accept any responsibility or liability for; and
  - b) are not in any way liable, directly or indirectly, to You or any other person for any loss, damages, costs, expenses or reliance arising out of or in connection with the validity, accuracy, completeness, relevance, or any errors in or omissions from, any information or statement contained in this document.
11. APA Networks reserves all its rights in the information contained in this document. No rights or obligations are granted or to be implied from the contents of this document. You acknowledge that all intellectual property and other tangible and intangible rights in the information contained in this document are and remain the exclusive property of APA Networks.
12. You agree to release and indemnify APA Networks and its related bodies corporate, officers, employees, agents and Contractors against all reasonably foreseeable claims, costs, expenses, losses and liabilities (including legal costs on a full indemnity basis) suffered or incurred by them as a result or in connection with the use of this document by You.

The purpose of this document is to provide guidelines for third parties planning to install new infrastructure or conduct works near existing APA Networks (**APA**) operated assets.

It is intended that this document will be provided to third parties proposing works around existing gas assets for their use during the design and planning phase following initial planning BYDA enquiries. This document does not provide authorisation to undertake the works but provides APA requirements to ensure that any review and acceptance of proposed works is completed as quickly as possible.



# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Scope of this Document

This document addresses APA's requirements for considering how a third party's proposed works and APA managed works may impact APA Networks operated assets under the following parts:

**Part 1** – APA Notification and Authorisation Requirements

**Part 2** – Design and Asset Protection Requirements

**Part 3** – Construction and Land Use Requirements

**Part 4** – Alteration of Existing Gas Assets

APA Networks acts as the asset operator on behalf of entities Australian Gas Networks (**AGN**), Allgas, APA, Origin and Queensland Nitrates (**QNP**) and operates in New South Wales, Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia and Victoria. The criteria provided in this document only applies to the assets managed by APA Networks on behalf of these companies.

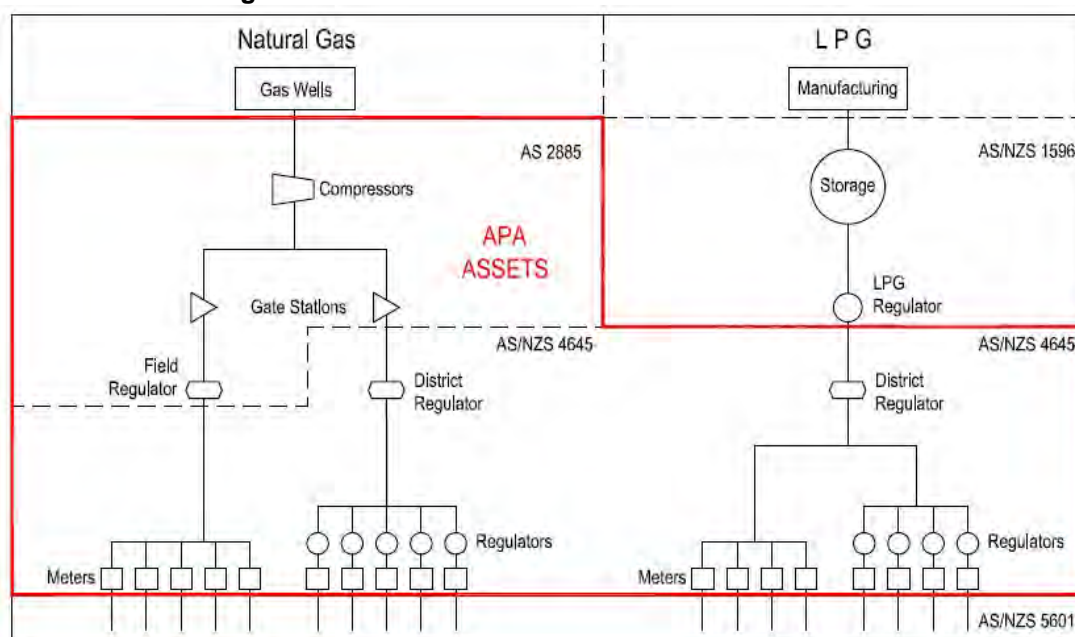
APA also owns and operates natural gas transmission infrastructure on all mainland states and territories of Australia. These assets are operated by a separate APA entity and are out of scope for this document.

A glossary of all terms and abbreviations used in this document is contained in **Section 7**.

A list of all relevant external standards and APA reference documents is contained in **Section 8**.

## 1.2 Asset Types

APA Networks' operated gas assets include buried pipe, above and below ground stations (e.g. pressure regulation, valves, meters), electrical cables, cathodic protection systems (e.g. test points, anode beds), pits and electrical cabinets. Depending on the gas type and the operating pressure, gas assets are classified as natural gas transmission, natural gas distribution and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (**LPG**) distribution as shown in **Figure 1**.



**Figure 1 Asset Types and Standards Operated by APA Networks**

### 1.2.1 Natural Gas Transmission

Natural gas transmission pressure assets operate at pressures above 1,050 kPag, and are generally used for transporting large quantities of gas across country. Design, construction and operation of these assets is governed by the AS 2885 suite of Australian Standards (**AS**).

Due to the higher pressure and energy density, there are severe safety, supply and environmental consequences which can result from third party interference. Hence, more stringent requirements and controls are applied to third party works in the vicinity of these assets.



Buried transmission pipelines are constructed from coated steel pipe where the appearance can vary depending on the year of construction, but will generally appear as yellow, black or grey when physically exposed.

### **1.2.2 Natural Gas Distribution**

Natural gas distribution pressure assets operate at pressures below or equal to 1,050 kPag from offtakes of transmission pressure assets, and are generally used to supply consumers such as businesses and homes. Design, construction and operation of these assets is governed by the AS/NZS 4645 suite of Australian Standards.

Due to the lower energy density compared to transmission assets, less stringent requirements and controls are applied to distribution assets. Some distribution assets are deemed critical by APA Networks due to the safety and supply implications that may arise due to a third party strike. These critical distribution assets will be defined on BYDA responses, and some of the controls which are applied to transmission pressure assets (e.g. permit and site watch) will be required.

Buried distribution pressure pipes may be constructed from the following materials and physical appearances when exposed:

- Cast Iron (black);
- Polyethylene (PE) (yellow or black with yellow stripes);
- Steel coated or uncoated (generally yellow, black or grey); and
- Other plastic such as Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) or nylon (yellow).

Some legacy materials such as cast iron and nylon may require additional protection during construction works due to the unpredictable nature of the materials.

### **1.2.3 LPG Distribution**

LPG distribution pressure assets operate at pressures below 140 kPag from storage compounds and are generally used to supply consumers such as businesses and homes in parts of Queensland, South Australia and Northern Territory. Design, construction and operation of these assets is governed by the AS/NZS 4645 suite of Australian Standards.

**Additional safety considerations are required in addition to the requirements for natural gas, as LPG is heavier than air and will pool at the leak point and can accumulate in a trench or excavation.**

The same materials used for buried distribution pressure pipes (**Section 1.2.2**) may be used on LPG distribution networks.

## **1.3 Damage and Emergencies**

If you smell gas or damage has occurred, or is suspected, on any gas asset call APA emergency number **1800 GAS LEAK (1800 427 532) or 1800 808 526 for LPG assets.**

Any unreported damage has the potential to escalate and endanger public safety.

Where damage has resulted in a release of gas, you are advised to take the following immediate action:

- Clear the area of all people. Do not under any circumstance re-enter the damage area;
- Where safe to do so, shut off or remove all ignition sources and devices in the area e.g. naked flames, vehicle engines, power tools, mobile phones;
- Do not attempt to stop the flow or repair the damage;
- Allow the gas to vent to air; and
- Once clear of the area, contact the emergency number **1800 427 532 or 1800 808 526 for LPG assets.**

The conditions in this document or as provided by APA Networks are intended to protect the gas assets as well as keep safe any construction crews or general public in the vicinity. Depending on the circumstances, some variation to the conditions in this document may be required or may be provided by an approved APA Networks site watch representative. It is legislated in all jurisdictions that the direction provided by APA is followed.



## 1.4 General Duty of Care and Responsibility to Obtain Information

Anybody working near a gas asset, or responsible for such work, has a duty of care to exercise caution, to maintain a safe working environment and to meet requirements of all relevant laws and Occupational Health and Safety legislation.

For general enquiries about results from BYDA please contact:

- [DBYDNetworksAPA@apa.com.au](mailto:DBYDNetworksAPA@apa.com.au) for Northern Territory, South Australia, Southern New South Wales and Victoria, and;
- [PermitsQLD@apa.com.au](mailto:PermitsQLD@apa.com.au) for Queensland and Northern NSW (incl. Tamworth).

The third party shall make contact with APA through the BYDA process if any clarification is required to determine the approval processes for any proposed land use changes (within the Measurement Length), design works and construction activities within 3 m of a gas asset or within a pipeline easement.

Any works proposed by the third party will only be authorised if APA is satisfied that the works will not affect the integrity of the APA Networks operated assets.

Any person undertaking work near an APA Networks operated asset, or responsible for such work, must ensure that they familiarise themselves with APA requirements.

Working around any gas asset, especially transmission pressure pipelines, without appropriate planning and controls as specified by APA Networks can be extremely dangerous. Damage to a gas asset could result in:

- Possible explosion and fire with the risk of loss of equipment, property, personal injury, and death;
- Loss of gas supply to thousands of customers;
- Substantial repair and gas restoration liability costs to the authority or principal responsible; and,
- Prosecution under the relevant laws governing pipeline and gas safety.

**Prior to the commencement of any works within the Protected Zone of transmission pressure or critical gas assets, the Contractor performing the work must receive an Authority to Work Permit (ATWP).**

Any works within the Protected Zone of critical assets must comply with any conditions attached to an ATWP and depending upon the nature of the asset and works supported by an approved construction methodology.

Written authorisation in the form of the ATWP must be kept on site at all times, and the holder of the authorisation must comply with all the conditions of the ATWP. The performance of any works near critical APA Networks operated assets without a valid ATWP and full compliance with its conditions will constitute a safety incident and may also result in an infringement notice and associated penalties issued by the regulator of the APA Networks asset.

### 1.4.1 Additional Transmission Pressure Pipeline Requirements

Where the works proposed by the third party may result in a change in land use within the Measurement Length for a transmission pressure pipeline (as defined in AS/NZS 2885.6 for Pipelines – Gas and Liquid Petroleum), such works may also be subject to formal approval requirements through APA Networks and applicable local and state government planning processes. This may also require a Safety Management Study (**SMS**) Report to be completed and approved by APA Networks. The SMS Report is generated from an SMS workshop involving an SMS facilitator, the third party and APA Networks. APA Networks is the owner of the SMS Report and any resulting recommendations/ actions must be implemented to the satisfaction of APA prior to the commencement of any physical works.

Certain categories of development/ land use change are not appropriate to be located within the Measurement Length of transmission pressure pipelines. In certain circumstances, the otherwise unacceptable risks associated with such developments may be alleviated with the aid of installing protective slabbing over the asset or undertaking other protection and mitigation measures.



## 2 PROTECTION PROCESS

APA is committed to working cooperatively with third parties to ensure that existing gas assets will be appropriately protected from any proposed works.

The process to be followed for any proposed works is outlined in **Table 1**. This table cross references the relevant section of this document which provides any specific requirements for each gas asset classification. The steps in this table are to be followed in conjunction with the process outlined by BYDA<sup>1</sup>, a flow chart is also provided in **APPENDIX A**.

**Table 1 Protection Process Summary**

Section	Step	Purpose
3	Notification and Authorisation	<p><b>Identify and locate existing gas assets in the vicinity of any proposed works.</b></p> <p>Submit BYDA requests to obtain indicative plans of gas assets.</p> <p>Notify APA Networks and obtain approval to verify the exact position by physically proving the position of gas assets at the cost of the third party.</p>
4	Design and Protection Requirements	<p><b>Review APA Networks design and protection requirements for any proposed infrastructure near gas assets.</b></p> <p>If acceptable clearance is available in accordance with this section review impact of construction methodology on existing gas assets.</p> <p>If acceptable clearance is not available in accordance with this section and the proposed infrastructure cannot be modified, alteration or protection of the existing gas assets will be required at the cost of the third party.</p>
5	Construction and Land Use Requirements	<p><b>Review construction methodology for adverse impact to existing gas assets.</b></p> <p>Some additional protection measures may be required depending on the existing gas assets, the construction methodology and whether land use changes are required.</p> <p>If works meet the requirements of this document, submit work package to APA Networks for review and approval. If approval is given, then undertake works in accordance with APA Networks conditions/ permits. If approval is not given modify work package accordingly.</p> <p>If works do not meet the requirements of this document or APA Networks approval cannot be reached, alteration or protection of the existing gas assets will be required.</p>
6	Alteration	<p><b>Request alteration of existing gas infrastructure if there is insufficient clearance or construction methods will adversely impact existing gas assets.</b></p> <p>Alteration of existing gas assets are fully recoverable and may result in delays if not identified early.</p>

### 2.1 Assessment Information

Throughout the protection process, APA Networks assessment may be required to determine if the proposed works/ installation has sufficient separation or if work can be undertaken with a suitable construction methodology. If APA Networks assessment is required, the following information must be provided to enable an efficient and comprehensive review.

- Due dates or a work program;
- The location / address and extent of proposed works;

<sup>1</sup> BYDA process is available at <https://www.1100.com.au/safety-information/digging-safely/>

**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



- Scope / description of the work impacting APA assets;
- A work package containing detailed design or construction issue drawings with the location of APA assets and the extent of works marked and / or georeferenced. Sufficient details must be provided on the plans to verify locations against APA information, which is typically measured from property boundaries. Plan and cross sectional drawings are typically required, including any proving locations;
- The proposed construction methodology (if available); and
- For critical assets only, a completed permit request form. This form is automatically provided in response to a BYDA enquiry when it is required, with direction for this form included in the BYDA response (refer to **Section 5.2**).

If the information provided is incomplete, or irrelevant information is provided, it may result in a delay of the assessment process and provision of a response. Due to the varying nature of potential works, it is not possible to develop a comprehensive listing of information that will be required for each work type, but the above is provided as a general guideline for what will normally be required.



### 3 PART 1 - APA NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.1 BYDA Request

The fastest method for obtaining APA Network gas asset locations is to lodge a BYDA request. A response can be expected from APA within two business days, and may include one of three responses as outlined in **APPENDIX A**, depending on the location of the works in relation to existing APA operated gas assets in the vicinity.

For some BYDA requests, APA Networks may provide different responses to different assets affected by the proposed works. In all instances it is the responsibility of the third party to review and follow the direction of all BYDA responses.

The information provided by APA Networks in response to a BYDA request, along with any other plans or subsequent information provided by APA, show only the indicative location of the asset at the time and are a guide only. In most instances it will be necessary to prove the location of all buried assets within the proposed work area.

The following items must be considered when using asset information provided by APA Networks:

- Gas service lines from buried distribution pressure supply mains to consumers may not be shown on plans. Service lines are usually laid at right angles from main to a meter position, except where road conduits are provided; and
- Plans become rapidly outdated and so should be used within 30 days and then destroyed. It is the responsibility of the third party to contact APA Networks to seek the updated or renewal of any information after this time.

APA shall not be liable or responsible for the accuracy of any information supplied.

#### 3.2 Provings and Site Identification

Electronic location (e.g. ground penetrating radar, pipe locators) of gas assets is required to verify the onsite locations and any plans that have been provided.

Physical proving of existing gas assets is required at key locations to verify that the separation and protection criteria provided in this document have been achieved. The location and quantity of provings will depend on the scope of proposed work, but provings will at least be required at infrastructure crossing points or where changes to surface level condition are planned.

Additional verifications are required for works parallel and in close vicinity to existing gas assets. Physical provings at maximum 10 m intervals along straight sections of pipe, along with all bends, branch lines and customer service offtakes to verify asset locations.

**Note:** Live service offtakes which no longer supply consumers may protrude from the gas asset and are not traceable or identifiable from records.

**Note:** The maximum physical proving intervals for straight sections of pipe may be adjusted based upon the discretion of APA personnel for extenuating circumstances.

The following items must be considered when proving the location of an existing gas asset:

- Provings must be conducted safely and in accordance with the requirements of **Section 5.5.2**. If damage to a gas asset does occur it should be reported immediately to APA as described in **Section 1.3**.
- Permit and site watch by an APA Networks representative may be required for some proving activities in accordance with **Section 5.2**.

#### 3.3 APA Notification and Authorisation Process

Prior to the third party undertaking any works/ activities or as part of the planning and design phase, the third party shall ensure a BYDA request is submitted. The automated response received from the BYDA system will be tailored based on the criticality of the assets.





For assets operated at distribution pressures and not considered critical mains, a Duty of Care Notice is provided with the BYDA response for the third party to consider. Site watch may be necessary under a duty of care notice where additional protection or other integrity concerns require it.

In the event that works are conducted within the Protected Zone of a transmission pipeline and/ or critical distribution main, these works will require a review approval received from APA prior to commencement of works. Works subject to this requirement are deemed to include, but not limited to, the following activities that fall under **Table 3**;

- Non Destructive Digging (**NDD**);
- Mechanical excavation including trenchless excavation i.e. drilling (boring, horizontal direction drilling (**HDD**), pipeline bursting and tunnelling) for installing infrastructure such as the following;
  - o Roadways, driveways, railways, pavements;
  - o Electrical equipment (cables, overhead transmission lines, telecommunication cable or power poles);
  - o Installation of culverts/ pipes (water, drainage, sewer or reticulation);
  - o Landscaping.

APA will not approve certain activities and structures in the transmission pipeline easement (if applicable), including the following;

- Permanent storage;
- Installation of billboard structures;
- Use and storage for explosives, flammables or corrosives;
- Blasting;
- Structures forming part of any house, house extensions, carports or entertainment areas;
- Dams and other manmade water features. Locations of dams off the pipeline easement/ protected zone must not create run off or drainage towards the pipeline easement;
- Chemically treated effluent coming in contact with the pipeline easement/ protected zone;
- Garbage, sand fill, refuse disposal;
- Airstrips.

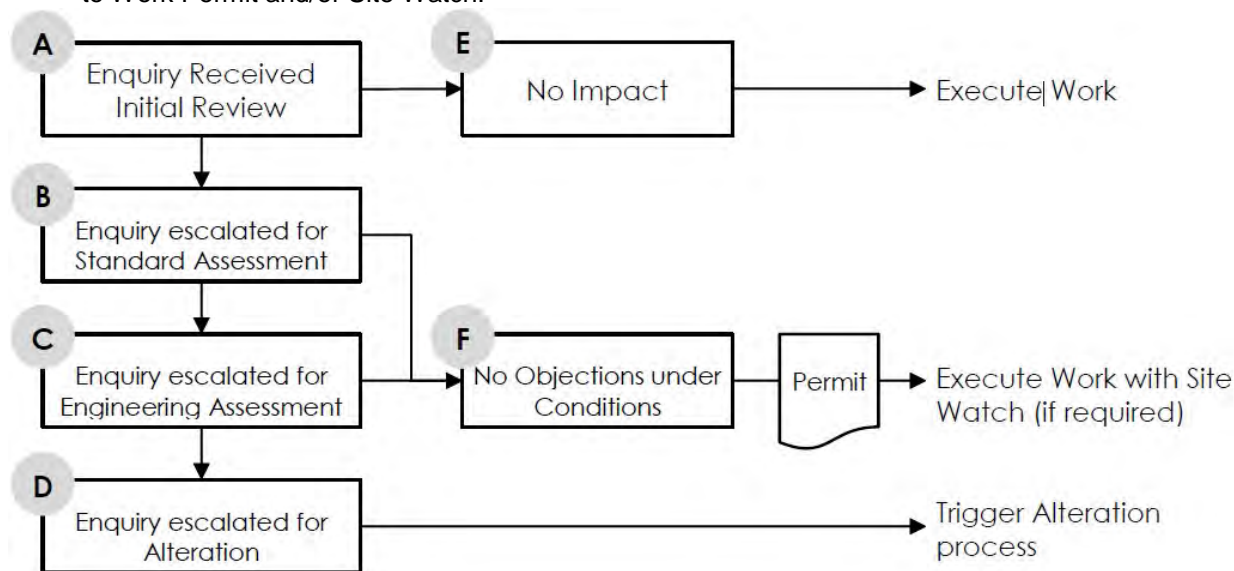
The Third Party must submit an enquiry to APA at the earliest possible stage to allow sufficient time for assessment. Submissions should include the following information;

- Land description and map identifying location of the proposed works;
- Types of works to be carried out;
- Intended future use of the land (where relating to change in land use)
- Type and weight of machinery that will be used;
- Any plans or diagrams of the works;
- Timeframe for the works.

The sequence of obtaining APA approval is as follows;

- a) Submit enquiry for Initial Review – The Third Party submits the request prior to works commencing and APA Networks will complete an 'Initial Review'. The third party must not progress any works on site until they receive a response from APA Networks. The two possible outcomes of this stage are a 'No Impact' response or;
- b) Enquiry Escalated for Standard Assessment – The request will be forwarded to APA Networks Field or System Operations personnel for a more detailed appraisal, which may involve contacting the third party, site visits, locating of assets of site, and/or request for additional information. The third party must not progress any work on site until they receive a response from APA Networks. The two possible outcomes of this stage are a 'No Objection under standard conditions' response or;
- c) Enquiry Escalated for Engineering Assessment – The request has been forwarded to the Integrity Third Party Engagement team for additional appraisal and determination of specific conditions. The third party must not progress any works on site until they receive a response from APA Networks. The two possible outcomes of this stage are a 'No Objection under special conditions response' or;

- d) Enquiry Escalated for Alteration – The Integrity Third Party Engagement team triggers the alteration process for this enquiry. The third party will be contacted for additional information and must not progress any work on site until they receive a response from APA Networks.
- e) No Impact – The third party receives a ‘No Impact’ response and can proceed with the works under appropriate APA Networks requirements e.g. Duty of Care, Authority to Work Permit and/or Site Watch.
- f) No Objection Under Conditions – The third party will receive a No Objection under standard or special conditions response and can progress with the planning of the works under the conditions specified in the response and appropriate APA Networks requirements e.g. Duty of Care, Authority to Work Permit and/or Site Watch.



**Figure 2 Stages for Third Party Works Authorisation Request**

For works around APA Networks transmission pipelines or critical mains the documents take precedence in the following order;

- APA Authority to Work Permit (**ATWP**)
- APA accepted Third Party Construction Drawings
- APA accepted Third Party Construction Methodology
- APA Networks Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets (this document)
- APA accepted Third Party Safe Work Method Statement (**SWMS**) (if applicable)

### 3.4 Commercial Agreement and Service Delivery

APA will undertake a review of Third Party Works, as required. At APA's discretion cost recovery for these works may be required. Where APA Networks requires cost recovery a commercial service agreement in the form of a Works Agreement will be required.

**Note:** Any third party works requiring blasting, seismic and/or tunnelling work near APA Networks operated assets will not be considered “low risk” and cost recovery for detailed review maybe required.

### 3.5 Decommissioned Gas Assets

Decommissioned gas assets that remain in the ground are not always shown on BYDA plans.

Where unknown assets are identified or suspected on site but are not on APA plans, they must be treated as being live. In this instance, the third party must contact all utility owners and operators in the area of the BYDA and notify them of the findings.

Following review, if APA accepts that it is a decommissioned gas asset, the asset must be treated as per the requirements of this document. APA will take no further action where it is not considered to be a decommissioned gas asset.



**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



In some cases, decommissioned gas assets are required for future use by APA (sometimes noted as “Idle” on APA plans). These assets must be treated as live using the same criteria outlined in this document, and must not be removed or altered without APA’s express written approval.

Where APA confirms there is no future use of a decommissioned gas asset (sometimes noted as “Abandoned” on APA plans), removal of the asset can be undertaken by the third party under the following conditions:

- For assets considered by APA to be decommissioned gas assets, APA must be engaged to verify that the asset is gas free;
- End caps must be permanently sealed, using an APA approved methodology, on any decommissioned sections that are to be left in place to prevent future water ingress into the remaining sections of the decommissioned gas asset;
- An as-built drawing must be submitted by the third party for any section(s) of a decommissioned gas asset removed by the third party or its sub-contractors to ensure BYDA can be updated accordingly; and
- Payment for costs associated with any verification or alteration activities must be provided prior to APA undertaking works.

## 4 PART 2 - DESIGN AND ASSET PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

### 4.1 Standard Clearances

Minimum clearance dimensions outlined in this section must be met to allow for safe future maintainability and protection of existing gas assets. If separation clearances cannot be achieved, APA will review the proposed infrastructure on a case-by-case basis to determine whether a resolution can be achieved before alteration of any existing gas assets is considered. Authorisation of works by APA is still required, regardless of being able to achieve the required separation distances.

Clearances specified in **Table 2** are measured from the closest edges of the existing gas asset to the proposed infrastructure. Depending on the exact nature of proposed infrastructure, additional clearance may be required.

**Note:** Clearances specified herein are from gas assets, third party utilities may have their own standard separations that exceed APA's minimums specified in **Table 2**.

The future access zone required around a gas asset depends upon a number of factors such as size, operating pressure, depth and soil conditions, but typically this access zone is at least 1000 mm either side and 700 mm below the gas asset. As an aid for design and / or installation, the minimum clearances presented in **Table 2** are provided to allow for safe future access to gas assets. These minimum clearances assume that the asset have been proven and the location verified. There may be circumstances where additional clearances are required.

**Table 2 Minimum Clearances**

Clearance Type (Note 2, 9)	Minimum Transmission Pressure Asset Clearance	Minimum Distribution Pressure Asset Clearance
Any installation up to 0.6 metres wide which is crossing the gas asset	500 mm Vertical <b>(Note 2)</b>	300 mm Vertical <b>(Note 2)</b>
Any installation over 0.6 metres wide which is crossing the gas asset	500 mm Vertical	300 mm Vertical <b>(Note 2)</b>
Any installation laid by trenchless excavation e.g. HDD, boring, etc.	3000 mm Vertical	600 mm Vertical
	Refer to <b>Section 5.6</b> for minimum horizontal separation distances	
Any installation laid parallel to a steel gas asset	600 mm Horizontal <b>(Note 2, 3)</b>	
Any installation laid parallel to any gas asset other than steel	N/A	300 mm Horizontal <b>(Note 2, 3)</b>
Trenching separation from edge of gas asset to edge of trench <b>(Note 4)</b>	500 mm Horizontal	300 mm Horizontal
Underground electrical cables laid parallel to any gas asset other than steel	N/A	300 mm Horizontal
Electrical conduits and cables (<11 kV) laid parallel to a steel gas asset	Engineering assessment required <b>(Note 2, 3)</b>	
Electrical conduits and cables ( $\geq 11$ kV) laid parallel to a steel gas asset	<b>(Note 2, 3)</b> Engineering assessment required <b>(Note 7)</b>	

**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



Electrical earthing systems near a steel gas asset	High Voltage: Engineering Assessment Required Low Voltage: 300 mm Horizontal <b>(Note 7)</b>	
Electrical earthing system near any gas asset other than steel	N/A	300 mm Horizontal
Clearance Type (Note 2, 9)	Minimum Transmission Pressure Asset Clearance	Minimum Distribution Pressure Asset Clearance
Undisturbed cover from the top of the gas asset to the underside of trenching or road pavement boxing	500 mm Vertical	300 mm Vertical <b>(Note 1)</b>
Distance from predominant building line	3000 mm Horizontal Where applicable outside pipeline easement	Refer to <b>Section 4.2</b>
Distance from Sensitive Use Locations (Refer <b>Section 7</b> for Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations)	APA Engineering Assessment Required <b>(Note 8)</b>	N/A
Canopies longer than 15 m parallel to the edge of the gas asset	3000 mm Horizontal <b>(Note 10)</b>	Refer to <b>Table 4 (Note 10)</b>
Any installation that could add excessive loads to the gas asset or restrict access to the gas asset	3000 mm Horizontal <b>(Note 2)</b>	
Any installations that may need require underpinning were APA to expose the gas asset	3000 mm Horizontal	
Any temporary stake, e.g. star picket	300 mm Horizontal	
Electrical poles including street lighting and traffic signals	3000 mm Horizontal Where applicable outside pipeline easement	1000 mm <b>(Note 3, 5, 6, 7)</b>
Fence post, including road safety barriers	3000 mm Horizontal when installed per APA requirements	500 mm Horizontal when installed per APA requirements
Pile or pier	3000 mm Horizontal when installed per APA requirements	500 mm Horizontal when installed per APA requirements
Permanent Heavy Vehicle Loads (Greater than 4.5T)	Refer to <b>Section 4.7</b> Temporary and Permanent Vehicle Loads	
Tree Root Barrier	3000 mm Horizontal	1000 mm Horizontal Refer to <b>Section 4.3</b> Landscaping Plans
Separation distances for vegetation	Refer to <b>Section 4.3</b> Landscaping Plans	



**Note 1:** For distribution main crossings, where the vertical separation distance is less than 300 mm physical protective slabbing, e.g. HDPE or concrete, shall be installed where the other utility is crossing beneath the APA pipeline/distribution main.

HDPE or concrete, shall be installed where the other utility is crossing above the APA pipeline/distribution main.

No protective slabbing is required for utility crossings greater than 500 mm separation.

**Note 2:** Structures and large utilities crossing APA Networks operated assets need to be self-supporting so that future repairs or maintenance of the asset can occur as per **Section 4.2 Third Party Assets and Structures**.

**Note 3:** Horizontal separation includes utility surface access pits, thrust blocks and/ or footings.

**Note 4:** Additional horizontal separation may be required depending on the extent of the planned works, local soil conditions and trench stability of the existing gas asset. This is particularly relevant where works occur within the angle of repose of the existing gas asset (e.g. parallel trenching that is deeper than the existing gas asset) and may result in undermining.

**Note 5:** In accordance with 'AS/NZS 4853 – Electrical hazards on metallic pipelines' without further information and APA engineering assessment, no electrical power poles for 66kV or above are permitted within the following separation distances of steel gas assets;

- If the power line has an Overhead Earth Wire (**OHEW**) – 15 m;
- If power line does not have an OHEW – 100 m;

**Note 6:** Where electrical poles (including street lighting and traffic signals) are proposed which place the gas asset within the no dig zone specified by the electrical authority either of the following shall occur;

- a) The poles shall be designed with deeper foundations to be self-supporting if the gas asset needs to be excavated. Or;
- b) For non-metallic assets relocated into a conduit that extends past the no dig zone.

**Note 7:** Clearance for electrical cables and earthing systems from steel gas assets must be reviewed in accordance with **Section 4.6 Earthing and Electrical Effects**. Electrical cables, substations and/or earthing systems installed in the vicinity of steel gas assets require an Earth Potential Risk (**EPR**) and Low Frequency Induction (**LFI**) assessment to AS/NZS 4853.

**Note 8:** Requires a setback distance to stay away from the Measurement Length (refer to **Table 14 Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations**). Alternatively, the setback distance may be reduced if protection slabbing is installed along the Sensitive Use Location where interaction with the Measurement Length occurs. This may also be limited to the development area subject to APA engineering assessment.

**Note 9:** Pipeline protection needs to be assessed and shown on the design plans with design clearances. This includes recoating, bridge slab or asset strike protection slab.

**Note 10:** Clearance may be dependent on demonstrating that there is sufficient continuous ventilation.



For construction and land use activities around gas assets the minimum horizontal clearances referenced in **Table 3** must be followed.

**Table 3 Minimum Clearances for Construction Works and Land Use Activities**

Construction and Land Use Activities	Minimum Horizontal Clearance	
	Transmission Pressure & Critical Distribution Mains	Non-Critical Distribution Pressure Mains
Excavation without APA representative present ( <b>Note 1</b> )	3000 mm	N/A
Trenchless Excavation ( <b>Note 1</b> )	3000 mm Refer to <b>Section 5.6</b>	1000 mm Refer to <b>Section 5.6</b>
Temporary Heavy Vehicle Traffic (greater than 4.5T)	If the load has not been assessed, maintain a Horizontal separation of 3000 mm.  APA engineering assessment must be completed if crossing asset.  Refer to <b>Section 4.7</b> Temporary and Permanent Vehicle Crossings	Refer to <b>Section 4.7</b> Temporary and Permanent Vehicle Crossings
Installation of Piles, Piers or Poles	Refer to <b>Table 2</b> and <b>Section 5.7</b>	
Hot Works from Construction Activities	Any hot works within 5000 mm of an open trench containing gas asset or where cover is less than 300 mm. Refer to <b>Section 5.8. (Note 2)</b>	
Compaction	<b>Section 5.10</b> for Compaction Limits Maximum Compaction Limits	
Vibration Limits	No vibration within 3000 mm of the pipeline and greater distance to comply with <b>Section 5.9</b>	
Blasting, Seismic Survey or the use of Explosives	Approval required for works within 100m. Refer to <b>Section 5.11.</b>	
Lifting over exposed gas asset	Not permitted over the gas asset. Refer to <b>Section 5.12</b> for Suspended Materials above Gas Assets and No Go Zones for Cranes.	
Clearance of crane outriggers to gas assets	Not permitted within 3000 mm of gas asset. Refer to <b>Section 5.12</b> for Suspended Materials above Gas Assets and No Go Zones for Cranes.	
Clearance of temporary material from pipeline	Not permitted within 3000 mm of gas assets. Refer to <b>Section 5.13</b> for Temporary Materials.	

**Note 1:** Excavation covers NDD, mechanical excavation and trenchless excavation (boring, HDD, pipeline bursting and tunnelling).

**Note 2:** Horizontal separation distance also applies to any pits or valve covers.

## 4.2 Third Party Assets and Structures

Structures, including but not limited to buildings, walls, canopies, footings, pile caps or retaining walls, must not transfer any load to or be installed over any gas asset.

The design of any third party asset or structure must take into account future safe access of any gas assets in the vicinity. The proposed third party asset or structure must be installed in a way that prevents the angle of repose from encroaching into the future access zone as specified in **Section 4.1** around the existing gas asset.

Any third party asset or structure installed within proximity to a transmission pipeline or critical distribution pressure main must be designed to be self-supporting and allow for a minimum excavation window 1m on either side of the asset and 700 mm below the edge of the asset, for maintenance of the asset. This self-supporting design information is required to be shown on the construction drawings supported by geotechnical data and calculations. Construction of structures on pipeline easements are not permitted without explicit consent from APA.

Distribution pressure gas mains must be offset from the expected predominant building line at a distance in accordance with **Table 4**. Transmission pressure gas assets shall be per **Table 2**.

**Table 4 Minimum Building Offset Distances for Distribution Pressure Gas Mains**

Diameter (DN)	MAOP (kPag)			
	≤210	>210 ≤ 420	>420 ≤ 600	>600
≤110	0.5 m	0.5 m	1.0m	3 m
>110 ≤ 160	0.5 m	0.5 m	3 m	5 m
>160	0.5 m	3 m	3 m	8 m

Gas assets may be located underneath curbing or strip footings for road safety barriers for short sections up to 10 m to allow for tapers. The integrity of the gas asset to be located underneath the curbing or strip footing may require inspection, repair, recoating and / or slabbing depending on the existing condition and extent of proposed works.

Posts or poles which are located in road reserve, or otherwise exposed to vehicle impact, must be designed such that there will be no damage to the gas asset in the event of a vehicle impact.

For works in Victoria, consent from the relevant State Minister is required under Section 120 of the *Pipelines Act 2005* (VIC) for the erection of structures or buildings within 3,000 mm of a transmission pressure asset. Ministerial consent must be arranged through Energy Safe Victoria (**ESV**) following review and acceptance of the proposed designs by APA Networks.

## 4.3 Landscaping Plans

Vegetation may limit line of site, access and passage along an existing gas asset alignment, while the associated roots may damage existing buried pipe, coating or other ancillary equipment (e.g. cables). Above ground gas infrastructure may also be exposed to hazards from falling vegetation and increased fire risk. Additionally, trees and tree roots may limit access to the gas asset in an emergency, during normal operations and when make new connections or modifications.

Landscaping plans which include vegetation should select tree species which do not have vigorous root activity and do not exceed above 5m in height when fully mature when planted within 3m of gas assets. The pre-selection of trees considered suitable for planting within road reserves and near gas assets should also consider interference with, or damage to, other underground and overhead services.

For all landscaping works within 3 m of transmission pressure or critical distribution pressure gas assets the following details must submitted to APA for review and approval prior to planting.

- Tree species – botanical and common name
- Mature tree buttress and canopy diameter
- Mature tree height

**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



- Maximum root ball diameter
- Offset from gas asset
- Method of protection to gas asset

Trees to be planted within 3 m of transmission pressure or critical distribution pressure gas assets, should also adhere to **Table 5** below.

**Note:** Horizontal separation is measured from pipe edge to edge of mature trunk or mature drip line, whichever is the greater.

Strata cells are not considered an appropriate protection from tree roots. If strata cells are to be installed in the vicinity of existing buried gas assets, the controls identified in **Table 5** must be used for protection.

**Table 5 Protection of Distribution Gas Assets from Vegetation**

Vegetation Types	Requirements	Horizontal Separation from Pipe Edge to Vegetation			
		Greater than 3 m	1.5 to 3m	1.5 to 0.5 m	<0.5 m
Trees or Large Shrubs	Min. separation of 3 m is required between trees and pipe if no protection methods are utilised.				
Medium and Small Shrubs	Within 1.5 m – 0.5 m protection methods must be utilised.				
Ground cover and grasses	No protection methods required.				
Gas Protection Methods					
	No protection methods required, provided separation limits are followed.				
	<p>Within 3 m, tree species which have mature buttress diameters less than 0.15 m and do not have invasive or deep roots may be accommodated without protection methods after consultation with APA Networks (<b>Note 1</b>).</p> <p>For trees with mature buttress diameters greater than 0.15 m one of the following gas protection methods must be implemented;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lowering or relocation of the gas asset to a minimum of 1.2 m cover.</li> <li>2. Installation of new gas conduit beyond the structural root zone (<b>SRZ</b>) of the mature tree species for future use. (<b>Note 2</b>)</li> <li>3. Installation of a root barrier system. System to be 1 m deep or extend 250mm below the gas asset, whichever is the greater.</li> </ol>				
	<p>Within 1.5 m installation of a root barriers system is mandatory and gas protection methods are as follows;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Installation of a robust root barrier system. System to be 1 m deep or extend 250 mm below the gas asset, whichever is the greater.</li> </ol> <p><b>AND</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Lowering or relocation of the gas asset to a minimum of 1.2 m cover.</li> </ol> <p><b>OR</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Installation of new gas conduit beyond the SRZ of the mature tree species for future use. (<b>Note 2</b>)</li> </ol>				
	Planting directly over gas assets is not permitted in any location, as it prevents emergency and maintenance access. Tree roots can damage gas asset resulting in gas leaks.				





**Note 1:** Refers to the minimum 1.5 m structural root zone for a mature buttress diameter less than 0.15 m mandated under AS 4970 – Protection of trees on development sites.

**Note 2:** Suitable protection method for PE mains only. Conduits to be recorded in Geographic Information System (GIS) for future referencing.

**Note 3:** On transmission pressure assets vegetation must not limit line of site along the buried gas assets alignment, all signage must remain each in sight of the other.

#### 4.4 Surface Levels and Conditions

Decreases or increases to surface levels must consider depth of cover requirements for gas assets specified in **Table 6**. This is in addition to maintaining a minimum working cover from the top of the gas asset to the underside of trenching or road box out works during construction as specified in **Table 2**. Vehicles must not cross gas assets at covers less than those specified in **Table 6** unless in accordance with **Section 5.10** for Compaction Limits or **Section 4.7** for Temporary and Permanent Vehicle Crossings.

Where existing surfaces are to be modified, finished cover levels are not to be reduced to less than existing levels, unless meeting the minimum requirements of **Table 6**. The requirement for, and the extent of, protective slabbing over any APA Networks operated asset will be determined by APA at its sole discretion with adherence to minimum depth of cover without physical protection as the preference. Depending on the location, local councils and relevant road/ rail authorities may have minimum depth of cover requirements that APA are required to meet which are more stringent than those listed in **Table 6**. Depth of cover requirements for individual consumer offtakes (service connections) are also provided in **Table 7**.

Details of any additional fill proposed to be placed on or within 3 metres of a gas asset, or within any applicable easement, must be clearly shown on plans and must be approved by APA Networks in writing. A maximum depth of cover of 2,500 mm for transmission pressure assets and 2000 mm for distribution assets apply in all locations; however, it is preferred not to exceed 1500 mm for both types of assets.

**Table 6 Minimum Depth of Cover Requirements for Pipelines and Mains**

Asset Location	Minimum Depth of Cover (Note 3)	
	Transmission Pressure Asset	Distribution Pressure Asset
Under Minor Road Pavement ( <b>Note 1</b> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1,200 mm</li> <li>1,200 mm to 1,000 mm with physical protection slabbing and APA engineering load assessment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>750 mm</li> <li>750 mm to 600 mm with physical protection slabbing and APA engineering load assessment</li> </ul>
Under Major Road Pavement ( <b>Note 2</b> )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1,200 mm</li> <li>1200 mm to 1,000 mm with bridging slabs (<b>Note 4</b>)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1,200 mm</li> <li>1200 mm to 750 mm with bridging slabs (<b>Note 4</b>)</li> </ul>
In Road Reserve but not Under Road Pavement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>900 mm</li> <li>900 mm to 750 mm with protective slabbing contingent upon pipeline location class</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>750 mm</li> <li>750 mm to 600 mm with protective slabbing</li> </ul>
Not in Road Reserve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>900 mm</li> <li>750 mm with protective slabbing contingent upon pipeline location class</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>750 mm for &gt; 210 kPa</li> <li>600 mm for ≤ 210 kPa</li> </ul>
Railway Reserve	2000 mm ( <b>Note 5</b> )	
Large Open Drain or Major Water Crossing	2000 mm ( <b>Note 6</b> )	





**Note 1:** Minor road pavements typically are owned by local councils.

**Note 2:** All roads owned by state and federal authorities are major roads. Roads owned by council may be major or minor roads. Covers less than 1200 mm may require dispensation from the relevant road authority.

**Note 3:** Protective slabbing must be installed where minimum depth of cover requirements cannot be met or are required to meet specific safety requirements. Bridging slabbing for transmission pressure assets may be replaced with protection slabbing following APA engineering assessment.

**Note 4:** The requirement for bridging slabs can be downgrade to physical protection slabbing where APA engineering assessment is completed and approved.

**Note 5:** Installation within railway reserve shall be in accordance with both AS 4799 and the respective operating standard for the gas assets i.e. AS 2885 and AS 4645.

**Note 6:** The minimum depth of cover of 2,000 mm shall consider future scour of the drain or waterway crossing. For man-made drains the depth of cover can be reduced to 1200 mm if sealed (i.e. concreted) and appropriately designed. For transmission pressure assets, waterway crossings shall be designed in accordance with AS 2885.1 – 2018 Clause 5.8.6.2. For all assets, as a minimum the following shall be considered;

- a) A hydrological investigation to determine the stream power under peak stream, watercourse or waterway flows. The investigation shall determine the 1 in 100 year flood and the probable maximum flood and intermediate (optional) flood conditions.
- b) A geotechnical investigation to determine the physical parameters of the crossings, and using the information from the hydrological investigation, the erosion potential. This assessment should also consider the meander potential of the watercourse so that the limits of special construction can be defined.

**Table 7 Minimum Depth of Cover Requirements for Customer Offtakes (Services)**

Asset Location	Customer Offtake size	
	≤ DN50	> DN50 and ≤ DN110 (Note 1)
Roadway	450 mm	600 mm
Private Property	300 mm	450 mm

**Note 1:** Customer offtakes (services) with diameters greater than DN110 shall have depth of cover in accordance with **Table 6**.

Changes to surface conditions (e.g. changing from nature strip to road pavement) or which place the gas asset in an inaccessible position (e.g. with excessive cover) may require slabbing, recoating and / or relocation. Changes to surrounding surface levels or conditions must also consider drainage and the potential to result in erosion of cover for gas assets. Additionally, gas fittings such as valves, stopple fittings or flanges must not be located underneath road pavement. An APA Engineering assessment will be required if this is not feasible, refer to **Section 6**.

Where a new hardstand surface is installed on non-metallic distribution pressure mains (e.g. a painted concrete driveway), consideration should be given to including a casing or enveloper pipe to APA requirements for insertion of future gas assets. This will ensure that the new hardstand surface is not modified as part of the future gas installation. Where a casing or enveloper pipe is installed for future insertion works surveyed as-constructed records are to be provided to APA Networks for incorporation into the GIS records.

For transmission pressure gas assets, any landscaping material should be level within the easement or a minimum of 3 m (but preferably 6 m) to each side of the pipeline, to permit excavating equipment to operate without having to destroy the adjacent landscaping.

## 4.5 Casings Vent Stacks

Casings provide mechanical protection and protection to gas assets from external loadings. Some cased crossings are sealed and fitted with a casing vent stack, which gas leaks are identified via.

The following APA requirements are to be applied for works near casing vent stacks:



- Casing vent stacks cannot be removed unless an alternative arrangement has been approved by APA Networks or they have been assessed as being redundant;
- Unfettered access is to be maintained to casing vent stacks; and
- Minimum distance from casing vent stack discharge point to any electrical installation or overhead structure must be 1000 mm.

## 4.6 Earthing and Electrical Effects

Steel gas assets are susceptible to adverse effects from electrical sources such as above and below ground cables, substations, transformers, earth rods, cathodic protection systems or electrified tram / train lines.

Without any further information or engineering assessment, earthing systems for distribution ( $\geq 11\text{kV}$ ) and transmission ( $\geq 66\text{kV}$ ) power lines must satisfy the Earth Potential Rise (EPR) Level 1 (Conservative) compliance of AS/NZS 4853 – 2012 Table 4.3 & 4.5 which specifies separation distances from pipe appurtenances (e.g. valves, regulators, isolation joints), access points or earth points (including cathodic protection test points). For the potential hazards to be accepted as low risk on the basis of a Level 1 assessment the separation between a conductive structure or substation and pipeline subject to EPR shall be greater than the values given in **Table 8** below.

**Table 8 Separation Distances for Pipeline Subject to EPR from Power Lines (Level 1 Assessment)**

Fault Current or Actual Current (A) (Note 2, 3)	Separation Required (m) - Note 1			
	Distribution ( $\geq 11\text{kV}$ )	Power Line	Transmission ( $\geq 66\text{kV}$ )	Power Line
	100 $\Omega\cdot\text{m}$	500 $\Omega\cdot\text{m}$	100 $\Omega\cdot\text{m}$	500 $\Omega\cdot\text{m}$
150	40	190	N/A	N/A
300	80	390	N/A	N/A
500	130	660	N/A	N/A
750	200	1,000	N/A	N/A
1,000	270	1,300	60	310
3,000	N/A	N/A	190	940
6,000	N/A	N/A	380	1,900
10,000	N/A	N/A	635	>3,500

**Note 1:** Earth resistivity of 500  $\Omega\cdot\text{m}$  shall be used for dry sand or rock and 100  $\Omega\cdot\text{m}$  for all other cases.

**Note 2:** If the fault current is unknown for a distribution power line ( $\geq 11\text{kV}$ ), a fault current of 1000 A shall be used for the first pass assessment.

**Note 3:** If the transmission power line ( $\geq 66\text{kV}$ ) uses an OHEW, uses values up to 3,000 A (this assumes a current split of 30% of 10 kA). For lines without an OHEW, use values up to 10,000 A for current going down the structure.



Without any further information or engineering assessment, distribution ( $\geq 11$  kV) and transmission ( $\geq 66$  kV) power lines parallel to steel gas assets must satisfy the Low Frequency Induction (LFI) Level 1 (Conservative) compliance of AS/NZS 4853 – 2012 Table 4.2 & 4.4 which specifies maximum acceptable power line to pipeline exposure length.

Per AS/NZS 4853 – 2012 the pipeline exposure length (average separation for the parallel section) under LFI conditions shall be less than the values given in **Table 9** below.

**Table 9 Exposure Length for Pipeline Subject to LFI from Power Lines (Level 1 Assessment)**

Power line to pipeline separation (m)	Exposure Length (m) – Note 1		
	Distribution Power Line ( $\geq 11$ kV) – 100 $\Omega$ .m	Transmission Power Line ( $\geq 66$ kV) – 100 $\Omega$ .m	
5	180	95	
10	210	110	
20	240	127	
50	310	165	
100	400	210	
200	550	290	
500	950	500	

**Note 1:** Without soil resistivity data, assessments are to be completed assuming 100  $\Omega$ .m. If soil resistivity data is available refer to AS/NZS 4853 – 2012.

Where AS/NZS 4853 Level 1 EPR or LFI requirements cannot be achieved a Level 2 and/or 3 assessment will be required.

The third party must provide to APA detailed plans of any source(s) of earthing and/ or electrical effects proposed to be located in the vicinity of steel gas assets, with an assessment report compliant with AS/NZS 4853 Electrical Hazards on Metallic Pipelines. This assessment report is to determine any effects to existing cathodic protection or induced voltage mitigation systems from these types of installations. The third party must address any relevant requirements and any recommendations and/or actions must be implemented to the satisfaction of APA Networks. All cost association with the study, and implementing its recommendations and/ or actions are to be borne by the third party. The third party must also complete validation testing upon completion of construction and provide all findings/ reports to APA Networks.

Hazards which may arise due to electrical systems located in the vicinity of steel gas assets include the following:

- Accidental contact between gas assets and electrical systems;
- Capacitive coupling;
- Conductive coupling;
- Electromagnetic induction;
- Low Frequency Induction (LFI);
- Earth Potential Rise (EPR), including due to fault current or lightning discharge; and,
- Adverse cathodic protection interference in excess of those allowed under AS 2832.1 or relevant state regulations

## 4.7 Temporary and Permanent Vehicle Crossings

Vehicle crossings over existing gas assets are limited to light vehicles (Gross Vehicle Mass not greater than 4.5 tonnes unless advised otherwise by APA Networks in writing) on unsealed surfaces or Heavy Vehicles (compliant General Access Vehicles) on established road pavements.

Any proposed new crossings must be assessed and authorised in writing by APA Networks.



A maximum surface pressure of 400 kPa is allowable directly above buried gas assets. However, any surface pressure exceeding this limit or where cover over the gas asset has been reduced from **Table 6** will require an APA Engineering Assessment and approval.

Where soil conditions exhibit poor compaction and load bearing characteristics, such as wet soil conditions, equipment is not permitted to cross the gas asset irrespective of weight without establishing a stable sealed surface or road plates.

Crane footings or bog mats must not be placed where the angle of repose can influence an existing gas asset without express written approval by APA. Where the existing gas asset is within the angle of response, the maximum surface pressure due to the crane must be provided.

## **5 PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION AND LAND USE REQUIREMENTS**

Extreme care should be exercised at all times when working around existing gas assets, as repair works will be fully chargeable and may result in delays to any works. Refer to the duty of care outlined in **Section 1.4** and the requirements of this section when selecting construction methods.

### **5.1 Land Use Change**

Where works proposed by a third party may result in a change in land use within the Measurement Length (as defined in AS/NZS 2885.6 for Pipelines – Gas and Liquid Petroleum) of transmission assets, such works may also be subject to formal approval requirements through APA Networks and applicable local and state government planning processes.

This may also require a Safety Management Study (SMS) report be completed and approved by APA Networks. This SMS report is generated from an SMS workshop involving an independent SMS facilitator, third party and APA Networks. APA Networks is the owner of the SMS report and any resulting recommendation/ actions must be implemented to the satisfaction of APA Networks prior to the commencement of any physical works.

Certain categories of development, such as Sensitive Use Locations (refer to **Table 14 Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations**), are not appropriate to be located with the Measurement Length. In certain circumstances, the otherwise unacceptable risks associated with such developments may be alleviated with the aid of installing protective slabbing over the transmission pipeline or undertaking other protection and mitigation measures.

Sensitive Use Locations near transmission pipelines are designated under AS/NZS 2885.6 and identify land where the consequences of a Failure Event may be increased because it is developed for use by sectors of the community who may be unable to protect themselves from the consequences of a pipeline Failure Event.

Sensitive uses are defined as follows;

- Schools, which includes colleges
- Hospitals and aged care facilities such as nursing homes, elderly people's homes
- Prisons and jails
- Sheltered housing
- Buildings with five or more stories
- Large community and leisure facilities, large open air gatherings
- Day care facilities
- Other potentially difficult to evacuate facilities
- Other structures as defined by relevant local councils.

For further information regarding the SMS process, refer to APA Networks Encroachment and Land Use Change SMS Trigger Procedure, **400-PR-L-0003**.

### **5.2 Permits and Site Watch**

Transmission pressure assets and critical distribution pressure assets, must have a permit issued prior to proposed works in the vicinity of the existing assets, including any proving activities. Following the issue of a permit, a site watch inspector may be required to verify that the activities are carried out appropriately.



Other distribution pressure assets not considered critical will only require site watch as determined by APA Networks.

Where a permit is required, the response provided to the BYDA enquiry will include the relevant forms and process to be followed for submitting a permit request.

While BYDA recommends completing the request two business days prior to undertaking works, this is to ensure that the location information is obtained. This may not allow sufficient time for APA Networks to supply site watch. Further delays may be experienced if the proposed works are significantly complicated, do not meet the requirements of this document or if insufficient information is provided.

**It is an offence in all jurisdictions to undertake activities in the vicinity of transmission pipelines without prior authorisation by the operator.**

### 5.3 Coating Surveys and Leakage Surveys

Where proposed works have potential to indirectly damage pipe coating (i.e. due to compaction) or result in a leak of the gas asset (e.g. vibration of cast iron pipes), additional monitoring activities such as Direct Current Voltage Gradient (DCVG) or leakage surveys may be required.

If required, chargeable DCVG surveys will be conducted prior to works to establish any existing coating faults which exist on the gas asset. A subsequent DCVG survey will be conducted at the conclusion of works, and where new faults have developed on the gas asset, repairs shall be made with costs charged to the works owner. Surveys can be conducted prior to finalising road surfaces to avoid costly repairs.

A similar chargeable survey program can be applied where leakage surveys are required. However, additional surveys may be necessary throughout works to ensure work crews do not operate in a gaseous environment once leaks are caused.

### 5.4 Pipeline Repairs, Recoating and Slabbing

Buried steel assets operated by APA Networks are coated to provide protection from corrosion.

Where the surface conditions above a buried steel pipe are changed which may limit future access to the existing gas asset an assessment of the coating condition will likely be triggered.

The requirement for pipeline recoating is assessed by APA Networks on a case by case basis, based on the proposed works, but will generally be dependent on the following:

- The asset class;
- The existing coating type, age and condition;
- Increase in loading that can bring forward any pipeline anomalies; and,
- Changes limiting access to the existing asset(s), such as the installation of slabbing, road pavement, culverts, embankment ramps or any other feature.

A chargeable coating survey carried out in accordance with **Section 5.3** may be required to assess the condition of the existing gas asset coating.

Recoating and/ or associated slabbing works over any gas asset will be determined by APA Networks Engineering Assessments and any applicable risk assessments (Safety Management Study or Formal Safety Assessment).

Pipeline repairs, recoating and slabbing that form part of any third party commercial agreement will be charged to the third party.

The requirement for, and the extent of, slabbing over any APA Networks operated asset will be determined by APA at its sole discretion and may depend on factors other than only changes in depth of cover discussed in **Section 4.4**. Slabbing may be required for the following reasons:

- Removable protective slab to provide protection from third party mechanical excavation;
- Bridging slab to provide protection from external loadings e.g. insufficient depth of cover combined with vehicle traffic.

Slabbing must be installed with adequate separation from the pipe, which may impact the undisturbed cover requirement, and cannot be installed directly underneath road pavement or at surface level.



Any bridging slab designs prepared by a third party must be accompanied by certification from the registered practising structural engineer (Registered Professional Engineer Queensland (**RPEQ**) required for works in Queensland, and so on as required for other States and Territories) confirming that the design is adequate to prevent pipeline loading.

## 5.5 Exposure of Buried Gas Assets

### 5.5.1 General

Excavation works covers Non-Destructive Digging (**NDD**) and mechanical excavation. All such excavations must be completed in accordance with APA's direction.

The Third Party or its Contractor can perform exposure works on APA Networks operated assets via NDD using vacuum excavation and subsequent mechanical excavation works under the following conditions:

- **A current BYDA request is available for the works.**
- An approved Authority to Work Permit (**ATWP**) is issued for works near transmission pipelines or critical mains.
- APA Site Watch Officer is present for works near transmission pipelines or critical mains as outlined on the ATWP.
- The Third Party (or its Contractor) shall ensure they have their own SWMS, Risk Assessment, Environmental Management Plan, Tool Box Talk, Traffic Management and Pre-Start in line with their own corporate policy in place prior to works commencing.
- All underground assets have been identified by surface marking where within or close to the excavation area prior to proceeding with planned proving works (i.e. hand or NDD (e.g. Hydro-Vacuum Excavation). Any non-recorded assets should be identified prior to breaking ground (e.g. excavation or cutting).
- A check for gas leaks has been conducted prior to the commencement of work.
- If the mechanical excavation operator cannot see the spotter (where applicable, APA Site Watch Officer), he or she must stop moving immediately and not resume movement until contact has been established. Spotters must be aware of their surroundings and should never walk into the path of a vehicle, moving equipment or a swinging load. They need to scan the ground to become aware of any trip or fall hazards.
- If excavations are greater than 1.5 m or ground conditions are considered unstable benching/ battering/ shoring must be utilised. Additionally, appropriate ladders/ ramps or steps must be utilised to ensure safe access and egress.
- **Under no circumstances is mechanical equipment to be used within 300 mm of any gas asset.**

### 5.5.2 Physically Proving Gas Assets

Prior to mechanical excavation of the gas assets, the asset shall be physically proven by NDD or through the use of hand excavation. The method used will vary based on the criticality of the asset. The requirements in **Section 5.5.1** shall be implemented prior to physically proving the gas asset.

#### Technique 1 – Vacuum Excavation (Critical and Non-Critical Gas Assets)

A vacuum truck can be used to prove and expose the gas asset. Please ensure the requirements detailed in **Section 5.5.3** are adhered to.

#### Technique 2 – Hand Excavation (Critical and Non-Critical Gas Assets)

If the anticipated depth of cover of the gas asset is less than 1m (measured from the top of pipe) then hand excavation shall be used to expose the gas asset. The use of round edge shovels should be used to avoid damage to the pipe or coating. In the event that the anticipated depth of cover of the gas asset is greater than 1m then mechanical excavation can be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of **Section 5.5.4** but must stop when within 1m of the gas asset (i.e. 1.3m anticipated depth means that 300 mm of cover can be removed by mechanical excavation and the





remainder by hand excavation as described above. The anticipated depth shall be based on the shallowest result from BYDA or pipe locator.

### **Technique 3 – Hand + Excavation (Non-Critical Gas Assets ONLY)**

If the gas asset is deemed non-critical then a combination of hand digging and excavation can be used. This technique requires the third party to hand excavate 300 mm then mechanically excavate the first 150 mm. In this technique the hand excavation shall always lead the mechanical excavation by 150 mm. Once within 300 mm of the gas asset then only hand excavation is allowed.

### **5.5.3 Hydro-Vacuum Excavation**

Where hydro-vacuum excavation is used in the vicinity or to expose existing gas assets, the following conditions must be applied:

- Ensure the general requirements in **Section 5.5.1** are adhered to prior to the works commencing.
- Root cutting heads shall not be used at any time.
- When locating pipelines and mains, a maximum water pressure of 2500 PSI (17200 kPa) may be used to a depth no greater than 450 mm. Below this depth, the maximum water pressure shall be set in accordance with **Table 10** for the asset type in the vicinity.
- When locating customer offtakes (services), a maximum water pressure of 2500 PSI (17200 kPa) may be used to a depth no greater than 300 mm. Below this depth, the maximum water pressure shall be set in accordance with **Table 10** for the asset type in the vicinity.
- Where air is used in place of water the air pressure shall not exceed 175 PSI (1200 kPa).
- A minimum distance of 200 mm shall be maintained between the nozzle tip and subsoil and vertical movements avoided (i.e. nozzle shall not touch or be inserted into soil).
- The wand shall never remain motionless during excavation. Aiming directly at the gas asset shall be avoided at all times.
- NDD vacuum equipment must not come into contact (impact) with the pipe or coating.
- Once a gas asset has been exposed via hydro-vacuum methods, a visual check must be undertaken to ensure no damage has occurred to the pipe or its coating. Damage caused to the pipe coating by the third party will be chargeable.
- A dead man trigger or similar, shall be installed and used on the wand.
- If conduits are to be installed for identification of the gas assets location the conduit shall be offset to one side and recorded or a flexible conduit installed over the gas asset. The placement of PVC pipes directly on the gas asset may cause damage to the pipe coating and require repair at the contractor's expense.
- Vacuum excavated holes shall be cleaned of any rocks and debris and backfilled with a minimum 300 mm of sand.

Personnel operating NDD equipment shall monitor ground conditions to determine and adjust for the lowest water pressure setting and vacuum used to adequately expose the gas asset. The objective shall be to use the lowest possible pressure and vacuum required to adequately excavate in order to minimise risk of coating and/or pipe damage. **Table 10** provides the maximum water pressure to be used for various pipe and coating types.

**Table 10 Maximum Water Pressure for Hydro-Vacuum Excavation**

Pipe / Coating Type		Max. Water Pressure (PSI)	Pipe / Coating Type	Max. Water Pressure (PSI)
Steel	Coal Tar Enamel Coated	1,000	<b>Steel – Mummified fittings</b> (e.g. valves, flanges)	Not Permitted
	Polyethylene Tape Coated	1,000	<b>Cast Iron</b>	1,000
	Polyethylene Coated	2,000	<b>Polyethylene</b>	2,000
	Trilaminate Coated	2,000	<b>Nylon or PVC</b>	1,500
	FBE or HBE Coated	2,000	<b>Unknown Material or Steel Pipe Coating</b>	1,000
	Uncoated	2,500		

#### 5.5.4 Mechanical Excavation

Prior to commencing any excavation works the general requirements in **Section 5.5.1** must be adhered to.

Where works are to be carried out within 3 m of the gas alignment and to 1 m of the known gas main depth, the contractor is required to pothole and expose the gas asset as outlined in **Section 5.5.5**.

Prior to the mechanical excavation commencing ensure the excavator is in working order and all pre-start equipment checks are completed.

Excavators with general purpose buckets (e.g. mud bucket, general purpose teeth) up to 30 tonnes are permitted to conduct mechanical excavations in the vicinity of existing APA gas assets in accordance with APA requirements. Any variation of excavator size or bucket type will require assessment and approval by APA Networks. Buckets with any type of tiger or penetration teeth are not permitted unless explicitly approved by APA Networks.

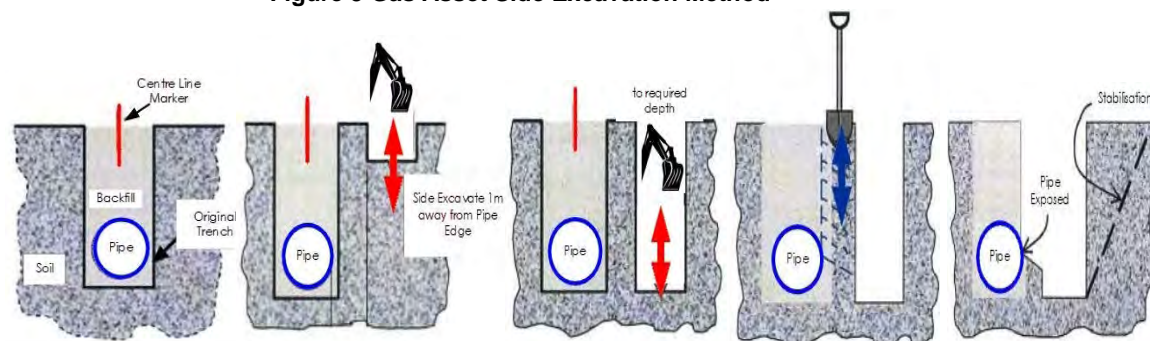
#### Critical Gas Assets

No mechanical equipment shall be used within 1 m of the potholed depth of the critical gas asset, except under explicit on site direction from an APA representative (i.e. APA Site Watch).

**Under no circumstances is mechanical equipment to be used within 300 mm of any gas asset.**

Once the gas asset has been positively proven, as outlined in **Section 5.5.2**, mechanical excavations can commence at a minimum of 300 mm offset from the outer edge of the pipe. The third party shall not mechanically excavate directly over a critical gas asset, with hand excavation only directly over the alignment or to expose the asset.

**Figure 3 Gas Asset Side Excavation Method**





## Non-Critical Gas Assets

Mechanical excavation is permitted directly over the top of non-critical gas assets however **under no circumstances is mechanical excavation equipment to be used within 300 mm of any gas asset**. If the third party is in doubt with regards to the criticality of the gas asset, then the excavation method outlined for critical gas assets shall be used.

Prior to the mechanical excavation commencing, the asset shall be physically proved as outlined in **Section 5.5.2**. Once the depth has been physically proven the third party can proceed with excavating around the gas asset until within 300 mm. From this point hand excavation or NDD is required.

### 5.5.6 Protection During Exposure

Additional protection measures are required where an exposed gas asset may be subject to impact from construction activities, sagging of exposed pipe and trench instability. Any works requiring exposure and protection of the gas asset should have an accompanying methodology and approval by APA Networks.

Physical protection (e.g. structural steel protection, sandbags, wrapped with split PVC pipe) should be installed around the exposed gas asset when exposed, particularly when new infrastructure is planned to be installed crossing below the gas asset. If the gas asset is to be exposed for longer than one day or otherwise left unattended, suitable barricades, security fencing and/ or steel plates will be required to provide protection from vehicles, dropped objects (such as construction materials) or vandalism.

Unsupported exposed pipe lengths require protection from sagging by using suitable supports such as sandbags or slings. Where slings or other support types come into contact with the gas asset, protection methods must be employed (e.g. wrapped with split PVC pipe) to prevent damage to the existing pipe or coating. Exposed unsupported joints must also be identified and supported during works. The maximum allowable length of exposed pipe without support is provided in **Table 11**.

**Table 11 Maximum Unsupported Lengths of Exposed Pipe**

Table 14. Maximum Unsupported Lengths of Pipes by Type			
Gas Asset Diameter (mm)	Steel Maximum Unsupported Length (mm)	Polyethylene Maximum Unsupported Length (mm)	Other Material Maximum Unsupported Length (mm)
≤20	2,000	1,500	1,500 (Note 1)
>20 & ≤63	2,800	2,000	
>63 & ≤100	3,600	3,000	
>100 & ≤150	4,200		
>150 & ≤250	5,000		
>250	5,700		

**Note 1:** Particular care should be taken for other materials include cast iron, PVC or nylon due to the unpredictable nature of the joints.

Additional protection and support during trench or bell-hole excavation works to minimise ground instability may also be necessary to protect the integrity of existing gas assets during exposure works. Trenches are to be inspected prior to commencing works each day and monitored by the onsite party responsible for the excavation. APA shall be notified of any condition likely to affect the stability of trench.

Any deep excavations, within 3 m of a gas asset, shall be designed and constructed such that the effects of subsidence, collapse or extreme weather will not affect the gas asset. Any such excavations prepared by a third party must be accompanied by certification from a registered practising engineer (RPEQ required for works in Queensland, and so on as required for other States and Territories) confirming that the design is adequate to protect the gas asset.



### 5.5.7 Backfill and Reinstatement

Prior to backfilling, a minimum of 150 mm of bedding sand must be placed around all gas assets. Bedding sand shall be in accordance with APA specification **400-SP-L-0002**, which can be provided to third parties upon request. The bedding must be compacted in accordance with **Section 5.10**, including suitable compaction and backfill of the underside of the gas asset to prevent any further vertical movement during subsequent layers above the asset. APA may require geo-fabric installation between different trench reinstatement products to prevent sand migration in which nonwoven fabric is required and needs to extend 1000 mm past either side of the utility crossing.

The bedding material shall be clean, free from all sharp objects, sandbags, clay material, vegetable matter, building debris and disused road paving material to the specification provided by APA. Recycled bedding material and stabilised sand must not be used unless explicitly approved by APA.

The remainder of the excavation shall be backfilled and compacted in accordance with **Section 5.10**, at maximum increments of 300 mm to a density which is similar to the surrounding sub-grade material. Only clean fill material shall be used, preferably the same as the natural soil in the area, and free from ash, weeds and pest plants, salt or any chemicals which could harm the gas assets. Where required, concrete slabbing shall be installed in accordance with **Section 5.4**.

In all circumstances gas warning tape / marker board shall be installed in accordance with the following requirements:

- Gas warning tape installed at 300 mm below finished surface level.
- Gas marker board installed 300 mm above the top of the pipe.

Note, where gas warning tape cannot be installed 300 mm below the finished surface level due to road pavement box out, marker board is to be installed 50 mm below the box out work zone.

In situations where a physical protection slab or bridging slab has been utilised an additional layer of gas marker board must be installed 50 mm above the slabbing.

The excavated area is to be reinstated to the original condition or as approved by APA and the relevant local council, road authority or landowner as applicable. Any marker signs removed during excavation works must also be reinstated in original positions. Additional marker signs may be required at new infrastructure crossings as directed by APA.

## 5.6 Trenchless Excavation

Trenchless excavation covers horizontal directional drilling (**HDD**), boring, pipe bursting and tunnelling. These activities are considered high risk that require additional controls to prevent damage to existing gas assets. This includes proving the existing gas asset location and depth for all horizontal bores, as well as providing a witness trench to verify that the bore will pass the asset with sufficient separation.

A witness trench must be used in addition to live electronic tracking of the bore head. The witness trench must be prepared to the specification provided in **Table 12**. The progressive measurement of the length of the bore must also be made and plotted along its proposed direction to ensure the bore head has not missed the witness trench. The bore head must be exposed in the witness trench, when the crossing is above the existing gas asset.

For all assets installed via trenchless excavation a vertical separation aligning with the maximum borehole diameter (e.g. reamed diameter) shall be demonstrated. For transmission pressure and distribution pressure assets this vertical separation distance is 1000 mm and 600 mm, respectively.

If the works run parallel to a transmission pressure or critical gas assets a minimum separation distance of 3 m must be maintained. For non-critical gas assets, the minimum separation distance of 1 m must be maintained. For works running parallel to gas assets, proving of the actual location of the gas asset must occur every 4 m.

**Note:** It is expected that HDD operators working near gas assets hold the national competency RIICCM202 – Identify, location and protect underground service.

**Table 12 Minimum Witness Trench Dimensions**

Crossing Type	Witness Trench Depth	Witness Trench Dimensions
Crossing Above Existing Gas Asset	To bottom (invert) of gas asset	Witness trench shall be 1000 mm to 2000 mm in front of the gas asset on the approach side.
Crossing Below Existing Gas Asset	To bottom (invert) of gas asset plus 500 mm	Witness trench shall be min. 1500 mm long and 300 mm wide centred on bore centre line.

Dispensation may be considered where detailed long sections are provided for assessment by APA and where depths of existing gas assets or separation to the bore are greater than 2500 mm.

Pipe bursting is not permitted within 1000 mm of an existing gas asset.

## 5.7 Piles, Piers or Poles

No piling such as pile-driving, sheet-piling or hammer-piling is permitted within 15 m of an existing gas asset unless explicit consent has been provided by APA. In all instances, vertical bored (augured) piles, piers or poles are preferred.

Where installation of piles, piers or poles are proposed between 500 mm and 1000 mm clearance from a gas asset (distribution and transmission pressures, respectively), the area directly below the proposed pile, pier or post location must be excavated to a level equivalent to the bottom (invert) of the existing gas asset, and works started from that depth.

**Note:** Proving of the gas asset must be completed in accordance with the requirements set out in **Section 5.5.2** prior to the commencement of any works.

Temporary steel plates may also be installed between the gas asset and the proposed pile, pier or post used for vertical bore methods within this clearance to provide extra protection.

**Note:** Direct vibration monitoring on the gas main may be required depending upon the installation method utilised. Refer to **Section 5.9** for APA Networks vibration limits.

## 5.8 Hot Works for Construction Activities

Typical hot works include grinding, welding, thermal or oxygen cutting or heating, and other related heat producing or spark-producing operations. Heat sources or hot works must not impact gas assets, taking into consideration that the ground or adjacent structures may also be capable of transmitting heat.

In order to safely undertake hot works, response procedures in the event of fire or flammable gas detection must be prepared and monitoring for flammable gases must be undertaken during works.

APA must approve any hot works where there is less than 300 mm ground cover to buried gas assets, or within 5,000 mm of any exposed gas assets (including any pits or valve covers). A heat shield or barrier may be required to provide protection if it cannot be demonstrated that works can be undertaken without impacting the gas asset.

## 5.9 Vibration Limits

Significant vibration may arise from activities such as blasting, piling, tunnelling and HDD/boring.

To avoid damage to existing APA Networks operated pipes and coatings, the following vibration limits must not be exceeded at any point on the pipe:

- For cast iron mains: 5 mm/s maximum Peak Particle Velocity (**PPV**) measured on the pipe.
- For steel pipe with a coal tar enamel (**CTE**) coating or with poor coating health: 10 mm/s maximum PPV measured on the pipe.
- For non-coal tar enamel pipe coatings and other pipe materials (i.e. steel, PE, PVC or Nylon): 20 mm/s maximum PPV measured on the pipe.

- d) For blasting, the above vibration limits can be increased if supported by calculations in accordance with Design Guidelines for Buried Steel Pipeline – American Lifelines Alliance American Society of Civil Engineers (**ASCE**) and approved in writing by an APA Networks Integrity Engineer.

**Note:** Cast iron mains are particularly susceptible to damage by vibration. The PPV limit may not prevent leaks from cast iron and may require additional gas leakage survey activities during works in accordance with **Section 5.3**.

For vibration monitoring adopt an alarm at 80% of the acceptable PPV value and when the alarm is activated, the work must stop and be re-assessed. Short incursions up to 100% are acceptable, for sustained periods of vibration longer than 5 minutes, works must be stopped.

The zone of influence for vibration assessment undertaken by the third party is shown below;

- For compaction, refer to **Table 13**.
- For trenchless excavation (HDD/ boring), refer to **Section 5.6**.
- For piling refer to **Section 5.7**.
- For blasting refer to **Section 5.11**.

## 5.10 Compaction Limits

Compaction activities such as establishing a base course for a road pavement may result in damage to the pipes and coatings of existing gas assets. Compaction limits in the vicinity of existing gas assets are summarised in **Table 13**.

**Table 13 Maximum Compaction Limits**

Horizontal Separation (m)	Minimum Cover to Top of Gas Asset (mm)	Compaction Limits
≤3 (Note 1)	300	Small handheld compactor only
	500	Large handheld compactor Maximum 4 tonne tandem drum static roller
	750	Maximum 8 tonne tandem drum static roller
	1200	Maximum 10 tonne tandem drum static roller subject to APA approval
>3 & ≤10	All	Maximum 8 tonne tandem drum vibrating roller
>10 & ≤15	All	Maximum 10 tonne tandem drum vibrating roller
>15	All	Any compaction method

**Note 1:** Compaction within 3 m of gas assets is limited to static rollers. If vibration compaction is necessary a robust vibration assessment and construction methodology signed off by an RPEQ for works in Queensland, and so on as required for other States and Territories, will need to be produced by the third party for review and approval by an APA Networks Integrity Engineer.

## 5.11 Blasting / Seismic Survey / Explosives

Blasting, seismic survey or the use of explosives is not permitted within 100 m of a gas asset unless explicit approval is provided by APA Networks. The size and quantity of the explosives to be used will determine how close to the pipeline blasting will be permitted. In all cases, blasting methods must be arranged to limit ground vibrations so that the peak particle velocity does not exceed acceptable limits. At no stages will blasting be permitted within 3 m of the pipeline.



### **5.12 Suspended Materials above Gas Assets and No Go Zones for Cranes**

Where gas assets are exposed, no cranes, excavators or backhoes are permitted to carry or suspend materials directly over or across a gas asset without an APA Networks approved lifting plan and SWMS.

Outriggers must be set up outside a 3 m radius from gas assets unless otherwise approved by APA Networks in writing.

### **5.13 Temporary Materials**

In all instances it is preferred that temporary materials (e.g. soil, shipping containers) are not stored on top of transmission pressure and critical gas assets. Temporary material must not restrict access and should be placed at least 1,500 mm from the alignment of these assets unless otherwise approved by APA Networks.

## **6 PART 4 - ALTERATION OF EXISTING GAS ASSETS**

Where the proposed third party works do not comply with the requirements of this document, and adequate additional controls or a specialised engineering solutions cannot be developed, alteration of the existing gas assets will be required.

Gas asset alterations will only be undertaken under a Recoverable Works Agreement (**RWA**) appropriate to the scope and extent of the works required.

An Early Works Agreement (**EWA**) may also be required where works are proposed which require proving, engineering design activities or purchase of long lead items. This will allow for completion of these items prior to execution of a RWA and avoid delaying works.

If either or both these agreements are required, then APA Networks will enter negotiations with the relevant third party and any costs will be payable by that third party.



## 7 GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

**Table 14**      **Glossary of Terms and Abbreviations**

Term/ Abbreviation	Meaning
AGN	Australian Gas Networks
APA	Each entity that forms part of the APA Group
APA Engineering Assessment	Covers technical assessments which may involve field integrity assessments that may or may not include the use of specialist Consultants managed by APA.
APA Networks Operated Assets	APA Networks acts as the asset operator on behalf of entities Australian Gas Networks (AGN), Allgas, APA, Origin and Queensland Nitrates (QNP) and operates in New South Wales, Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia and Victoria.
APA Permit Issuing Officer	The APA Permit Issuing Officer is responsible for opening the Permit To Work, validating APA Networks assets have been located and being the Site Watch for works within the gas Easement or Protected Zone.
AS	Australian Standard
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ATWP	Authority to Work Permit
CTE	Coal Tar Enamel
Damage	Physical damage to and interference with APA's assets. Damage includes reducing design life, coating damage, dents, scratches, rupture, cutting of cathodic protection cables. Damage can also include potential impacts that APA pipelines can have on third party assets.
BYDA	Before You Dig Australia (previously known as Dial Before You Dig (DBYD))
DCVG	Direct Current Voltage Gradient
Depth of Cover	Vertical distance from the existing natural ground surface to the top of the buried gas asset
EPR	Earth Potential Rise
ESV	Energy Safe Victoria
EWA	Early Works Agreement



**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



Excavation	Excavation refers to manual digging or mechanised digging operation with plant or equipment which involves trenching and trenchless excavation. Trenchless excavation covers boring, Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD), pipe bursting and tunnelling.
FBE	Fusion Bonded Epoxy
GIS	Geographic Information System
HBE	High Build Epoxy
HDD	Horizontal Directional Drilling
Hot Works	Hot works are defined as grinding, welding, thermal or oxygen cutting or heating, and other related heat-producing or spark-producing operations. Heat sources or hot works must not impact pipelines, taking into consideration that the ground or adjacent structures may also be capable of transmitting heat.
LFI	Low Frequency Induction
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
MAOP	Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure
Measurement Length	<p>The maximum length of pipeline route which presents an extended source of hazard on the basis that an event of failure could affect any part of the development or specific location relevant to the development.</p> <p>The maximum length corresponds to the heat radiation hazard associated with a 4.7 kW/m<sup>2</sup> heat radiation contour for an ignited full bore rupture calculated in accordance with AS/NZS 2885.6. If the pipeline is designed as a no rupture pipe, then the measurement length corresponds to a credible leak size.</p>
NDD	Non-Destructive Digging (NDD) refers to either hand digging or Non-Destructive Pot Holing using a vacuum pipe connected to a vacuum truck with either a water lance or air lance. Hydro-Vacuum Excavation consists of a water lance and vacuum truck and is used to physically prove existing assets.
OHEW	Overhead Earth Wire
PE	Polyethylene
Pipe Bursting	Pipe bursting refers to a pipe being inserted to a larger pipe that results in the larger pipe being damaged. For an example of pipe bursting, refer to the following You-Tube video: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HX5beh0ubGY">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HX5beh0ubGY</a>
Pipeline Easement	The pipeline area shown on a survey plan and referenced on the property title.
Predominate Building Line	The expected predominate building line relates to the façade of the building, not necessarily the property boundary.
Protected Zone	A Protected Zone is an area extending both horizontally and longitudinally along a gas asset. It is the area where loads and/or any hot works may potentially cause damage to the gas asset.

**Guidelines for Works Near Existing Gas Assets**  
**400-STD-AM-0001 Revision 2**



	The Protected Zone refers to works near APA Networks gas assets or works within the vicinity of the gas assets that may cause an unacceptable risk to the asset in accordance with Table 2 Minimum Clearances or Table 3 Minimum Clearances for Construction Works and Land Use Activities
PTW	Permit to Work
PPV	Peak Particle Velocity
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
QNP	Queensland Nitrates Plant
RPEQ	Registered Profession Engineer Queensland
RWA	Recoverable Works Agreement
Sensitive Use Locations	<p>This is designated as Class “S” as per AS/NZS 2885.6 Pipelines - Gas and liquid petroleum - Pipeline safety management and refers to the sub location class. Sensitive Use Location Class (S) identifies land where the consequences of a FAILURE EVENT may be increased because it is developed for use by sectors of the community who may be unable to protect themselves from the consequences of a pipeline FAILURE EVENT.</p> <p>Sensitive uses are defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schools which includes colleges</li> <li>• Hospitals</li> <li>• Aged care facilities such as nursing homes, elderly people’s homes</li> <li>• Prisons and jails</li> <li>• Convalescent homes</li> <li>• Sheltered housing</li> <li>• Buildings with five or more stories</li> <li>• Large community and leisure facilities, large open air gatherings</li> <li>• Day care facilities</li> <li>• Other potentially difficult to evacuate facilities</li> <li>• Other structures as defined by relevant local councils.</li> </ul> <p>The Sensitive Use Location Class “S” must be assigned to any section of a gas transmission pipeline where there is a sensitive development within the applicable Measurement Length.</p>





Site Watch	<p>An APA Site Watch representative can be the Permit Issuing Officer for excavation work within a gas Easement or Protected Zone and is referred to as the primary spotter for excavation works.</p> <p>The secondary spotter is provided by the Contractor.</p> <p>The primary spotter has the ultimate decision regarding works within the gas Easement or Protected Zone which includes the method of excavation, starting and stopping excavation work.</p> <p>The APA Site Watch representative is the nominated competent person responsible for the following;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Making themselves highly visible and everyone on the job site should be aware of the Site Watch's role;</li> <li>• Communication to personnel operating mobile plant and equipment ensuring minimum clearance to above and below ground assets is maintained and the construction methodology is adhered to and complies with APA Networks requirements.</li> </ul> <p>Ensuring personnel do not encroach within the swing radius of the operating machinery.</p>
SMS	Safety Management Study
SMWS	Safe Work Method Statement used by APA or Contractors to execute field work. The risks and associated control measures risk assessments should be transferred to SWMS.
SRZ	Structural Root Zone
Structures	Structures refer to third party structures which includes, but is not limited to; temporary or permanent buildings, walls, canopies, footings, pile caps or retaining walls
Third Party	The person or entity and their agents or Contractors that propose to undertake work near APA assets.
Third Party Assets	Third Party Assets include roads, utilities and structures.
Third Party Excavation	Third Party Excavation which is <b>not</b> associated with APA (e.g. road works, utility installation, private development, fencing).
Third Party Works Classification	<p>The Third Party Work Classification as shown in <b>Section 3.3</b> covers the following three work classifications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No Impact to gas assets</li> <li>2. No Objection Under Conditions</li> <li>3. Enquiry Escalated for Alteration</li> </ol>
Transmission Pipeline	Gas transmission pipeline which includes all associated equipment such as cathodic protection, earthing grid, instrumentation and electrical cables.
Utilities	Includes water, wastewater, drainage, telecommunications cables, power poles and cables owned by individuals or organisations other than APA Networks.
Voltage	<p>Difference of potential normally between conductors or between conductors and earth as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Extra-low voltage – Not exceeding 50V a.c. or 120 V ripple-free d.c.</li> <li>b) Low voltage – Exceeding extra-low voltage, but not exceeding 1000 V a.c. or 1500 V d.c.</li> </ol>



	c) High voltage – Exceeding low voltage.
Works	The development of any type of buildings, structures and other obstructions (including residential buildings, pools, sheds, carports, major developments, transport infrastructure, services, stockpiles, trees), and any work that causes changes to the ground (including movement of heavy vehicles, blasting, tunnelling, pile driving, ground compaction, earthworks, open and trenchless excavations)

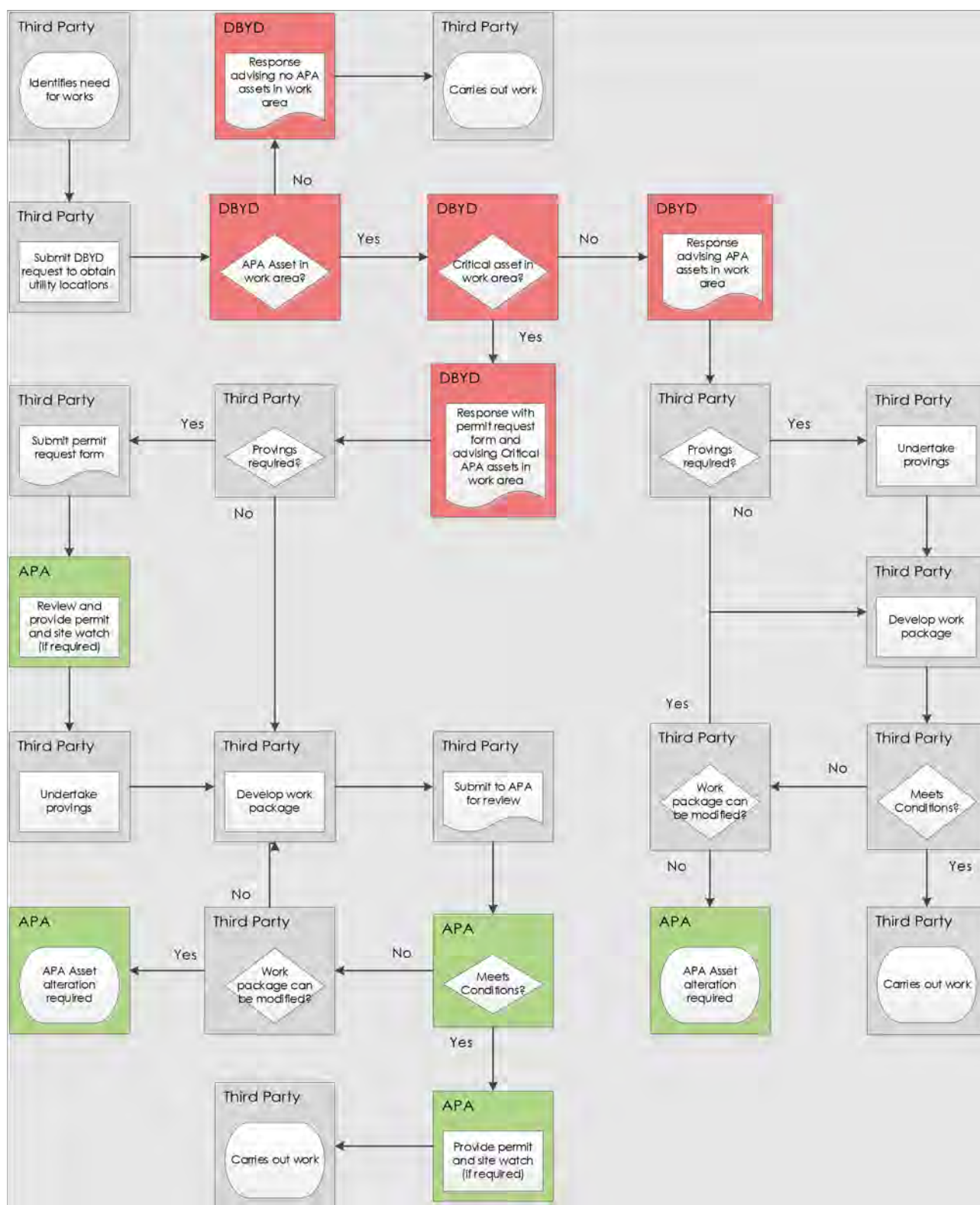


## 8 DOCUMENT REFERENCES

**Table 15 Document References**

External Standards	
API RP 1102	Steel Pipeline Crossing Railroads and Highways
AS 2832.1	Cathodic protection of metals: Pipes and cables
AS 2885.0	Pipelines – Gas and liquid petroleum: General requirements
AS/NZS 2885.1	Pipelines – Gas and liquid petroleum: Design and Construction
AS/NZS 2885.2	Pipelines – Gas and liquid petroleum: Welding
AS 2885.3	Pipelines – Gas and liquid petroleum: Operations and Maintenance
AS 2885.5	Pipelines – Gas and liquid petroleum: Field Pressure Testing
AS/NZS 2885.6	Pipelines – Gas and liquid petroleum: Pipeline safety management
AS/NZS 4645.1	Gas Distribution Networks - Network Management
AS/NZS 4645.2	Gas Distribution Networks - Steel Pipe Systems
AS/NZS 4645.3	Gas Distribution Networks - Plastics Pipe Systems
AS 4799	Installation of Underground Utility Services and Pipelines Within Railway Boundaries
AS 4827.1	Coating defect surveys for buried pipelines Part 1: Direct current voltage gradient (DCVG)
AS/NZS 4853	Electrical Hazards on Metallic Pipelines
AS 4970	Protection of trees on development sites
Standard Policies, Procedures, Specifications, Guidelines, Forms and Templates	
400-SP-L-0002	Networks Bedding Material Specification
400-PR-L-0003	Encroachment and Land Use Change SMS Trigger Procedure

## GENERAL DBYD RESPONSE PROCESS



Job ID 51201700

Logan City Council

Referral

261282187

Member Phone

(07) 3412 3412

Responses from this member

Response received Wed 17 Sep 2025 1.55pm

File name	Page
Response Body	57
261282187.pdf	58

Request: 261282187 Enquirer: Stanford Legal - 3745576 Contact: Ethyn Vit Email: Evit@stanfordlegal.au  
Phone: +61483980010 Address: 145 Sinnathamby Boulevard Springfield Central QLD 4300 Site Address:  
Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave Marsden QLD 4132 Activity: Conveyancing Job Number: 51201700

# Before You Dig Australia (BYDA)

## Asset Location Response



PO Box 3226 Logan City DC QLD 4114 • 150 Wembley Road, Logan Central  
 p (07) 3412 3412 • e council@logan.qld.gov.au • www.logan.qld.qov.au • ABN 21-627-796 435



Stanford Legal - Ethyn Vit  
 145 Sinnathamby Boulevard  
 Springfield Central QLD 4300  
 Evit@stanfordlegal.au

Logan City Council has been advised that you have placed an enquiry through the Before You Dig Australia service. Our records indicate the enquiry with the following details are affecting Logan City Council asset(s).

Enquiry Details	
Sequence Number	261282187
Enquiry Date	17/09/2025 13:55
Response	<b>AFFECTED</b>
Address	Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave Marsden
Location in Road	Road,Nature Strip,Footpath
Activity	Conveyancing

### **Please review plans attached and contact Logan City Council prior to commencing works:**

Logan City Council now provides a limited amount of As-Constructed and Drainage Plans on-line, click on the [Logan City As-Constructed Plans](#) link and type in the property address you are seeking. Unfortunately, not all properties will have plan records accessible on-line. The following options are available to customers should a record not be available:

- For **As Constructed Private Sewer/Roofwater (Inside Properties)**  
 Contact *Development Assessment, Building & Plumbing*  
 p: (07) 3412 5269  
 Alternatively visit our Website *Link to the relevant PS1 or PS2 forms:*  
[Logan City As-Constructed Plans](#)
- For **As Constructed Private Sewer/Water/Stormwater (Outside Properties)**  
 Contact *Road Infrastructure Planning*  
 p: (07) 3412 5282  
 Alternatively visit our Website *Link for PS3 forms:*  
[Logan City As-Constructed Plans](#)

If you need more assistance please call us on 07 3412 3412 or email us at [council@logan.qld.gov.au](mailto:council@logan.qld.gov.au).

**Disclaimer:** This document is confidential to the addressee and may also be privileged, and neither confidentiality nor privilege is waived, lost or destroyed by virtue of it being transmitted to an incorrect addressee. Unauthorised use of the contents is therefore strictly prohibited. Any information contained in this document that has been extracted from Council's records is believed to be accurate, but no responsibility is assumed for any error or omission. Council will only accept responsibility for information contained under official letterhead and duly signed by, or on behalf of, Chief Executive Officer.

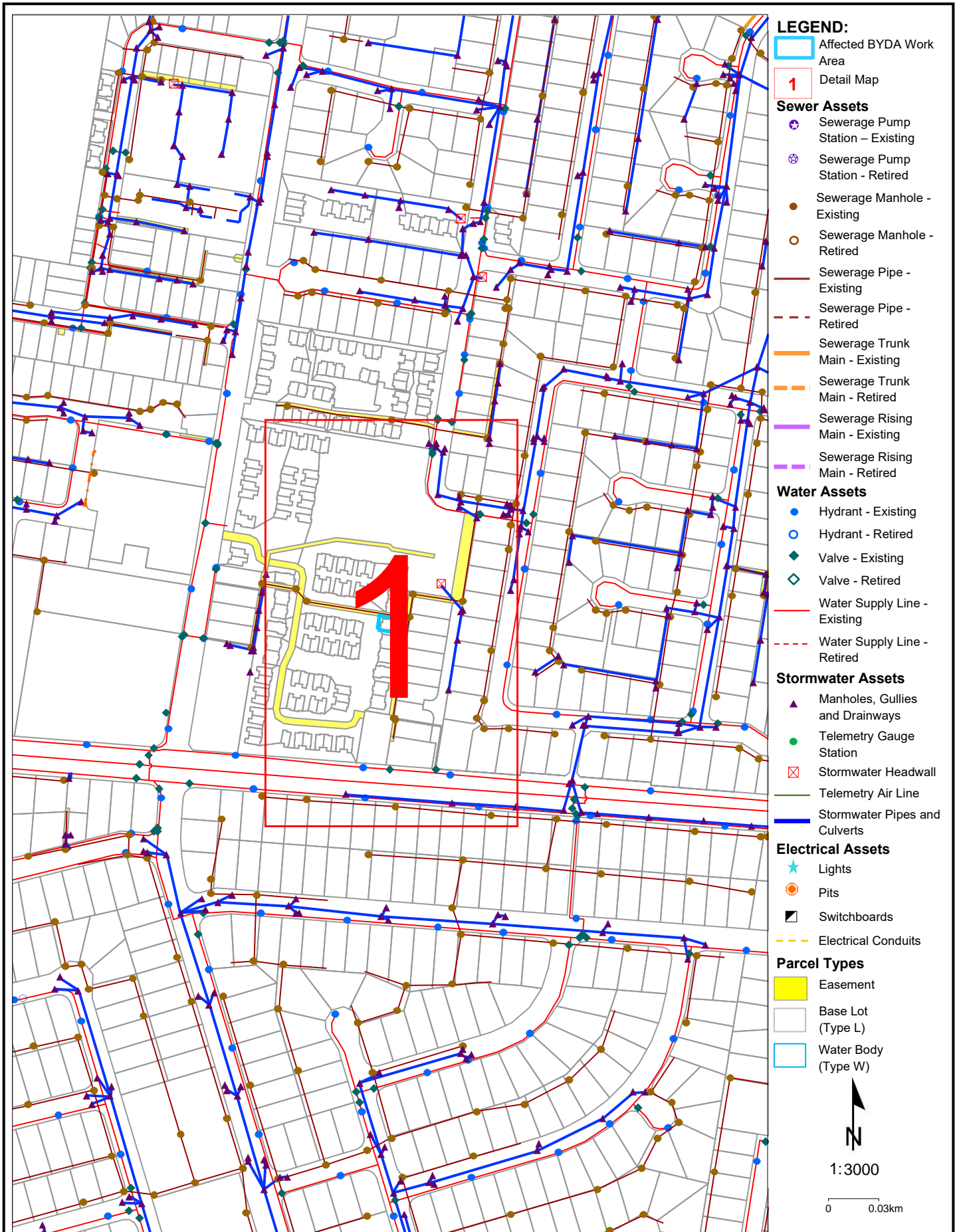
Logan City Council's infrastructure dates back over many years and may include manufactured materials containing asbestos. You are solely responsible for ensuring that appropriate care is taken at all times and that you comply with all mandatory requirements relating to such matters, including but not limited to "workplace health and safety".



# Overview Map

**Sequence No: 261282187**

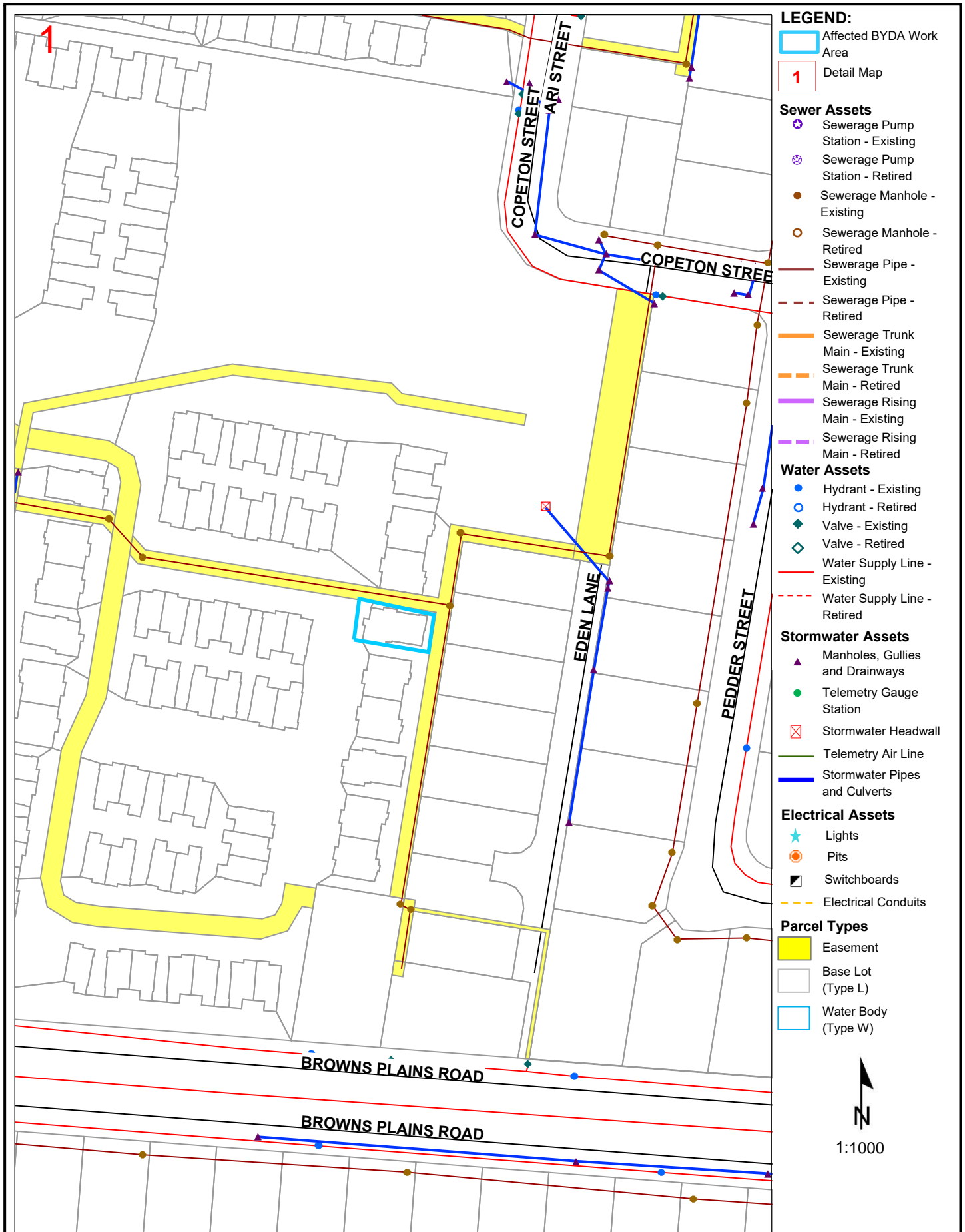
Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave Marsden



**Disclaimer:** The plans are indicative only and while all reasonable care has been taken in producing this information, Logan City Council does not warrant the accuracy, completeness or currency of this information and accepts no responsibility for, or in connection with any loss or damage suffered as a result of any inaccuracies, errors or omissions or your reliance on this information. Base material reproduced with permission of the Director-General, Department of Natural Resources and Mines. The State of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines).

Logan City Council's infrastructure dates back over many years and may include manufactured materials containing asbestos. You are solely responsible for ensuring that appropriate care is taken at all times and that you comply with all mandatory requirements relating to such matters, including but not limited to "workplace health and safety".





**Disclaimer:** The plans are indicative only and while all reasonable care has been taken in producing this information, Logan City Council does not warrant the accuracy, completeness or currency of this information and accepts no responsibility for, or in connection with any loss or damage suffered as a result of any inaccuracies, errors or omissions or your reliance on this information. Base material reproduced with permission of the Director-General, Department of Natural Resources and Mines. The State of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines).

Logan City Council's infrastructure dates back over many years and may include manufactured materials containing asbestos. You are solely responsible for ensuring that appropriate care is taken at all times and that you comply with all mandatory requirements relating to such matters, including but not limited to "workplace health and safety".

Job ID 51201700

NBN Co Qld

Referral

261282186

Member Phone

1800 687 626

Responses from this member

Response received Wed 17 Sep 2025 2.26pm

File name	Page
Response Body	62
4678_NBN_Dial_Before_You_Dig_Poster_20170517.pdf	63
261282186_20250917_042544907546_1.pdf	65
Disclaimer_261282186_20250917_042544907546.pdf	68

Hi Ethyn Vit,

Please find attached the response to your DBYD referral for the address mentioned in the subject line. The location shown in our DBYD response is assumed based off the information you have provided. If the location shown is different to the location of the excavation then this response will consequently be rendered invalid.

Take the time to read the response carefully and note that this information is only valid for 28 days after the date of issue.

If you have any further enquiries, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Regards,  
Network Services and Operations  
NBN Co Limited  
P: 1800626329  
E: [dbyd@nbnco.com.au](mailto:dbyd@nbnco.com.au)  
[www.nbnco.com.au](http://www.nbnco.com.au)

**Confidentiality and Privilege Notice**

This e-mail is intended only to be read or used by the addressee. It is confidential and may contain legally privileged information. If you are not the addressee indicated in this message (or responsible for delivery of the message to such person), you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone, and you should destroy this message and kindly notify the sender by reply e-mail. Confidentiality and legal privilege are not waived or lost by reason of mistaken delivery to you. Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, except where the sender specifically states them to be the views of NBN Co Limited

Please Do Not Reply To This Mail



# Working near **nbn**<sup>TM</sup> cables

**nbn** has partnered with Dial Before You Dig to give you a single point of contact to get information about **nbn** underground services owned by **nbn** and other utility/service providers in your area including communications, electricity, gas and other services. Contact with underground power cables and gas services can result in serious injury to the worker, and damage and costly repairs. You must familiarise yourself with all of the Referral Conditions (meaning the referral conditions referred to in the DBYD Notice provided by **nbn**).

## Practice safe work habits

Once the DBYD plans are reviewed, the Five P's of Excavation should be adopted in conjunction with your safe work practices (which must be compliant with the relevant state Electrical Safety Act and Safe Work Australia "Excavation Work Code of Practice", as a minimum) to ensure the risk of any contact with underground **nbn** assets are minimised.



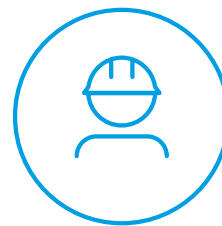
**Plan:** Plan your job by ensuring the plans received are current and apply to the work to be performed. Also check for any visual cues that may indicate the presence of services not covered in the DBYD plans.



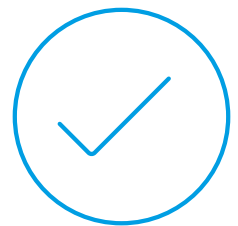
**Prepare:** Prepare for your job by engaging a DBYD Certified Plant Locator to help interpret plans and identify on-site assets. Contact **nbn** should you require further assistance.



**Pothole:** Non-destructive potholing (i.e. hand digging or hydro excavation) should be used to positively locate **nbn** underground assets with minimal risk of contact and service damage.

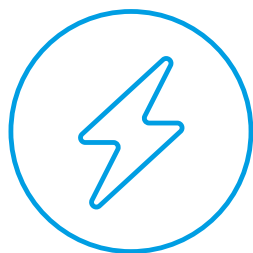


**Protect:** Protecting and supporting the exposed **nbn** underground asset is the responsibility of the worker. Exclusion zones for **nbn** assets are clearly stated in the plan and appropriate controls must be implemented to ensure that encroachment into the exclusion zone by machinery or activities with the potential to damage the asset is prevented.

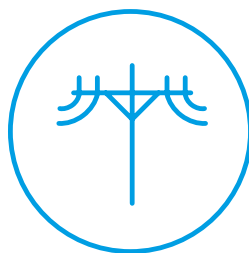


**Proceed:** Proceed only when the appropriate planning, preparation, potholing and protective measures are in place.

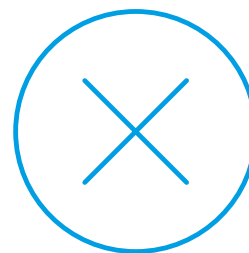
# Working near **nbn**<sup>™</sup> cables



Identify all electrical hazards, assess the risks and establish control measures.



When using excavators and other machinery, also check the location of overhead power lines.



Workers and equipment must maintain safety exclusion zones around power lines.

Once all work is completed, the excavation should be re-instated with the same type of excavated material unless specified by **nbn**. Please note:

- Construction Partners of **nbn** may require additional controls to be in place when performing excavation activities.
- The information contained within this pamphlet must be used in conjunction with other material supplied as part of this request for information to adequately control the risk of potential asset damage.

## Contact

All **nbn**<sup>™</sup> network facility damages must be reported online [here](#).  
For enquiries related to your DBYD request please call 1800 626 329.

### Disclaimer


This brochure is a guide only. It does not address all the matters you need to consider when working near our cables. You must familiarise yourself with other material provided (including the Referral Conditions) and make your own inquiries as appropriate.

**nbn** will not be liable or responsible for any loss, damage or costs incurred as a result of reliance on this brochure.

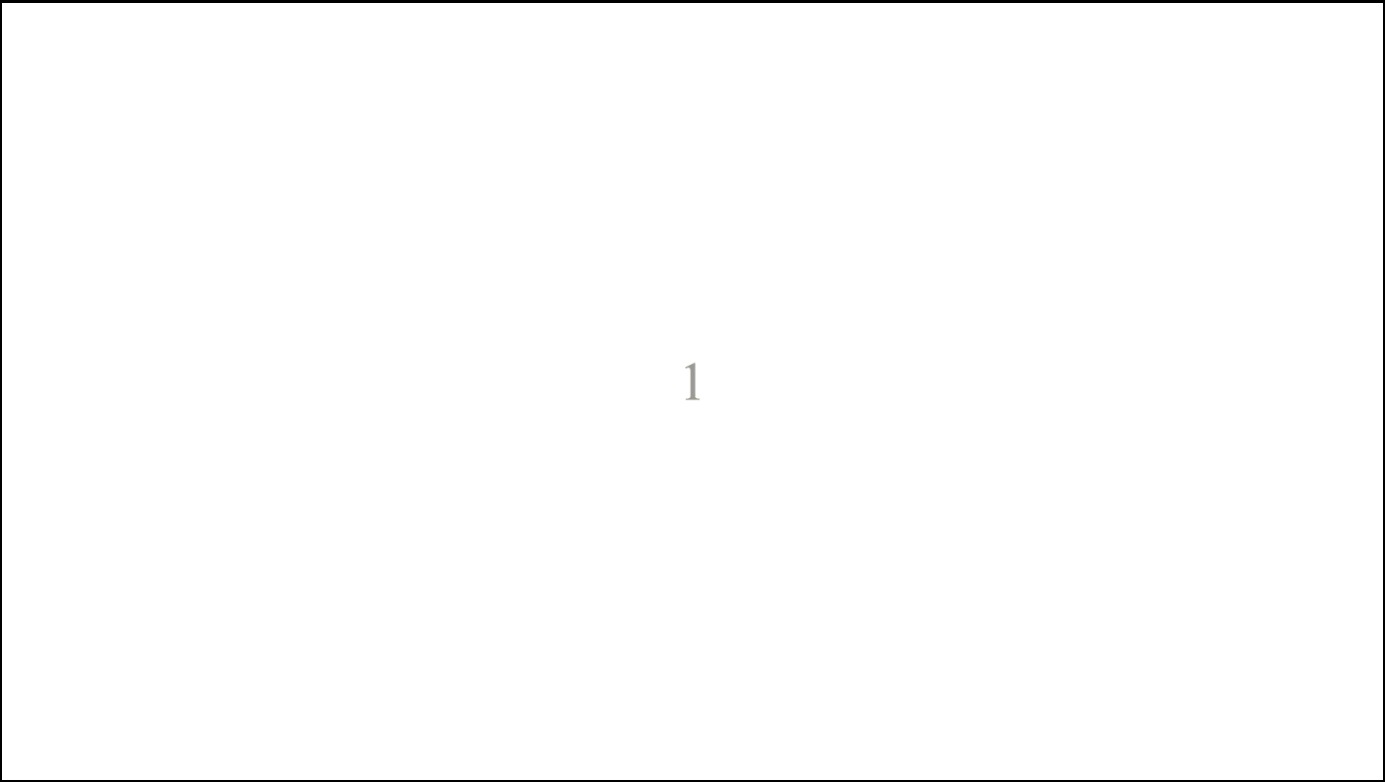
This document is provided for information purposes only. This document is subject to the information classification set out on this page. If no information classification has been included, this document must be treated as UNCLASSIFIED, SENSITIVE and must not be disclosed other than with the consent of nbn co. The recipient (including third parties) must make and rely on their own inquiries as to the currency, accuracy and completeness of the information contained herein and must not use this document other than with the consent of nbn co. Copyright © 2021 nbn co limited. All rights reserved.






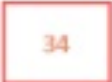




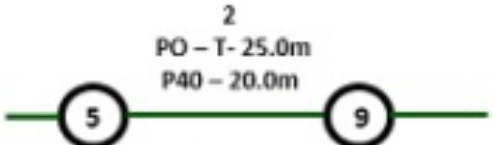





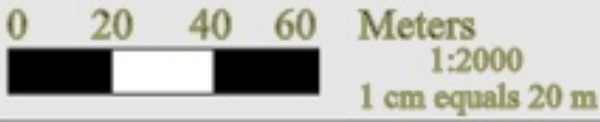
**To:** Ethyn Vit  
**Phone:** Not Supplied  
**Fax:** Not Supplied  
**Email:** Evit@stanfordlegal.au

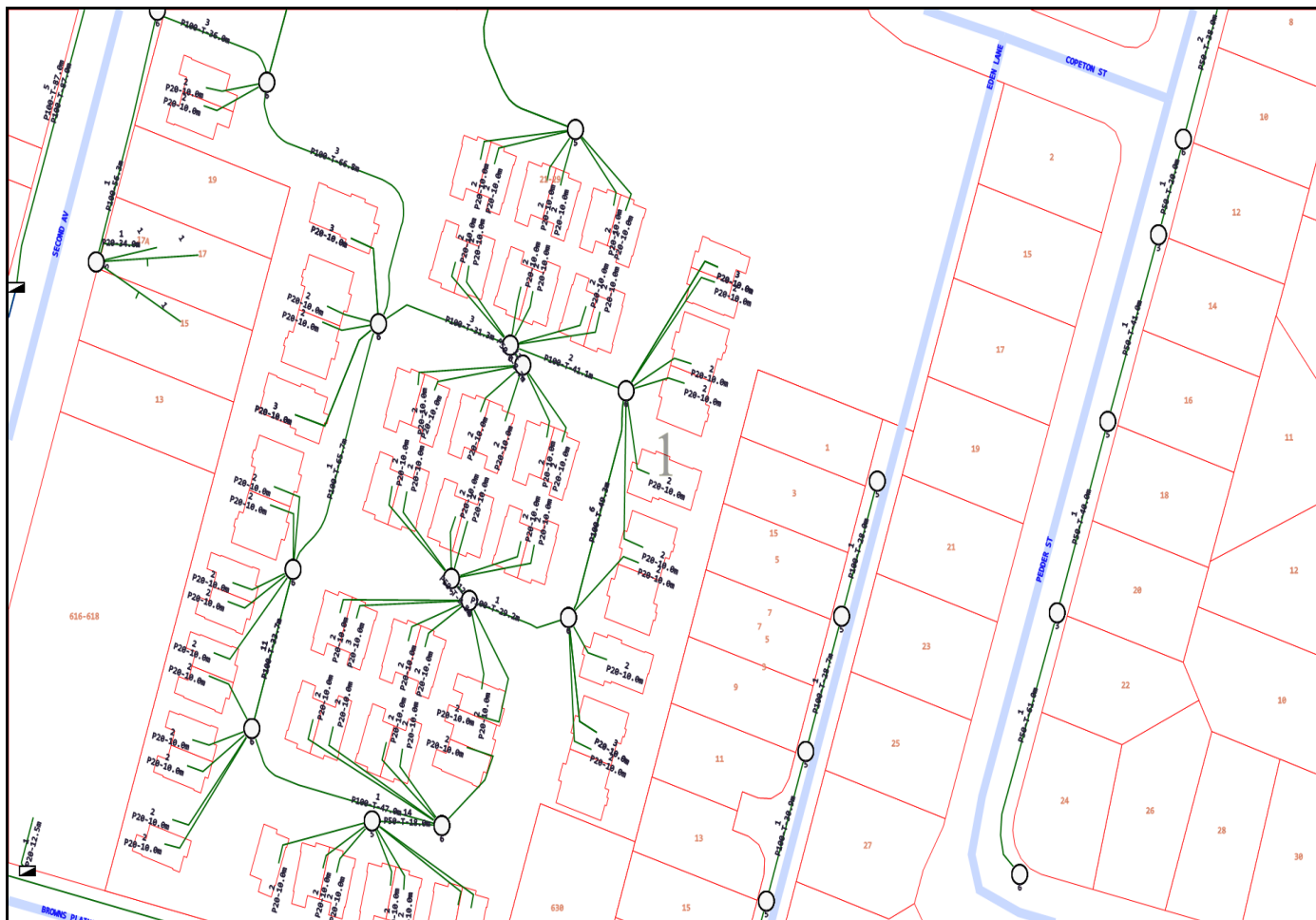
<b>Dial before you dig Job #:</b>	51201700	
<b>Sequence #</b>	261282186	
<b>Issue Date:</b>	17/09/2025	
<b>Location:</b>	Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave , Marsden , QLD , 4132	

Indicative Plans are tiled below to demonstrate how to layout and read nbn asset plans





	<div>   </div> <div> <h1>LEGEND</h1> </div>
<div>  </div>	Parcel and the location
<div>  </div>	Pit with size "5"
<div>  </div>	Power Pit with size "2E". Valid PIT Size: e.g. 2E, 5E, 6E, 8E, 9E, E, null.
<div>  </div>	Manhole
<div>  </div>	Pillar
<div>  </div>	Cable count of trench is 2. One "Other size" PVC conduit (PO) owned by Telstra (-T-), between pits of sizes, "5" and "9" are 25.0m apart. One 40mm PVC conduit (P40) owned by NBN, between pits of sizes, "5" and "9" are 20.0m apart.
<div>  </div>	2 Direct buried cables between pits of sizes, "5" and "9" are 10.0m apart.
<div>  </div>	Trench containing any <b>INSERVICE/CONSTRUCTED</b> (Copper/RF/Fibre) cables.
<div>  </div>	Trench containing only <b>DESIGNED/PLANNED</b> (Copper/RF/Fibre/Power) cables.
<div>  </div>	Trench containing any <b>INSERVICE/CONSTRUCTED</b> (Power) cables.
<div>  </div>	Road and the street name "Broadway ST"
<div> Scale </div>	<div>  </div>




## Emergency Contacts

You must immediately report any damage to the **nbn™** network that you are/become aware of. Notification may be by telephone - 1800 626 329.



**To:** Ethyn Vit  
**Phone:** Not Supplied  
**Fax:** Not Supplied  
**Email:** Evit@stanfordlegal.au

<b>Before You Dig Australia Job #:</b>	51201700	
<b>Sequence #</b>	261282186	
<b>Issue Date:</b>	17/09/2025	
<b>Location:</b>	Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave , Marsden , QLD , 4132	

Information

The area of interest requested by you contains one or more assets.

nbn™ Assets	Search Results
Communications	Asset identified
Electricity	No assets

In this notice **nbn™ Facilities** means *underground fibre optic, telecommunications and/or power facilities, including but not limited to cables, owned and controlled by nbn™*

Location of nbn™ Underground Assets

We thank you for your enquiry. In relation to your enquiry at the above address:

- **nbn's** records indicate that there **ARE nbn™** Facilities in the vicinity of the location identified above ("Location").
- **nbn** indicative plan/s are attached with this notice ("Indicative Plans").
- The Indicative Plan/s show general depth and alignment information only and are not an exact, scale or accurate depiction of the location, depth and alignment of **nbn™** Facilities shown on the Plan/s.
- In particular, the fact that the Indicative Plans show that a facility is installed in a straight line, or at uniform depth along its length cannot be relied upon as evidence that the facility is, in fact, installed in a straight line or at uniform depth.
- You should read the Indicative Plans in conjunction with this notice and in particular, the notes below.
- You should note that, at the present time, the Indicative Plans are likely to be more accurate in showing location of fibre optics and telecommunications cables than power cables. There may be a variation between the line depicted on the Indicative Plans and the location of any power cables. As such, consistent with the notes below, particular care must be taken by you to make your own enquiries and investigations to precisely locate any power cables and manage the risk arising from such cables accordingly.
- The information contained in the Indicative Plan/s is valid for 28 days from the date of issue set out above. You are expected to make your own inquiries and perform your own investigations (including engaging appropriately qualified plant locators, e.g BYDA Certified Locators, at your cost to locate **nbn™** Facilities during any activities you carry out on site).

We thank you for your enquiry and appreciate your continued use of the Before You Dig Australia Service. For any enquiries related to moving assets or Planning and Design activities, please visit the **nbn Commercial Works** website to complete the online application form. If you are planning to excavate and require further information, please email [dbyd@nbnco.com.au](mailto:dbyd@nbnco.com.au) or call 1800 626 329.

#### Notes:

1. You are now aware that there are **nbn™** Facilities in the vicinity of the above property that could be damaged as a result activities carried out (or proposed to be carried out) by you in the vicinity of the Location.
2. You should have regard to section 474.6 and 474.7 of the *Criminal Code Act 1995* (CoA) which deals with the consequences of interfering or tampering with a telecommunications facility. Only persons authorised by **nbn** can interact with **nbn's** network facilities.
3. Any information provided is valid only for **28 days** from the date of issue set out above.

## Referral Conditions

The following are conditions on which **nbn** provides you with the Indicative Plans. By accepting the plans, you are agreeing to these conditions. These conditions are in addition, and not in replacement of, any duties and obligations you have under applicable law.

1. **nbn** does not accept any responsibility for any inaccuracies of its plans including the Indicative Plans. You are expected to make your own inquiries and perform your own investigations (including engaging appropriately qualified plant locators, e.g BYDA Certified Locators, at your cost to locate **nbn™** Facilities during any activities you carry out on site).
2. You acknowledge that **nbn** has specifically notified you above that the Indicative Plans are likely to be more accurate in showing location of fibre optics and telecommunications cables than power cables. There may be a variation between the line depicted on the Indicative Plans and the location of any power cables.
3. You should not assume that **nbn™** Facilities follow straight lines or are installed at uniform depths

along their lengths, even if they are indicated on plans provided to you. Careful onsite investigations are essential to locate the exact position of cables.

4. In carrying out any works in the vicinity of **nbn** Facilities, you must maintain the following minimum clearances:
  - 300mm when laying assets inline, horizontally or vertically.
  - 500mm when operating vibrating equipment, for example: jackhammers or vibrating plates.
  - 1000mm when operating mechanical excavators.
  - Adherence to clearances as directed by other asset owner's instructions and take into account any uncertainty for power cables.
5. You are aware that there are inherent risks and dangers associated with carrying out work in the vicinity of underground facilities (such as **nbn**™ fibre optic, copper and coaxial cables, and power cable feed to **nbn**™ assets). Damage to underground electric cables may result in:
  - Injury from electric shock or severe burns, with the possibility of death.
  - Interruption of the electricity supply to wide areas of the city.
  - Damage to your excavating plant.
  - Responsibility for the cost of repairs.
6. You must take all reasonable precautions to avoid damaging **nbn**™ Facilities. These precautions may include but not limited to the following:
  - All excavation sites should be examined for underground cables by careful hand excavation. Cable cover slabs if present must not be disturbed. Hand excavation needs to be undertaken with extreme care to minimise the likelihood of damage to the cable, for example: the blades of hand equipment should be aligned parallel to the line of the cable rather than digging across the cable.
  - If any undisclosed underground cables are located, notify **nbn** immediately.
  - All personnel must be properly briefed, particularly those associated with the use of earth-moving equipment, trenching, boring and pneumatic equipment.
  - The safety of the public and other workers must be ensured.
  - All excavations must be undertaken in accordance with all relevant legislation and regulations.
7. You will be responsible for all damage to **nbn**™ Facilities that are connected whether directly, or indirectly with work you carry out (or work that is carried out for you or on your behalf) at the Location. This will include, without limitation, all losses expenses incurred by **nbn** as a result of any such damage.
8. You must immediately report any damage to the **nbn**™ network that you are/become aware of. Notification may be by telephone - 1800 626 329.
9. Except to the extent that liability may not be capable of lawful exclusion, **nbn** and its servants and agents and the related bodies corporate of **nbn** and their servants and agents shall be under no liability whatsoever to any person for any loss or damage (including indirect or consequential loss or damage) however caused (including, without limitation, breach of contract negligence and/or breach of statute) which may be suffered or incurred from or in connection with this information sheet or any plans (including Indicative Plans) attached hereto. Except as expressly provided to the contrary in this information sheet or the attached plans (including Indicative Plans), all terms, conditions, warranties, undertakings or representations (whether expressed or implied) are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.

All works undertaken shall be in accordance with all relevant legislations, acts and regulations applicable to the particular state or territory of the Location. The following table lists all relevant documents that shall be considered and adhered to.

State/Territory	Documents
National	Work Health and Safety Act 2011
	Work Health and Safety Regulations 2011
	Safe Work Australia - Working in the Vicinity of Overhead and Underground Electric Lines (Draft)

	Occupational Health and Safety Act 1991
<b>NSW</b>	Electricity Supply Act 1995
	Work Cover NSW - Work Near Underground Assets Guide
	Work Cover NSW - Excavation Work: Code of Practice
<b>VIC</b>	Electricity Safety Act 1998
	Electricity Safety (Network Asset) Regulations 1999
<b>QLD</b>	Electrical Safety Act 2002
	Code of Practice for Working Near Exposed Live Parts
<b>SA</b>	Electricity Act 1996
<b>TAS</b>	Tasmanian Electricity Supply Industry Act 1995
<b>WA</b>	Electricity Act 1945
	Electricity Regulations 1947
<b>NT</b>	Electricity Reform Act 2005
	Electricity Reform (Safety and Technical) Regulations 2005
<b>ACT</b>	Electricity Act 1971

Thank You,

**nbn BYDA**

Date: 17/09/2025

This document is provided for information purposes only. This document is subject to the information classification set out on this page. If no information classification has been included, this document must be treated as UNCLASSIFIED, SENSITIVE and must not be disclosed other than with the consent of nbn co. The recipient (including third parties) must make and rely on their own inquiries as to the currency, accuracy and completeness of the information contained herein and must not use this document other than with the consent of nbn co.

Copyright © 2021 nbn co Limited. All rights reserved.

Job ID 51201700

Telstra QLD FA

Referral

261282189

Member Phone

1800 653 935

Responses from this member

Response received Wed 17 Sep 2025 2.04pm

File name	Page
Response Body	73
Telstra Duty of Care v33.0a.pdf	76
261282189.pdf	78
AccreditedPlantLocators 2025-09-16a.pdf	80
Telstra Map Legend v4_0c.pdf	81

**Attention:** Ethyn Vit

**Site Location:** Unit 34 / 21-29 Second Ave, Marsden, QLD 4132




**Your Job Reference:** 25-1734

**Please do not reply to this email, this is an automated message -**



Important - this site is within or in the vicinity of a **RED IMPORTED FIRE ANT RESTRICTED AREA**. Movement controls apply. Penalties of up to \$220,000 for individuals and \$1.1 million for corporations may apply. Call **13 25 23** or visit [www.daff.qld.gov.au/fireants](http://www.daff.qld.gov.au/fireants) for further information.

Thank you for requesting Telstra information via Before You Dig Australia (BYDA). This response contains Telstra Information relating to your recent request.



 Accredited Plant Locator	General Contact Information including applications required to view Cable Plans - DWF & PDF
 Telstra Duty of Care V32	Your responsibility and Legal requirements working near Telstra's Assets
 Telstra Map Legend 4.0	Common Symbols on Cable Plans and Safe Clearance distances when working near Telstra Assets





Please note:

When working in the vicinity of telecommunications plant you have a 'Duty of Care' that must be observed.

Ensure you read all documents (attached) - they contain important information.

In particular please read and familiarise yourself with the Before you Dig Australia - BEST PRACTISE GUIDES and The five Ps of safe excavation <https://www.byda.com.au/before-you-dig/best-practice-guides/>, as these documents set out the essential steps that must be undertaken prior to commencing construction activities.

 Best practice guides and the five P's of safe excavation	These are the essential steps to be undertaken prior to commencing construction activities	Essential Steps : <a href="#">Link</a> 5 P's: <a href="#">Link</a>
 We highly recommend using certified locators where possible.		CERTLOC : <a href="#">Link</a>

 <p><b>1800 653 935</b></p> <p>Telstra Plan Services</p>	<p>Whenever in doubt please contact this number for Telstra BYDA map related enquiries email <a href="mailto:Telstra.Plans@team.telstra.com">Telstra.Plans@team.telstra.com</a></p>	<p>Note: that Telstra plans are only valid for <b>60</b> days from the date of issue</p>
 <p>How to Report Damage to Telstra Equipment</p>	<p>If you think you have damaged Telstra Assets, please Report it ASAP.</p>	<p>Call: <b>13 22 03</b></p> <p>Report Online: <a href="#">Link</a></p>
	<p>It is a criminal offence under the 'Criminal code act 1995' to tamper or interfere with Telecommunications infrastructure. Telstra will take action to recover compensation for the damage caused to property and assets, and for interference with the operation of Telstra's networks and customer service.</p>	
	<p>Telstra plans contain confidential information and are provided on the basis that they are used solely for identifying location or vicinity of Telstra's infrastructure to avoid damage to this infrastructure occurring as part of any digging or other excavation activity. You must not use Telstra's plans for any other purpose or in a way that will cause loss or damage. You must comply with any other terms of access to the data that have been provided by you by Telstra (including conditions of use or access).</p>	

**WARNING - MAJOR CABLES and/or OPTIC FIBRE IN THE AREA.**

Phone 1800 653 935 for further assistance.

Note: In some areas Telstra fibre routes may be marked as "Amcom", as Telstra has purchased much of this infrastructure. If in doubt, please contact Telstra Plan services on the number above. Telstra plans and information are only valid for 60 days from the date of issue.

**WARNING:**

Telstra plans and location information conform to Quality Level 'D' of the Australian Standard AS 5488 - Classification of Subsurface Utility Information. As such, Telstra supplied location information is indicative only. Spatial accuracy is not applicable to Quality Level D. Refer to AS 5488 for further details. The exact position of Telstra assets can only be validated by physically exposing them. Telstra does not warrant or hold out that its plans are accurate and accepts no responsibility for any inaccuracy. Further on site investigation is required to validate the exact location of Telstra assets prior to commencing work. A Certified Locating Organisation is an essential part of the process to validate the exact location of Telstra assets and to ensure the assets are protected during construction works. See the **Before You Dig Australia - BEST PRACTISE GUIDES and The five Ps of safe excavation**

<https://www.byda.com.au/before-you-dig/best-practice-guides/>.

Please note that:

- it is a criminal offence under the *Criminal Code Act 1995* (Cth) to tamper or interfere with telecommunications infrastructure.
- Telstra will take action to recover compensation for damage caused to property and assets, and for interference with the operation of Telstra's networks and customers' services.

Telstra's plans contain Telstra's confidential information and are provided on the basis that they are used solely for identifying the location or vicinity of Telstra's infrastructure to avoid damage to this infrastructure occurring as part of any digging or other excavation activity. You must not use Telstra's plans for any other purpose or in a way that will cause Telstra loss or damage and you must comply with any other terms of access to the data that have been provided to you by Telstra (including Conditions of Use or Access).

(See attached file: *Telstra Duty of Care v33.0a.pdf*)

(See attached file: *Telstra Map Legend v4\_0c.pdf*)

*(See attached file: AccreditedPlantLocators 2025-09-16a.pdf)*

*(See attached file: 261282189.pdf)*





# Before You Dig Australia

## Think before you dig

This document has been sent to you because you requested plans of the Telstra network through Before You Dig Australia (BYDA).

If you are working or excavating near telecommunications cables, or there is a chance that cables are located near your site, you are responsible to avoid causing damage to the Telstra network.

Please read this document carefully. Taking your time now and following the **BYDA's Best Practices and 5 Ps of Safe Excavation** <https://www.byda.com.au/before-you-dig/best-practice-guides/>

can help you avoid damaging our network, interrupting services, and potentially incurring civil and criminal penalties.

Our network is complex and working near it requires expert knowledge. Do not attempt these activities if you are not qualified to do so.



# Disclaimer and legal details

\*Telstra advises that the accuracy of the information provided by Telstra conforms to Quality Level D as defined in AS5488-2013.

It is a criminal offence under the Criminal Code Act 1995 (Cth) to tamper or interfere with telecommunications infrastructure.

Telstra will also take action to recover costs and damages from persons who damage assets or interfere with the operation of **Telstra's** networks.

By receiving this information including the indicative plans that are provided as part of this information package you confirm that you understand and accept the risks of working near **Telstra's** network and the importance of taking all the necessary steps to confirm the presence, alignments and various depths of **Telstra's** network. This in addition to, and not in replacement of, any duties and obligations you have under applicable law.

When working in the vicinity of a telecommunications plant you have a "Duty of Care" that must be observed. Please read and understand all the information and disclaimers provided below.

The Telstra network is complex and requires expert knowledge to interpret information, to identify and locate components, to pothole underground assets for validation and to safely work around assets without causing damage. If you are not an expert and/or qualified in these areas, then you must not attempt these activities. Telstra will seek compensation for damages caused to its property and losses caused to Telstra and its customers. Construction activities and/or any activities that potentially may impact on Telstra's assets must not commence without first undertaking these steps. Construction activities can include anything that involves breaking ground, potentially affecting Telstra assets.

If you are designing a project, it is recommended that you also undertake these steps to validate underground assets prior to committing to your design.

This Notice has been provided as a guide only and may not provide you with all the information that is required for you to determine what assets are on or near your site of interest. You will also need to collate and understand all information received from other Utilities and understand that some Utilities are not a part of the BYDA program and make your own enquiries as appropriate. It is the responsibility of the entities arranging for the works to be performed, supervising the works, and undertaking the works to protect Telstra network during excavation / construction works.

Telstra owns and retains the copyright in all plans and details provided in conjunction with the applicant's request. The applicant is authorised to use the plans and details only for the purpose indicated in the applicant's request. The applicant must not use the plans or details for any other purpose.

Telstra plans or other details are provided only for the use of the applicant, its servants, agents, or CERTLOC Certified Locating Organisation (CLO). The applicant must not give the plans or details to any parties other than these and must not generate profit from commercialising the plans or details. If the Applicant is aware of another party or parties about to perform or performing works at the location, it should ensure that the other party or parties have lodged a BYDA enquiry and obtained plans for that location. If you are undertaking excavations works you must follow the 5Ps of Safe Excavation. The 5 Ps of Safe Excavation are set out in the video in the below link.

<https://www.byda.com.au/education/resources/>

Telstra, its servants or agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused or occasioned by the use of plans and or details so supplied to the applicant, its servants and agents, and the applicant agrees to indemnify Telstra against any claim or demand for any such loss or damage.

Please ensure Telstra plans and information provided always remains on-site throughout the inspection, location, and construction phase of any works.

Telstra plans are valid for 60 days after issue and must be replaced if required after the 60 days.

## Data Extraction Fees

In some instances, a data extraction fee may be applicable for the supply of Telstra information. Typically, a data extraction fee may apply to large projects, planning and design requests or requests to be supplied in non-standard formats. For further details contact Telstra Location Intelligence Team.

Telstra does not accept any liability or responsibility for the performance of or advice given by a CERTLOC Certified Locating Organisation (CLO). Certification is an initiative taken by Telstra towards the establishment and maintenance of competency standards. However, performance and the advice given will always depend on the nature of the individual engagement.

Neither the Certified Locating Organisation nor any of its employees are an employee or agent for Telstra. Telstra is not liable for any damage or loss caused by the Certified Locating Organisation or its employees.

Once all work is completed, the excavation should be reinstated with the same type of excavated material unless specified by Telstra.

The information contained within this pamphlet must be used in conjunction with other material supplied as part of this request for information to adequately control the risk of potential asset damage.

When using excavators and other machinery, also check the location of overhead power lines.

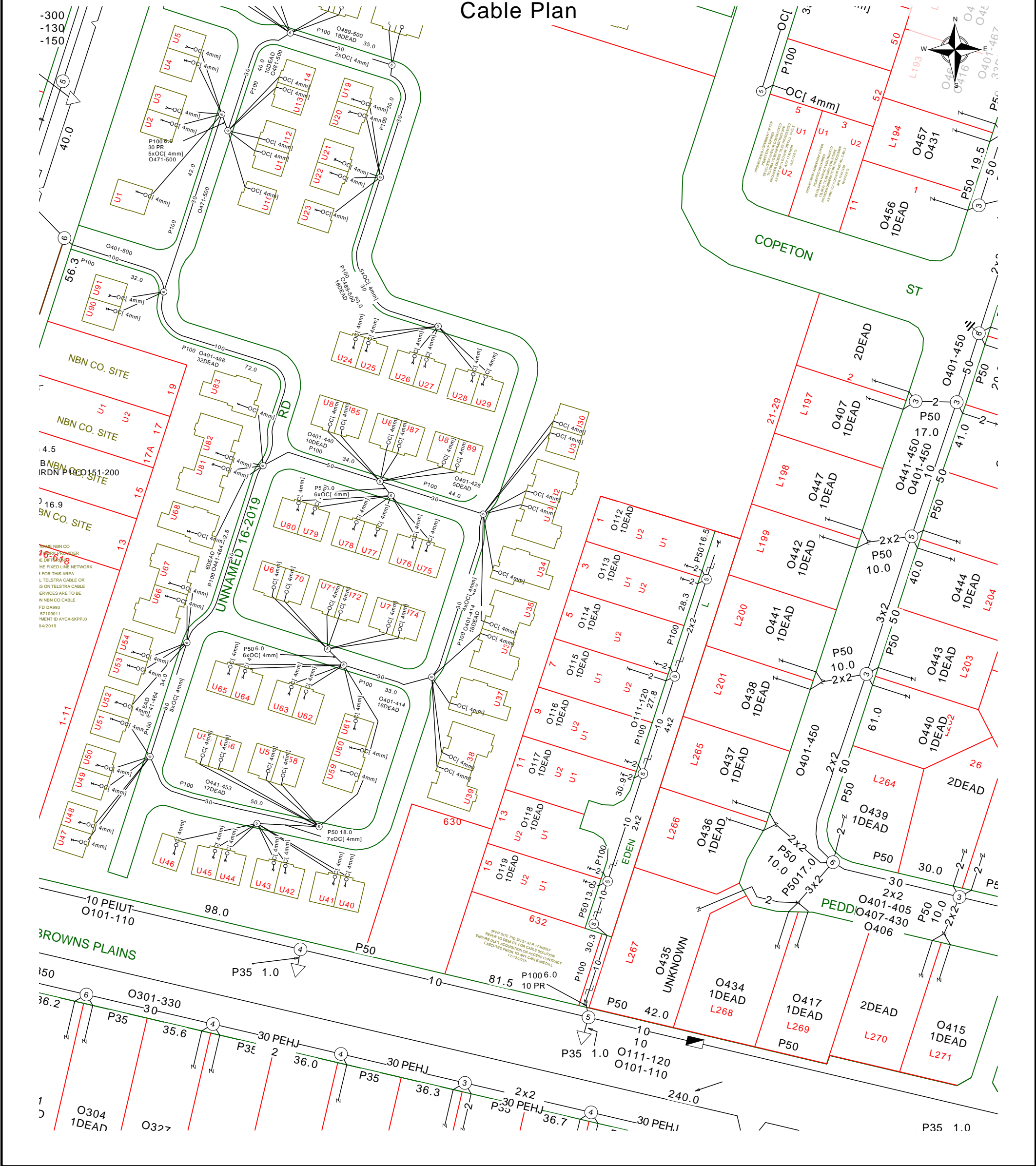
Workers and equipment must maintain safety exclusion zones around power lines


**WARNING:** Telstra plans and location information conform to Quality Level 'D' of the Australian Standard AS 5488 - Classification of Subsurface Utility Information. As such, Telstra supplied location information is indicative only. Spatial accuracy is not applicable to Quality Level D. Refer to AS 5488 for further details. Telstra does not warrant or hold out that its plans are accurate and accepts no responsibility for any inaccuracy shown on the plans. **FURTHER ON SITE INVESTIGATION IS REQUIRED TO VALIDATE THE EXACT LOCATION OF TELSTRA PLANT PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION WORK.** A plant location service is an essential part of the process to validate the exact location of Telstra assets and to ensure the assets are protected during construction works. The exact position of Telstra assets can only be validated by physically exposing them. Telstra will seek compensation for damages caused to its property and losses caused to Telstra and its customers.

## Privacy Note

Your information has been provided to Telstra by BYDA to enable Telstra to respond to your BYDA request. Telstra keeps your information in accordance with its privacy statement. You can obtain a copy at [www.telstra.com.au/privacy](http://www.telstra.com.au/privacy) or by calling us at 1800 039 059 (business hours only).

Cable Plan



	<p>Report Damage: <a href="https://service.telstra.com.au/customer/general/forms/report-damage-to-telstra">https://service.telstra.com.au/customer/general/forms/report-damage-to-telstra</a> Ph - 13 22 03 Email - Telstra.Plans@team.telstra.com Planned Services - ph 1800 653 935 (AEST bus hrs only) General Enquiries</p>	<p>Sequence Number: 261282189</p> <p><b>CAUTION: Fibre optic and/ or major network present in plot area. Please read the Duty of Care and contact Telstra Plan Services should you require any assistance.</b></p>
<p>TELSTRA LIMITED A.C.N. 086 174 781</p> <p>Generated On 17/09/2025 13:58:57</p>		

The above plan must be viewed in conjunction with the Mains Cable Plan on the following page

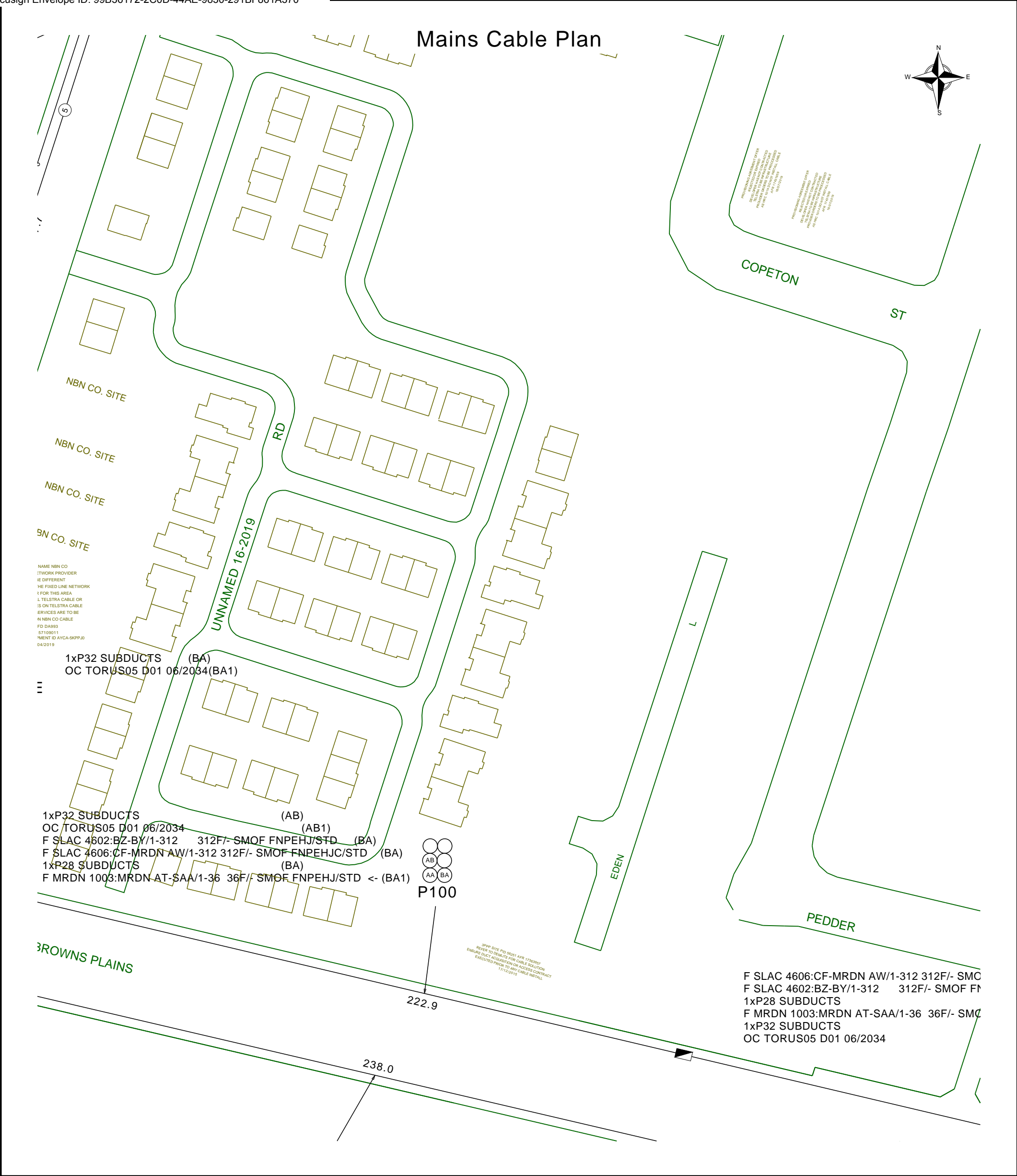
**WARNING**


Telstra plans and location information conform to Quality Level "D" of the Australian Standard AS 5488-Classification of Subsurface Utility Information. As such, Telstra supplied location information is indicative only. Spatial accuracy is not applicable to Quality Level D. Refer to AS 5488 for further details. The exact position of Telstra assets can only be validated by physically exposing it. Telstra does not warrant or hold out that its plans are accurate and accepts no responsibility for any inaccuracy. Further on site investigation is required to validate the exact location of Telstra plant prior to commencing construction work. A Certified Locating Organisation is an essential part of the process to validate the exact location of Telstra assets and to ensure the asset is protected during construction works.

See the Steps- Telstra Duty of Care that was provided in the email response.

Page 1 of 2





	Report Damage: <a href="https://service.telstra.com.au/customer/general/forms/report-damage-to-telstra-">https://service.telstra.com.au/customer/general/forms/report-damage-to-telstra-</a> Ph - 13 22 03 Email - Telstra.Plans@team.telstra.com Planned Services - ph 1800 653 935 (AEST bus hrs only) General Enquiries	Sequence Number: 261282189
TELSTRA LIMITED A.C.N. 086 174 781 Generated On 17/09/2025 13:58:59		<b>CAUTION: Fibre optic and/ or major network present in plot area. Please read the Duty of Care and contact Telstra Plan Services should you require any assistance.</b>

The above plan must be viewed in conjunction with the Mains Cable Plan on the following page

**WARNING**

Telstra plans and location information conform to Quality Level "D" of the Australian Standard AS 5488-Classification of Subsurface Utility Information. As such, Telstra supplied location information is indicative only. Spatial accuracy is not applicable to Quality Level D. Refer to AS 5488 for further details. The exact position of Telstra assets can only be validated by physically exposing it. Telstra does not warrant or hold out that its plans are accurate and accepts no responsibility for any inaccuracy. Further on site investigation is required to validate the exact location of Telstra plant prior to commencing construction work. A Certified Locating Organisation is an essential part of the process to validate the exact location of Telstra assets and to ensure the asset is protected during construction works.

See the Steps- Telstra Duty of Care that was provided in the email response.



General Information

Before you Dig Australia – BEST PRACTISE GUIDES  
<https://www.byda.com.au/before-you-dig/best-practice-guides/>

OPENING ELECTRONIC MAP ATTACHMENTS –

Telstra Cable Plans are generated automatically in either PDF or DWF file types.  
Dependent on the site address and the size of area selected.  
You may need to download and install free viewing software from the internet e.g.



DWF Map Files (all sizes over A3)  
Autodesk Viewer (Internet Browser) <https://viewer.autodesk.com/> or  
Autodesk Design Review <http://usa.autodesk.com/design-review/> for DWF files.  
(Windows PC)



PDF Map Files (max size A3)  
Adobe Acrobat Reader <http://get.adobe.com/reader/>



Telstra New Connections / Disconnections  
13 22 00



Telstra Protection & Relocation: 1800 810 443 (AEST business hours only).  
[Email](#)  
Telstra Protection & Relocation Fact Sheet: [Link](#)  
Telstra Protection & Relocation Home Page [Link](#)



Telstra Aerial Assets Group (overhead network)  
1800 047 909

Protect our Network:

by maintaining the following distances from our assets:

- 1.0m Mechanical Excavators, Farm Ploughing, Tree Removal
- 500mmVibrating Plate or Wacker Packer Compactor
- 600mm Heavy Vehicle Traffic (over 3 tonnes) not to be driven across Telstra ducts or plant.
- 1.0mJackhammers/Pneumatic Breakers
- 2.0m Boring Equipment (in-line, horizontal and vertical

For more info contact a [CERTLOC Certified Locating Organisation \(CLO\)](#) or  
Telstra Location Intelligence Team 1800 653 935





**End of document**

**i This document may exclude some files (eg. DWF or ZIP files)**

This document was automatically generated at a point-in-time. Be aware that the source information from which this document was created may have changed since it was produced. This document may contain incomplete or out-of-date information. Always check your enquiry details in the BYDA Referral Service for the most recent information. For copyright information refer to individual responses.